#### **Profile EN16931 (COMFORT)**

#### **Table of contents**

Structure of CII schema	3
Detailed documentation	10
ExchangedDocumentContext	10
GuidelineSpecifiedDocumentContextParameter	10
ExchangedDocument	10
SupplyChainTradeTransaction	12
SpecifiedTradeProduct	13
SpecifiedTradeProduct	13
SpecifiedLineTradeAgreement	15
SpecifiedLineTradeDelivery	17
SpecifiedLineTradeSettlement	18
ApplicableHeaderTradeAgreement	24
SellerTradeParty	24
BuyerTradeParty	29
ApplicableHeaderTradeDelivery	38
ShipToTradeParty	39
ActualDeliverySupplyChainEvent	40
ApplicableHeaderTradeSettlement	41
ApplicableTradeTax	45
BillingSpecifiedPeriod	49
SpecifiedTradeSettlementHeaderMonetarySummation	56
Geschäftsregeln	60
General business rules	60
Integrity rules	63
Reverse charge	64
Exempt from VAT	65
Export	66
Intracommunity supply	67
VAT in the Canary Islands	
VAT on Ceuta and Melilla	
Out of scope of VAT	70
VAT standard and reduced rate	

#### **Profile EN16931 (COMFORT)**

Table of contents	
Zero rate VAT	72

C L	CrossIndustryInvoice  — xs:sequence	Invoice	BG-0
1 1	→ ExchangedDocumentContext	PROCESS CONTROL	BG-2
	xs:sequence		502
0 1	BusinessProcessSpecifiedDocumentContextParameter xs:sequence	Grouping of business context information	BT-23-00
1 1	LID	Business process type	BT-23
1 1	GuidelineSpecifiedDocumentContextParameter	Grouping of application recommendation information	BT-24-00
1 1		Specification identifier	BT-24
1 1	→ ExchangedDocument	Grouping of characteristics that affect the	BT-1-00
		entire document	
1 1		Invoice number	BT-1
1 1	— TypeCode	Invoice type code	BT-3
1 1	→ IssueDateTime	Invoice issue date, Content	BT-2-00
	xs:choice		
1 1	☐ ☐ DateTimeString	Invoice issue date	BT-2
required	└─ format	Date, format	BT-2-0
0 unbounded	☐ IncludedNote	INVOICE NOTE	BG-1
	xs:sequence		
1 1	— Content	Invoice note	BT-22
0 1	Supplied Supplied Trade Transaction	Invoice note subject code	BT-21
1 1	SupplyChainTradeTransaction	Grouping of information about the business transaction	BG-25-00
	xs:sequence	transaction	
1 unbounded	IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem  xs:sequence	INVOICE LINE	BG-25
1 1	AssociatedDocumentLineDocument xs:sequence	Grouping of general position information	BT-126-00
1 1	LineID	Invoice line identifier	BT-126
0 1	IncludedNote	Detailed information about the free text of the line item	BT-127-00
	xs:sequence		
1 1	└─ Content	Invoice line note	BT-127
1 1	SpecifiedTradeProduct	ITEM INFORMATION	BG-31
	└── xs:sequence		
0 1	GlobalID  schemeID	Item standard identifier	BT-157 BT-157-1
required 0 1	SellerAssignedID	Scheme identifier Item Seller's identifier	BT-155
0 1	— BuyerAssignedID	Item Buyer's identifier	BT-156
1 1	— Name	Item name	BT-153
0 1	— Description	Item description	BT-154
0 unbounded	→ ApplicableProductCharacteristic	ITEM ATTRIBUTES	BG-32
	xs:sequence		
1 1	Description	Item attribute name	BT-160
1 1	<u></u> Value	Item attribute value	BT-161
0 unbounded	DesignatedProductClassification	Detailed information on the item classification	BT-158-00
	☐ xs:sequence		
0 1	ClassCode	Item classification identifier	BT-158
required		Scheme identifier Scheme version identifer	
0 1	OriginTradeCountry  xs:sequence	Detailed information on the item origin	BT-159-00
1 1	- ID	Item country of origin	BT-159
1 1	→ SpecifiedLineTradeAgreement	PRICE DETAILS	BG-29
	vs.sequence	TRICE DETAILS	55 25
0 1	BuyerOrderReferencedDocument xs:sequence	Details of the associated order	BT-132-00
0 1	LineID	Referenced purchase order line reference	BT-132

0 1	GrossPriceProductTradePrice	Detailed information on the gross price of the item	BT-148-00
	xs:sequence		
l 1	— ChargeAmount	Item gross price	BT-148
) 1	→ BasisQuantity	Item price base quantity	BT-149-1
	unitCode unitCode	Item price base quantity unit of measure	
		code	
1	AppliedTradeAllowanceCharge < Price allowance>	Price-related discounts	BT-147-00
	xs:sequence		
1	→ ChargeIndicator	Indicator for price allowance	BT-147-01
	xs:choice	·	
1	☐ Indicator	Indicator for price allowance, value	BT-147-02
1	— ActualAmount	Item price discount	
1	→ NetPriceProductTradePrice	Detailed information on the net price of the	
	The state of the s	item	2. 2.0 00
	xs:sequence		
1	— ChargeAmount	Item net price	BT-146
1	→ BasisQuantity	Item price base quantity	BT-149
1	unitCode	Item price base quantity unit of measure	BT-143
	— unitcode	code	B1-130
1	SpecifiedLineTradeDelivery	Grouping of delivery details on line level	DT 120 00
1	1 11 '	Grouping of delivery details on line level	B1-129-00
	xs:sequence	In the desired	DT 420
1	BilledQuantity	Invoiced quantity	BT-129
equired	└─ unitCode		BT-130
1	☐ SpecifiedLineTradeSettlement	Grouping of billing information at line level	BG-30-00
	xs:sequence		
1	T ApplicableTradeTax	LINE VAT INFORMATION	BG-30
	└── xs:sequence		
1	— TypeCode	Invoiced item VAT category code, Content	
1	— CategoryCode	Invoiced item VAT category code	BT-151
1	☐ RateApplicablePercent	Invoiced item VAT rate	BT-152
1	→ BillingSpecifiedPeriod	INVOICE LINE PERIOD	BG-26
	xs:sequence		
1	→ StartDateTime	Start of the invoice line billing period	BT-134-00
	└── xs:choice		
1	☐ DateTimeString	Invoice line period start date	BT-134
equired	☐ format	Date, format	BT-134-0
1	☐ EndDateTime	End of the invoice line billing period	BT-135-00
	xs:choice		
l 1	☐ DateTimeString	Invoice line period end date	BT-135
equired	└─ format	Date, format	BT-135-0
unbounded	→ SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge <allowance></allowance>	INVOICE LINE ALLOWANCES	BG-27
	xs:sequence		
1	☐ ChargeIndicator	Indicator for allowance	BG-27-0
	xs:choice		
1	☐ Indicator	Indicator for price, value	BG-27-1
) 1	— CalculationPercent	Invoice line allowance percentage	BT-138
) 1	→ BasisAmount	Invoice line allowance base amount	BT-137
1	— ActualAmount	Invoice line allowance amount	BT-137
		Invoice line allowance reason code	
) 1	— ReasonCode		BT-140
) 1	□ Reason	Invoice line allowance reason	BT-139
unbounded	SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge <charge></charge>	INVOICE LINE CHARGES	BG-28
	└── xs:sequence		
1	ChargeIndicator	Indicator for charge	BG-28-0
	↓ <b>↓</b> xs:choice		
1	☐ Indicator	Indicator for charge, value	BG-28-1
1	CalculationPercent	Invoice line charge percentage	BT-143
) 1	BasisAmount	Invoice line charge base amount	BT-142
1	— ActualAmount	Invoice line charge amount	BT-141
1	— ReasonCode	Invoice line charge reason code	BT-145
) 1	Reason	Invoice line charge reason	BT-144
	→ SpecifiedTradeSettlementLineMonetarySummation	Detailed information about item totals	BT-131-00
	- Specifica TradeSettleMeliteMeliarySulfillation	Detailed information about item totals	D: TOT-00

#### Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 (identical to EN16931) LineTotalAmount 1 .. 1 Invoice line net amount RT-131 AdditionalReferencedDocument 0 .. 1 Object identifier at the invoice item level BT-128-00 xs:sequence IssuerAssignedID Invoice line object identifier BT-128 TypeCode Object identifier type code (fix value) BT-128-0 1 .. 1 ReferenceTypeCode 0 .. 1 Scheme identifier BT-128-1 Invocice line object identifier BT-128-1 0 .. 1 Receivable Specified Trade Accounting AccountDetailed information on the accounting BT-133-00 reference xs:sequence 1 .. 1 Invoice line Buyer accounting reference BT-133 ApplicableHeaderTradeAgreement 1 .. 1 Grouping of contract information BT-10-00 xs:sequence 0 .. 1 BT-10 BuyerReference Buyer reference 1 .. 1 SellerTradeParty **SELLER** BG-4 xs:sequence Seller identifier 0 .. unbounded BT-29 - ID GlobalID 0 .. unbounded Seller global identifier BT-29-0 required schemeID Seller identifier identification scheme BT-29-1 identifier Name Seller name BT-27 Description Seller additional legal information BT-33 0 .. 1 SpecifiedLegalOrganization Details about the organization BT-30-00 xs:sequence 0 .. 1 Seller legal registration identifier BT-30 - schemeID Scheme identifier BT-30-1 0 .. 1 TradingBusinessName Seller trading name BT-28 DefinedTradeContact SELLER CONTACT 0 .. 1 BG-6 xs:sequence 0 .. 1 PersonName Seller contact point BT-41 0 .. 1 - DepartmentName Department name BT-41-0 0 .. 1 TelephoneUniversalCommunication Detailed information about the seller BT-42-00 phone number xs:sequence CompleteNumber Seller contact telephone number BT-42 0 .. 1 **EmailURIUniversalCommunication** Detailed information about the seller BT-43-00 email address xs:sequence - URIID Seller contact email address BT-43 1 .. 1 PostalTradeAddress SELLER POSTAL ADDRESS BG-5 xs:sequence 0 .. 1 BT-38 PostcodeCode Seller post code - LineOne Seller address line 1 BT-35 0 .. 1 Seller address line 2 0 .. 1 - LineTwo BT-36 0 .. 1 LineThree Seller address line 3 BT-162 - CityName Seller city 0 .. 1 BT-37 1 .. 1 - CountryID Seller country code BT-40 CountrySubDivisionName 0 .. 1 Seller country subdivision BT-39 0 .. 1 URIUniversalCommunication Details about the electronic address BT-34-00 xs:sequence 1 .. 1 Seller electronic address BT-34

schemeID

xs:sequence

schemeID

- ID

Identifier>

- ID

**■** BuyerTradeParty

xs:sequence

schemeID

SpecifiedTaxRegistration <BT-31 VAT Identifier>

SpecifiedTaxRegistration <BT-32 Local Tax

required

0 .. 1

1 .. 1

required

0 .. 1

1 .. 1

required

1 .. 1

Scheme identifier

Seller VAT identifier

Tax Scheme identifier

Tax Scheme identifier

Seller tax registration identifier

the seller

the seller

BUYFR

Detailed information on tax information of

Detailed information on tax information of

BT-34-1

BT-31

BT-32

BG-7

BT-32-0

BT-31-0

BT-32-00

BT-31-00

	│		
0 1		Buyer identifier	BT-46
0 1	→ GlobalID	Buyer global identifier	BT-46-0
		Buyer global identifier	BT-46-0
required	<b>└</b> schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-46-1
1 1	— Name	Buyer name	BT-44
0 1	SpecifiedLegalOrganization xs:sequence	Details about the organization	BT-47-00
0 1	T ID	Buyer legal registration identifier	BT-47
0 1	schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-47-1
0 1	─ TradingBusinessName	Buyer trading name	BT-45
0 1	→ DefinedTradeContact	BUYER CONTACT	BG-9
	xs:sequence		
0 1	— PersonName	Buyer contact point	BT-56
0 1	<ul> <li>DepartmentName</li> </ul>	Department name	BT-56-0
0 1	TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Detailed information about the buyer phone number	BT-57-00
1 1	xs:sequence	Decree and the lands are a second	DT 57
1 1 0 1	CompleteNumber  — EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Buyer contact telephone number	BT-57 BT-58-00
0 1	EmailoRioniversalCommunication	Detailed information about the buyer email address	B1-38-00
	xs:sequence		
1 1	□ URIID	Buyer contact email address	BT-58
1 1	PostalTradeAddress xs:sequence	BUYER POSTAL ADDRESS	BG-8
0 1	- PostcodeCode	Buyer post code	BT-53
0 1	— LineOne	Buyer address line 1	BT-50
0 1	— LineTwo	Buyer address line 2	BT-51
0 1	— LineThree	Buyer address line 3	BT-163
0 1	— CityName	Buyer city	BT-52
1 1	— CountryID	Buyer country code	BT-55
0 1	— CountrySubDivisionName	Buyer country subdivision	BT-54
0 1	URIUniversalCommunication xs:sequence	Details about the electronic address	BT-49-00
1 1	└── URIID	Buyer electronic address	BT-49
required	<b>└</b> schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-49-1
0 1	SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on buyer tax information	BT-48-00
	xs:sequence		
1 1	TID	Buyer VAT identifier	BT-48
required	└─ schemeID	Tax Scheme identifier	BT-48-0
0 1	SellerTaxRepresentativeTradeParty xs:sequence	SELLER TAX REPRESENTATIVE PARTY	BG-11
1 1	— Name	Seller tax representative name	BT-62
1 1	PostalTradeAddress  xs:sequence	SELLER TAX REPRESENTATIVE POSTAL ADDRESS	BG-12
0 1	PostcodeCode	Tax representative post code	BT-67
0 1	LineOne	Tax representative address line 1	BT-64
0 1	— LineTwo	Tax representative address line 2	BT-65
0 1	— LineThree	Tax representative address line 3	BT-164
0 1	CityName	Tax representative city	BT-66
1 1	— CountryID	Tax representative country code	BT-69
0 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Tax representative country subdivision	BT-68
1 1	SpecifiedTaxRegistration  xs:sequence	Detailed information on tax information	BT-63-00
1 1		Seller tax representative VAT identifier	BT-63
required	schemeID	Tax Scheme identifier	BT-63-0
0 1	SellerOrderReferencedDocument	Details about the associated order confirmation	BT-14-00
	xs:sequence		ST 4 :
1 1	☐ IssuerAssignedID	Sales order reference	BT-14
0 1	→ BuyerOrderReferencedDocument	Details of the associated order	BT-13-00

	☐ xs:sequence		
1 1	- IssuerAssignedID	Purchase order reference	BT-13
0 1	→ ContractReferencedDocument	Details of the associated contract	BT-12-00
	xs:sequence		
1 1	☐ IssuerAssignedID	Contract reference	BT-12
0 unbounded	AdditionalReferencedDocument <additional documents="" supporting=""> </additional>	ADDITIONAL SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS	BG-24
1 1	- IssuerAssignedID	Supporting document reference	BT-122
0 1	— URIID	External document location	BT-124
1 1	— TypeCode	Referenced document type	BT-122-0
0 1	— Name	Supporting document description	BT-123
0 1	AttachmentBinaryObject	Attached document	BT-125
required	— mimeCode	Attached document Mime code	BT-125-1
required	└─ filename	Attached document Filename	BT-125-2
0 unbounded	AdditionalReferencedDocument <bt-17-tender lot="" or="" reference="">  xs:sequence</bt-17-tender>	Details on tender or lot reference	BT-17-00
1 1	── IssuerAssignedID	Tender or lot reference	BT-17
1 1	└─ TypeCode	Referenced document type	BT-17-0
0 unbounded	AdditionalReferencedDocument <bt-18-invoiced identifier="" object=""> xs:sequence</bt-18-invoiced>	Details on invoiced object identifier	BT-18-00
1 1	<ul> <li>IssuerAssignedID</li> </ul>	Invoiced object identifier	BT-18
1 1	— TypeCode	Referenced document type	BT-18-0
0 1	☐ ReferenceTypeCode	Scheme identifier	BT-18-1
0 1	SpecifiedProcuringProject xs:sequence	Details about a project reference	BT-11-00
1 1	— ID	Project reference	BT-11
1 1	<u></u> Name	Project name	BT-11-0
1 1	ApplicableHeaderTradeDelivery xs:sequence	Grouping of delivery details	BG-13-00
0 1	ShipToTradeParty xs:sequence	DELIVERY INFORMATION	BG-13
0 1	— ID	Deliver to location identifier	BT-71
0 1	GlobalID	Deliver to location global identifier	BT-71-0
required	<u></u> schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-71-1
0 1	— Name	Deliver to party name	BT-70
0 1	PostalTradeAddress xs:sequence	DELIVER TO ADDRESS	BG-15
0 1	— PostcodeCode	Deliver to post code	BT-78
0 1	— LineOne	Deliver to address line 1	BT-75
0 1	— LineTwo	Deliver to address line 2	BT-76
0 1	- LineThree	Deliver to address line 3	BT-165
0 1	— CityName	Deliver to city	BT-77
1 1	— CountryID	Deliver to country code	BT-80
0 1	☐ CountrySubDivisionName	Deliver to country subdivision	BT-79
0 1	ActualDeliverySupplyChainEvent  xs:sequence	Detailed information about the actual Delivery	BT-72-000
1 1	OccurrenceDateTime xs:choice	Actual delivery date, Content	BT-72-00
1 1	☐ DateTimeString	Actual delivery date	BT-72
required	format	Date format	BT-72-0
0 1	DespatchAdviceReferencedDocument xs:sequence	Detailed information on the corresponding despatch advice	BT-16-00
1 1	- IssuerAssignedID	Despatch advice reference	BT-16
± ±	- ReceivingAdviceReferencedDocument	Detailed information about the associated	BT-15-00
0 1	ReceivingAdviceReferencedDocument		D1-T2-00
0 1	- xs:sequence	goods receipt	
1 1	xs:sequence IssuerAssignedID	goods receipt  Receiving advice reference	BT-15

	<b>└</b> xs:sequence		
0 1	CreditorReferenceID	Bank assigned creditor identifier	BT-90
0 1	PaymentReference	Remittance information	BT-83
0 1	— TaxCurrencyCode	VAT accounting currency code	BT-6
1 1	InvoiceCurrencyCode	Invoice currency code	BT-5
0 1	→ PayeeTradeParty	PAYEE	BG-10
	xs:sequence		
0 1	<b>⊢</b> ID	Payee identifier	BT-60
0 1	→ GlobalID	Payee global identifier	BT-60-0
required	schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-60-1
1 1	— Name	Payee name	BT-59
0 1	- SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization	BT-61-00
	xs:sequence		
0 1	- ID	Payee legal registration identifier	BT-61
	schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-61-1
0 unbounded	→ SpecifiedTradeSettlementPaymentMeans	PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	BG-16
	xs:sequence		
1 1	— TypeCode	Payment means type code	BT-81
0 1	— Information	Payment means text	BT-82
0 1	→ ApplicableTradeSettlementFinancialCard	PAYMENT CARD INFORMATION	BG-18
·	xs:sequence		20 10
1 1	— ID	Payment card primary account number	BT-87
0 1	— CardholderName	Payment card holder name	BT-88
0 1	→ PayerPartyDebtorFinancialAccount	Buyer bank information	BT-91-00
0 1	xs:sequence	Bayer bank information	D1 31 00
1 1		Debited account identifier	BT-91
1 1	→ PayeePartyCreditorFinancialAccount	CREDIT TRANSFER	BG-17
0 1	xs:sequence	CREDIT TRANSFER	DO-17
n 1	→ IBANID	Payment account identifier	BT-84
0 1	— AccountName	Payment account name	BT-85
0 1	— ProprietaryID	National account number (not SEPA)	BT-84-0
0 1		Seller bank information	BT-86-00
0 1	PayeeSpecifiedCreditorFinancialInstitution	Seller bank information	B1-80-00
1 1	→ xs:sequence — BICID	Payment service provider identifier	BT-86
1 1 1 unbounded	→ ApplicableTradeTax	VAT BREAKDOWN	BG-23
1 unbounded	xs:sequence	VAT BREAKDOWN	DG-23
1 1	— CalculatedAmount	VAT category tay amount	BT-117
1 1	— TypeCode	VAT category tax amount  Type of tax (code)	BT-118-0
	ExemptionReason	VAT exemption reason text	BT-120
0 1			
1 1	— BasisAmount	VAT category taxable amount  VAT category code	BT-116
1 1	— CategoryCode		BT-118
0 1	— ExemptionReasonCode	VAT exemption reason code	BT-121
0 1	TaxPointDate	Tax due date	BT-7-00
	xs:choice	Well and dealers and dealers	DT 7
1 1	DateString	Value added tax point date	BT-7
required	☐ format	Date, format	BT-7-0
0 1	— DueDateTypeCode	Value added tax point date code	BT-8
0 1	☐ RateApplicablePercent	VAT category rate	BT-119
0 1	BillingSpecifiedPeriod	INVOICING PERIOD	BG-14
	☐ xs:sequence		DT 72 00
0 1	StartDateTime	Invoicing period start date	BT-73-00
1 1	¬ xs:choice		DT 72
1 1	DateTimeString	Invoicing period start date	BT-73
required	☐ format	Date, format	BT-73-0
0 1	EndDateTime	Invoicing period end date	BT-74-00
1 1	Sato Timo String	Invaising period and data	DT 74
1 1	DateTimeString	Invoicing period end date	BT-74
required	└─ format		BT-74-0
0 unbounded	SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge <document level<="" td=""><td>DOCUMENT LEVEL ALLOWANCES</td><td>BG-20</td></document>	DOCUMENT LEVEL ALLOWANCES	BG-20
	Allowances>		
1 1	☐ xs:sequence	Indiantes for all access	DC 20.0
1 1	ChargeIndicator	Indicator for allowance	BG-20-0
	xs:choice		

#### Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 (identical to EN16931) Indicator BG-20-1 Indicator for allowance, value Document level allowance percentage 0 .. 1 CalculationPercent RT-94 BasisAmount Document level allowance base amount BT-93 .. 1 .. 1 ActualAmount Document level allowance amount BT-92 ReasonCode Document level allowance reason code BT-98 .. 1 BT-97 .. 1 Reason Document level allowance reason CategoryTradeTax VAT type code for document level BT-95-00 .. 1 xs:sequence TypeCode Type of tax (code) BT-95-0 1 .. 1 CategoryCode Document level allowance VAT category BT-95 code 0 .. 1 RateApplicablePercent Document level allowance VAT rate BT-96 0 .. unbounded SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge < Document Level **DOCUMENT LEVEL CHARGES** BG-21 Charges> xs:sequence ChargeIndicator 1 .. 1 Indicator for charge BG-21-0 xs:choice Indicator 1 .. 1 Indicator for charge, value BG-21-1 CalculationPercent Document level charge percentage BT-101 0 .. 1 BT-100 0 .. 1 BasisAmount Document level charge base amount ActualAmount Document level charge amount BT-99 1 .. 1 ReasonCode Document level charge reason code BT-105 0 .. 1 0 .. 1 Reason Document level charge reason BT-104 .. 1 CategoryTradeTax Detailed information on tax information BT-102-00 xs:seauence BT-102-0 1 .. 1 TypeCode Type of tax (code) 1 .. 1 CategoryCode Document level charge VAT category code BT-102 0 .. 1 RateApplicablePercent Document level charge VAT rate BT-103 0 .. 1 Specified Trade Payment TermsDetailed information about payment terms BT-20-00 xs:sequence Description Payment terms BT-20 DueDateDateTime BT-9-00 0 .. 1 Due date xs:choice 1 .. 1 DateTimeString Payment due date BT-9 required format Date, format BT-9-0 0 .. 1 DirectDebitMandateID Mandate reference identifier BT-89 Specified Trade Settlement Header Monetary Summation**DOCUMENT TOTALS BG-22** xs:seauence 1 .. 1 - LineTotalAmount Sum of Invoice line net amount BT-106 Sum of charges on document level BT-108 0 .. 1 ChargeTotalAmount BT-107 0 .. 1 AllowanceTotalAmount Sum of allowances on document level 1 .. 1 TaxBasisTotalAmount Invoice total amount without VAT BT-109 0 .. 1 TaxTotalAmount <Invoice total amount> Invoice total VAT amount BT-110 required currencyID Invoice currency code BT-110-0 0 .. 1 TaxTotalAmount < Invoice total amount in VAT Invoice total VAT amount in accounting BT-111 accounting currency> currency VAT accounting currency code required BT-111-0 currencyID 0 .. 1 - RoundingAmount Rounding amount BT-114 1 .. 1 GrandTotalAmount Invoice total amount with VAT BT-112 TotalPrepaidAmount Paid amount BT-113 0 .. 1 1 .. 1 DuePayableAmount Amount due for payment BT-115 0 .. unbounded InvoiceReferencedDocument PRECEDING INVOICE REFERENCE BG-3 xs:sequence 1 .. 1 IssuerAssignedID Preceding Invoice reference BT-25 0 .. 1 FormattedIssueDateTime Preceding Invoice Reference BT-26-00 xs:sequence Preceding Invoice issue date DateTimeString BT-26 Lformat required Date, format BT-26-0 Receivable Specified Trade Accounting Account0 .. 1 Detailed information about the accounting BT-19-00 reference xs:seauence 1 .. 1 Buyer accounting reference BT-19

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EN16931/COMFORT profile)

	CrossIndustryIn	voice								
	ExchangedDocu	mentCont	ext							PROCESS CONTR
	Data type:	ram:Exchan	gedDocum	entCont	textType					
	Occurrence:	1 1								
	EN16931-ID:	BG-2								
	Use:	A group of I	ousiness te	rms pro	viding infor	mation on th	e business	process and	d rules applicabl	le to the Invoice
		document.								
			PACIC WII	BASIC	EN 16021	(COMEORT)	EVTENDE			
	Used in:	X	X	X	EN 10931	(COMFORT) X	X	D		
							^	C		
•	BusinessProces					er		Grouping	or business c	ontext informat
	• • •	ram:Docum	entContext	tParame	eterType					
	Occurrence:									
	EN16931-ID:	BT-23-00								
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	<b>BASIC</b>	EN 16931	(COMFORT)	EXTENDE	D		
	Used in:	X	Χ	Χ		Χ	Χ			
	Diverging						11			
	cardinality:									
	ID								Bu	siness process ty
	- <del>-</del>	udt:IDType								p. 00000 t
	Usage note:		fid by tha B	uvor						
	Occurrence:		ilu by tile b	uyer.						
	EN16931-ID:									
	Use:					which the tra	ansaction a	ppears, to e	enable the Buye	r to process the
		Invoice in a								
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL			(COMFORT)		D		
	Used in:	Х	Χ	Χ		Χ	X			
	0 11 11 0 16									
	GuidelineSpecif	iedDocum	entConte	ktParar				f application	on recommen	dation informat
					neter			fapplication	on recommen	dation informat
	Data type:	ram:Docum			neter			fapplicatio	on recommen	dation informat
	Data type: Occurrence:	ram:Docum 1 1			neter			f applicatio	on recommen	dation informat
	Data type:	ram:Docum 1 1			neter			f application	on recommen	dation informat
	Data type: Occurrence:	ram:Docum 1 1 BT-24-00	entContex	tParame	neter eterType	Gı	ouping of		on recommen	dation informat
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	ram:Docum 1 1 BT-24-00	BASIC WL	tParame BASIC	neter eterType  EN 16931	Gr (COMFORT)	EXTENDE		on recommen	dation informat
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:	ram:Docum 1 1 BT-24-00	entContex	tParame BASIC	neter eterType	Gr (COMFORT)	ouping of			
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:	ram:Docum 1 1 BT-24-00 MINIMUM X	BASIC WL	tParame BASIC	neter eterType  EN 16931	Gr (COMFORT)	EXTENDE			dation informat
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type:	ram:Docum 1 1 BT-24-00  MINIMUM X  udt:IDType	BASIC WL X	BASIC X	neter eterType  EN 16931	(COMFORT)	EXTENDE X	D.	Spe	cification identi
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type:	ram:Docum 1 1 BT-24-00  MINIMUM X  udt:IDType This identifi	BASIC WL X	BASIC X	neter eterType  EN 16931	(COMFORT) X	EXTENDE X ment. Conf	ormant invo	Spe oices specify: ui	ecification identi
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type:	ram:Docum 1 1 BT-24-00  MINIMUM X  udt:IDType This identifi	BASIC WL X	BASIC X	neter eterType  EN 16931	(COMFORT) X	EXTENDE X ment. Conf	ormant invo	Spe	ecification identi
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type:	ram:Docum 1 1 BT-24-00  MINIMUM X  udt:IDType This identifi	BASIC WL X es compiar	BASIC X	neter eterType  EN 16931	(COMFORT) X	EXTENDE X ment. Conf	ormant invo	Spe oices specify: ui	ecification identi
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type:	ram:Docum 1 1 BT-24-00  MINIMUM X  udt:IDType This identifi 2017. Invoic scheme is to	BASIC WL X es compiar	BASIC X	neter eterType  EN 16931	(COMFORT) X	EXTENDE X ment. Conf	ormant invo	Spe oices specify: ui	ecification identi
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:  Used in: ID  Data type: Usage note:	ram:Docum 1 1 BT-24-00  MINIMUM X  udt:IDType This identifi 2017. Invoice scheme is to 1 1	BASIC WL X es compiar	BASIC X	neter eterType  EN 16931	(COMFORT) X	EXTENDE X ment. Conf	ormant invo	Spe oices specify: ui	ecification identi
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:  Used in:  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	ram:Docum 1 1 BT-24-00  MINIMUM X  udt:IDType This identifi 2017. Invoic scheme is to 1 1 BT-24	BASIC WL X es compiar ces, complia o be used.	BASIC X nce or co	eterType  EN 16931  onformance user specif	(COMFORT) X e to this docu	EXTENDE X ment. Confidentify tha	D formant invo t user specif	<b>Spe</b> oices specify: ur fication here. N	rcification idention rn:cen.eu:en16931 o identification
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:  Used in:  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	ram:Docum 1 1 BT-24-00  MINIMUM X  udt:IDType This identifi 2017. Invoic scheme is to 1 1 BT-24 An identific	BASIC WL X es compiar ces, compliantes, compliantes at the complex of the complex	BASIC X  Ance or coant to a	eterType  EN 16931  onformance user specification cont	(COMFORT) X e to this docu	EXTENDE X ment. Confidentify tha	formant invo t user specif	Spe oices specify: ur fication here. No ng semantic con	ecification identi
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:  Used in:  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	ram:Docum 1 1 BT-24-00  MINIMUM X  udt:IDType This identifi 2017. Invoic scheme is to 1 1 BT-24 An identific	BASIC WL X es compiar ces, complia be used.	BASIC X nce or coant to a	eterType  EN 16931  Onformance user specification continued data continued and a continued and	(COMFORT) X e to this docu	EXTENDE X ment. Confidentify tha	formant invo t user specif	Spe oices specify: ur fication here. No ng semantic con	rcification idention rn:cen.eu:en16931 o identification
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:  Used in:  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	ram:Docum 1 1 BT-24-00  MINIMUM X  udt:IDType This identifit 2017. Invoic scheme is to 1 1 BT-24 An identific and busines	BASIC WL X es compiar ces, compliantes, compliantes be used. ation of the	BASIC X  nce or coant to a	eterType  EN 16931  onformance user specification continue e data continue	(COMFORT) X e to this docu	EXTENDE X ment. Confidentify tha	formant invo t user specif	Spe oices specify: ur fication here. No ng semantic con	rcification idention rn:cen.eu:en16931 o identification
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:  Used in: ID  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  urn:ce	ram:Docum 1 1 BT-24-00  MINIMUM X  udt:IDType This identific 2017. Invoic scheme is to 1 1 BT-24 An identific and busines	es compiar ces, compliar be used. ation of the strules to v Code 31:2017	BASIC X  nce or ccant to a  e specific which th  Code na  Profile E	eterType  EN 16931  Onformance user specification continued data continued and a continued and	(COMFORT) X e to this docu	EXTENDE X ment. Confidentify tha	formant invo t user specif	Spe oices specify: ur fication here. No ng semantic con	rcification idention rn:cen.eu:en16931 o identification
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:  Used in:  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	ram:Docum 1 1 BT-24-00  MINIMUM X  udt:IDType This identifi 2017. Invoic scheme is to 1 1 BT-24 An identific and busines	es compiar ces, complia be used.  ation of the strules to v Code 31:2017 Process compliants	BASIC X  nce or ccant to a  e specific which the  Code na  Profile E-  ontrol	EN 16931  conformance user specification conte data contime EN 16931	(COMFORT) X e to this docu ication may in	EXTENDE X ment. Confidentify that	formant invote t user specifules regardinocument cor	Spe oices specify: ur fication here. No ng semantic con	rcification idention rn:cen.eu:en16931 o identification
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:  Used in: ID  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  urn:ce Business rule:	ram:Docum 1 1 BT-24-00  MINIMUM X  udt:IDType This identific 2017. Invoic scheme is tr 1 1 BT-24 An identific and busines  m.eu:en169: BR-1  MINIMUM	es compiar ces, complia be used.  ation of the strules to v Code 31:2017 Process compliants BASIC WL	BASIC X  nce or ccont to a  e specific which the Code na Profile E control BASIC	EN 16931  conformance user specification conte data contime EN 16931	(COMFORT) X e to this docu ication may in aining the tot ained in the (COMFORT)	EXTENDE  X  ment. Confidentify that	formant invote t user specifules regardinocument cor	Spe oices specify: ur fication here. No ng semantic con	rcification idention rn:cen.eu:en16931 o identification
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:  Used in: ID  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  urn:ce	ram:Docum 1 1 BT-24-00  MINIMUM X  udt:IDType This identifi 2017. Invoic scheme is to 1 1 BT-24 An identific and busines	es compiar ces, complia be used.  ation of the strules to v Code 31:2017 Process compliants	BASIC X  nce or ccant to a  e specific which the  Code na  Profile E-  ontrol	EN 16931  conformance user specification conte data contime EN 16931	(COMFORT) X e to this docu ication may in	EXTENDE X ment. Confidentify that	formant invote t user specifules regardinocument cor	Spe oices specify: ur fication here. No ng semantic con	rcification idention rn:cen.eu:en16931 o identification
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:  Used in: ID  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  urn:ce Business rule:	ram:Docum 1 1 BT-24-00  MINIMUM X  udt:IDType This identific 2017. Invoic scheme is tr 1 1 BT-24 An identific and busines  m.eu:en169: BR-1  MINIMUM X	es compiar ces, complia be used.  ation of the strules to v Code 31:2017 Process compliants BASIC WL	BASIC X  nce or ccont to a  e specific which the Code na Profile E control BASIC	EN 16931  conformance user specification conte data contime EN 16931	(COMFORT) X e to this docu ication may in aining the tot ained in the (COMFORT)	EXTENDE X ment. Confidentify that	formant invote t user specifications regarding to the comment core.	Spe oices specify: ur fication here. No ng semantic con nforms.	rcification idention rn:cen.eu:en16931 o identification
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:  Used in: ID  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  urn:ce Business rule: Used in:	ram:Docum 1 1 BT-24-00  MINIMUM X  udt:IDType This identific 2017. Invoic scheme is tr 1 1 BT-24 An identific and busines  m.eu:en169: BR-1  MINIMUM X	es compiar ces, complia be used.  ation of the strules to v Code 31:2017 Process compliants BASIC WL	BASIC X  nce or ccont to a  e specific which the Code na Profile E control BASIC	EN 16931  conformance user specification conte data contime EN 16931	(COMFORT) X e to this docu ication may in aining the tot ained in the (COMFORT)	EXTENDE X ment. Confidentify that	formant invote t user specifications regarding to the comment core.	Spe oices specify: ur fication here. No ng semantic con nforms.	rn:cen.eu:en16931 o identification tent, cardinalities
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:  Used in: ID  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  urn:ce Business rule:  Used in: ExchangedDocu	ram:Docum 1 1 BT-24-00  MINIMUM X  udt:IDType This identifit 2017. Invoic scheme is to 1 1 BT-24 An identific and busines  m.eu:en169 BR-1  MINIMUM X  ment	es compiar ces, complia be used.  ation of the strules to v Code 31:2017 Process complian BASIC WL X	BASIC X  nce or cce ant to a  e specific which the Code na Profile E control BASIC X	EN 16931  cation conte data conte (N16931  EN 16931	(COMFORT) X e to this docu ication may in aining the tot ained in the (COMFORT)	EXTENDE X ment. Confidentify that	formant invote t user specifications regarding to the comment core.	Spe oices specify: ur fication here. No ng semantic con nforms.	rn:cen.eu:en16931 o identification etent, cardinalities
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:  Used in: ID  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  urn:ce Business rule:  Used in: ExchangedDocu	ram:Docum 1 1 BT-24-00  MINIMUM X  udt:IDType This identific 2017. Invoic scheme is to 1 1 BT-24 An identific and busines  m.eu:en169: BR-1  MINIMUM X  ment  ram:Exchan	es compiar ces, complia be used.  ation of the srules to v Code 31:2017 Process complian BASIC WL X	BASIC X  nce or cce ant to a  e specific which the Code na Profile E control BASIC X	EN 16931  cation conte data conte (N16931  EN 16931	(COMFORT) X e to this docu ication may in aining the tot ained in the (COMFORT)	EXTENDE X ment. Confidentify that	formant invote t user specifications regarding to the comment core.	Spe oices specify: ur fication here. No ng semantic con nforms.	rn:cen.eu:en16931 o identification etent, cardinalities
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:  Used in: ID  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  urn:ce Business rule:  Used in: ExchangedDocu  Data type: Occurrence:	ram:Docum 1 1 BT-24-00  MINIMUM X  udt:IDType This identific 2017. Invoic scheme is to 1 1 BT-24 An identific and busines  m.eu:en169: BR-1  MINIMUM X  ment  ram:Exchan 1 1	es compiar ces, complia be used.  ation of the srules to v Code 31:2017 Process complian BASIC WL X	BASIC X  nce or cce ant to a  e specific which the Code na Profile E control BASIC X	EN 16931  cation conte data conte (N16931  EN 16931	(COMFORT) X e to this docu ication may in aining the tot ained in the (COMFORT)	EXTENDE X ment. Confidentify that	formant invote t user specifications regarding to the comment core.	Spe oices specify: ur fication here. No ng semantic con nforms.	rn:cen.eu:en16931 o identification etent, cardinalities
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:  Used in: ID  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  urn:ce Business rule:  Used in: ExchangedDocu	ram:Docum 1 1 BT-24-00  MINIMUM X  udt:IDType This identific 2017. Invoic scheme is to 1 1 BT-24 An identific and busines  m.eu:en169: BR-1  MINIMUM X  ment  ram:Exchan 1 1	es compiar ces, complia be used.  ation of the srules to v Code 31:2017 Process complian BASIC WL X	BASIC X  nce or cce ant to a  e specific which the Code na Profile E control BASIC X	EN 16931  cation conte data conte (N16931  EN 16931	(COMFORT) X e to this docu ication may in aining the tot ained in the (COMFORT)	EXTENDE X ment. Confidentify that	formant invote t user specifications regarding to the comment core.	Spe oices specify: ur fication here. No ng semantic con nforms.	rn:cen.eu:en16931 o identification etent, cardinalities
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:  Used in: ID  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  urn:ce Business rule:  Used in: ExchangedDocu  Data type: Occurrence:	ram:Docum 1 1 BT-24-00  MINIMUM X  udt:IDType This identifit 2017. Invoic scheme is to 1 1 BT-24 An identific and busines  m.eu:en169 BR-1  MINIMUM X  ment  ram:Exchan 1 1 BT-1-00	es compiar ces, complia be used.  ation of the ss rules to v Code 31:2017 Process complia BASIC WL X	BASIC X  nce or ccontrol e specific which the Code na Profile E control BASIC X  eentType	EN 16931  cation conte data conte (M16931)  EN 16931	(COMFORT) X e to this docu ication may in aining the tot ained in the (COMFORT)	EXTENDE X ment. Confidentify that tal set of ruinstance do  EXTENDE X Group	formant invote t user specification of cha	Spe oices specify: ur fication here. No ng semantic con nforms.	rn:cen.eu:en16931 o identification etent, cardinalities

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 10 18.09.2024

 ID Data tumou	dt.IDTo.o			Invoice number
	udt:IDType The sequential numl	oer require	ed in Article 226(2) of the directive 2006/112/	/EC [2], to uniquely identify the
	Invoice within the bu	ısiness coı	ntext, time-frame, operating systems and reco s, which may include alphanumeric characters	ords of the Seller . It may be based or
Occurrence:				
EN16931-ID:				
 Use:	A unique identificati	on of the I	nvoice.	
 Business rule:				
Used in:		L BASIC X	EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED  X X	
 TypeCode				Invoice type cod
**	qdt:DocumentCode1	уре		
Usage note:			t notes are defined according the entries in U	
0		TDID 1001	[6] with specific invoices or credit notes may	be used if applicable.
Occurrence: EN16931-ID:				
		e function	al type of the Invoice.	
		Code na		
		•	for payment	
	80		ote related to goods or services	
			ote related to goods or services d services invoice	
	83		ote related to financial adjustments	
	84		ote related to financial adjustments	
	102	Tax noti	fication	
	130		g data sheet	
	202	-	ayment valuation	
	203 204		nal payment valuation t valuation	
	211	-	application for payment	
	218		yment request based on completion of work	
	219	Paymen	t request for completed units	
			ed credit note	
	262		dated credit note - goods and services	
	295 296		riation invoice ote for price variation	
	308		ere credit note	
	325		ia invoice	
	326	Partial in	nvoice	
	331	Comme	rcial invoice which includes a packing list	
	380		rcial invoice	
		Credit n	· · · ·	
	382 383		sion note	
		Correcte		
	385		dated invoice	
	386	Prepayn	nent invoice	
	387	Hire invo		
	388	Tax invo		
	389 390		ed invoice ere invoice	
	393	Factored		
	394	Lease in		
	395	Consign	ment invoice	
			d credit note	
	420	-	Character Reading (OCR) payment credit note	
	456 457	Debit ac Reversa		
		Reversa		
	527		ed debit note	
	532	Forward	ler's credit note	
			der's invoice discrepancy report	
	575	Insurer's		
	623		ler's invoice	
	633 751		orges documents information for accounting purposes	

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 11 18.09.2024

#### Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EN16931/COMFORT profile) Code Code name Freight invoice 817 Claim notification Consular invoice 870 875 Partial construction invoice 876 Partial final construction invoice 877 Final construction invoice 935 Customs invoice Business rule: BR-4 Invoice MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Χ Χ IssueDateTime Invoice issue date, Content Data type: udt:DateTimeType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-2-00 Use: The date when the Invoice was issued. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X X X X X DateTimeString Invoice issue date Data type: extension (xs:string) Synonyme: Invoice date, value Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-2 Use: The date when the Invoice was issued. Business rule: BR-3 Invoice MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X X Date, format format Data type: xs:string Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-2-0 Code Code name 102 CCYYMMDD MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X X **INVOICE NOTE** IncludedNote Data type: ram:NoteType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-1 Use: A group of business terms providing textual notes that are relevant for the invoice, together with an indication of the note subject. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X X X X Content Invoice note Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as the reason for any correction or assignment note in case the invoice has been factored. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-22 Use: A textual note that gives unstructured information that is relevant to the Invoice as a whole. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED SubjectCode Invoice note subject code Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: To be chosen from the entries in UNTDID 4451 [6]. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-21 Use: The subject of the textual note in BT-22. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED SupplyChainTradeTransaction Grouping of information about the business transaction Data type: ram:SupplyChainTradeTransactionType

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 12 18.09.2024

Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-25-00

Used in:					(COMFORT) X		,
IncludedSupply							INVOICE LIN
	ram:Supply(		Linelten	nTvpe			
	Aggregation			71			
Occurrence:							
EN16931-ID:	BG-25						
Use:	A group of b	ousiness ter	ms prov	iding inforn	nation on inc	dividual Invo	pice lines.
Business rule:	BR-16	Invoice					
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931	(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	)
Used in:			Х		Χ	Х	
Diverging	-	-	1n		1n	1n	
cardinality:							
AssociatedDocu							Grouping of general position information
	ram:Docum	entLineDoc	umentT	уре			
Occurrence:							
EN16931-ID:		DACIC IAII	DACIC	EN 10021	(CONTEMPE)	EVTENDER	
			v		(COMFORT)		)
Used in:			X		X	X	Leader Brooklesser
LineID							Invoice line identific
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	udt:IDType	r					
	Line numbe	r					
Occurrence: EN16931-ID:							
		entifier for t	the indi	idual line w	vithin the Inv	voice	
Business rule:		Invoice lin		nadai iiric w	nami ale miv	oicc.	
				FN 16021	(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:					X		,
IncludedNote							nation about the free text of the line ite
	ram:NoteTy	ma			Deta	neu miori	mation about the free text of the line fte
Occurrence:	-	pc					
EN16931-ID:							
•••••		BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931	(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	)
Used in:		27.070 772	X	2.7 20002	Χ	X	
Diverging				(	01		
cardinality:							
- Content							Invoice line no
	udt:TextTyp	e					
Occurrence:							
EN16931-ID:	BT-127						
Use:	A textual no	te that give	es unstru	uctured info	rmation that	t is relevant	to the Invoice line.
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931	(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	)
Used in:			X		X	Χ	
Diverging				(	01		
cardinality:							
SpecifiedTradeF							ITEM INFORMATIO
* *	ram:TradeP	roductType	!				
Occurrence:							
EN16931-ID:	BG-31						
Use:	A group of b	ousiness ter	ms prov	iding inforn	nation about	the goods	and services invoiced.
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL		EN 16931	(COMFORT)		
Used in:			X		X	X	
GlobalID							Item standard identific
Data type:	udt:IDType						
**	0 1						
Occurrence:							
Occurrence: EN16931-ID:							
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	An item ide				heme. (COMFORT)		

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 13 18.09.2024

schemeID						Scheme identifie
Data type: Usage note:		neme shal	l be identified	from the e	ntries of the lis	st published by the ISO/IEC 6523
osage note.	maintenance agency		i be identified	morn the t	intries of the in	or published by the 150/120 0525
Occurrence:	required					
EN16931-ID:	BT-157-1					
	The identification sch			em standa	d identifier	
Business rule:						
	MINIMUM BASIC W					
Used in:		X	X		X	
<ul> <li>SellerAssignedII</li> </ul>						Item Seller's identifie
Occurrence:	udt:IDType					
EN16931-ID:						
	An identifier, assigne	d by the S	Seller. for the it	tem.		
	MINIMUM BASIC W				EXTENDED	
Used in:			. ^		X	
<ul> <li>BuyerAssignedI</li> </ul>						Item Buyer's identific
	udt:IDType					•
Occurrence:	0 1					
EN16931-ID:	BT-156					
	An identifier, assigne					
	MINIMUM BASIC W	L BASIC				
Used in:			X		X	
- Name						Item nam
	udt:TextType					
Occurrence:						
EN16931-ID:	A name for an item.					
Rusiness rule:	RR-15 Item int	ormation				
	BR-25 Item inf		FN 16931 (C	 OMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	MINIMUM BASIC W	L BASIC				
Used in:	MINIMUM BASIC W	L BASIC	EN 16931 (Co X			Item descriptio
Used in:  Description	MINIMUM BASIC W	L BASIC				Item descriptio
Used in: <b>Description</b> Data type:	MINIMUM BASIC W udt:TextType	L BASIC X	X		X	Item description more detail than the Item name.
Used in: <b>Description</b> Data type:	MINIMUM BASIC W udt:TextType The Item description	L BASIC X	X		X	·
Used in:  Description  Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	udt:TextType The Item description 0 1 BT-154	L BASIC X allows for	X		X	·
Used in:  Description  Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	udt:TextType The Item description 0 1 BT-154 A description for an i	L BASIC X allows for tem.	r describing th	e item and	its features in	•
Used in:  Description  Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	udt:TextType The Item description 0 1 BT-154 A description for an i	L BASIC X allows for tem. L BASIC	r describing th	e item and	its features in	•
Used in:  Description  Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in:	udt:TextType The Item description 0 1 BT-154 A description for an i	L BASIC X allows for tem. L BASIC	r describing th	e item and	its features in	more detail than the Item name.
Used in:  Description Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ApplicableProd	udt:TextType The Item description 0 1 BT-154 A description for an i MINIMUM BASIC W	A BASIC X allows for tem. L BASIC	r describing the	e item and	its features in	more detail than the Item name.
Used in:  Description Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ApplicableProd Data type:	udt:TextType The Item description 0 1 BT-154 A description for an i MINIMUM BASIC W  uctCharacteristic ram:ProductCharacte	A BASIC X allows for tem. L BASIC	r describing the	e item and	its features in	•
Used in:  Description  Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ApplicableProd Data type: Occurrence:	udt:TextType The Item description 0 1 BT-154 A description for an i MINIMUM BASIC W uctCharacteristic ram:ProductCharacte 0 unbounded	A BASIC X allows for tem. L BASIC	r describing the	e item and	its features in	more detail than the Item name.
Used in:  Description  Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ApplicableProd Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	udt:TextType The Item description 0 1 BT-154 A description for an i MINIMUM BASIC W  uctCharacteristic ram:ProductCharacte 0 unbounded BG-32	allows for tem.  L BASIC X allows for tem. L BASIC	r describing the	e item and	X its features in	more detail than the Item name.  ITEM ATTRIBUTI
Used in:  Description  Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:  Applicable Prod Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	udt:TextType The Item description 0 1 BT-154 A description for an i MINIMUM BASIC W uctCharacteristic ram:ProductCharacte 0 unbounded BG-32 A group of business t	allows for tem.  L BASIC  tem.  L BASIC  eristicType	r describing the	e item and	X its features in	more detail than the Item name.
Used in:  Description  Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ApplicableProd Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	udt:TextType The Item description 0 1 BT-154 A description for an i MINIMUM BASIC W  uctCharacteristic ram:ProductCharacte 0 unbounded BG-32 A group of business t BR-54 Item att	allows for tem.  L BASIC  eristicType terms prover interestic tems	r describing the  EN 16931 (CC  X	e item and OMFORT)	its features in  EXTENDED  X  properties of t	more detail than the Item name.  ITEM ATTRIBUTI
Used in:  Description  Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ApplicableProd Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	udt:TextType The Item description 0 1 BT-154 A description for an i MINIMUM BASIC W  uctCharacteristic ram:ProductCharacte 0 unbounded BG-32 A group of business t BR-54 Item att MINIMUM BASIC W	allows for tem.  L BASIC  eristicType errms proveributes L BASIC	r describing the  EN 16931 (Co  X  En 16931 (Co  EN 16931 (Co	e item and OMFORT) tion about	its features in  EXTENDED  X  properties of t  EXTENDED	more detail than the Item name.  ITEM ATTRIBUTI
Used in:  Description  Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:  ApplicableProd Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in:	udt:TextType The Item description 0 1 BT-154 A description for an i MINIMUM BASIC W  uctCharacteristic ram:ProductCharacte 0 unbounded BG-32 A group of business t BR-54 Item att	allows for tem.  L BASIC  eristicType errms proveributes L BASIC	r describing the  EN 16931 (Co	e item and OMFORT) tion about	its features in  EXTENDED  X  properties of t  EXTENDED	ITEM ATTRIBUTE
Used in:  Description  Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ApplicableProd Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Description	udt:TextType The Item description 0 1 BT-154 A description for an i MINIMUM BASIC W uctCharacteristic ram:ProductCharacte 0 unbounded BG-32 A group of business t BR-54 Item att MINIMUM BASIC W	allows for tem.  L BASIC  eristicType errms proveributes L BASIC	r describing the  EN 16931 (Co	e item and OMFORT) tion about	its features in  EXTENDED  X  properties of t  EXTENDED	ITEM ATTRIBUTE
Used in:  Description  Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:  Applicable Prod Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in: Description Data type:	udt:TextType The Item description 0 1 BT-154 A description for an i MINIMUM BASIC W uctCharacteristic ram:ProductCharacte 0 unbounded BG-32 A group of business t BR-54 Item att MINIMUM BASIC W udt:TextType	allows for tem.  L BASIC  eristicType errms proveributes L BASIC	r describing the  EN 16931 (Co	e item and OMFORT) tion about	its features in  EXTENDED  X  properties of t  EXTENDED	ITEM ATTRIBUTE
Used in:  Description  Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:  Applicable Prod Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in: Description Data type:	udt:TextType The Item description 0 1 BT-154 A description for an i MINIMUM BASIC W  uctCharacteristic ram:ProductCharacte 0 unbounded BG-32 A group of business t BR-54 Item att MINIMUM BASIC W  udt:TextType Such as "Colour".	allows for tem.  L BASIC  eristicType errms proveributes L BASIC	r describing the  EN 16931 (Co	e item and OMFORT) tion about	its features in  EXTENDED  X  properties of t  EXTENDED	ITEM ATTRIBUTE
Used in:  Description  Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ApplicableProd Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Description Data type: Used in: Cocurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Description Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	udt:TextType The Item description 0 1 BT-154 A description for an i MINIMUM BASIC W  uctCharacteristic ram:ProductCharacte 0 unbounded BG-32 A group of business t BR-54 Item att MINIMUM BASIC W  udt:TextType Such as "Colour". 1 1 BT-160	allows for tem.  L BASIC  tem.  L BASIC  eristicType  erms proveributes  L BASIC	r describing the EN 16931 (CC X X e EN 16931 (CC X E EN 169	e item and	its features in  EXTENDED  X  properties of t  EXTENDED  X	ITEM ATTRIBUTION of the goods and services invoiced.
Used in:  Description  Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ApplicableProd Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Description Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	udt:TextType The Item description 0 1 BT-154 A description for an i MINIMUM BASIC W  uctCharacteristic ram:ProductCharacte 0 unbounded BG-32 A group of business t BR-54 Item att MINIMUM BASIC W  udt:TextType Such as "Colour". 1 1 BT-160	allows for tem.  L BASIC  tem.  L BASIC  eristicType  erms proveributes  L BASIC	r describing the EN 16931 (CC X X e EN 16931 (CC X E EN 169	e item and	its features in  EXTENDED  X  properties of t  EXTENDED  X	ITEM ATTRIBUTION of the goods and services invoiced.
Used in:  Description  Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ApplicableProd Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Description Data type: Used in: Cocurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Description Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	udt:TextType The Item description 0 1 BT-154 A description for an i MINIMUM BASIC W  uctCharacteristic ram:ProductCharacte 0 unbounded BG-32 A group of business t BR-54 Item att MINIMUM BASIC W  udt:TextType Such as "Colour". 1 1 BT-160 The name of the attr	allows for tem.  L BASIC  eristicType erms proveributes  L BASIC	r describing the EN 16931 (CC X X e EN 16931 (CC X E EN 169	e item and	its features in  EXTENDED  X  properties of t  EXTENDED  X	ITEM ATTRIBUTE
Used in:  Description Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ApplicableProd Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Description Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:	udt:TextType The Item description 0 1 BT-154 A description for an i MINIMUM BASIC W  uctCharacteristic ram:ProductCharacte 0 unbounded BG-32 A group of business t BR-54 Item att MINIMUM BASIC W  udt:TextType Such as "Colour". 1 1 BT-160 The name of the attr BR-54 Item att MINIMUM BASIC W	allows for tem.  L BASIC  eristicType  erms proveributes  L BASIC  ibute or p  rributes  L BASIC	r describing the EN 16931 (CC X X E X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	e item and OMFORT)  tion about OMFORT)	X its features in  EXTENDED  X  properties of t  EXTENDED  X	ITEM ATTRIBUTION of the goods and services invoiced.
Used in:  Description  Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:  ApplicableProd Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in: Description Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:	udt:TextType The Item description 0 1 BT-154 A description for an i MINIMUM BASIC W  uctCharacteristic ram:ProductCharacte 0 unbounded BG-32 A group of business t BR-54 Item att MINIMUM BASIC W  udt:TextType Such as "Colour". 1 1 BT-160 The name of the attr BR-54 Item att	allows for tem.  L BASIC  eristicType  erms proveributes  L BASIC  ibute or p  rributes  L BASIC	r describing the EN 16931 (CC X X E X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	e item and OMFORT)  tion about OMFORT)	X its features in  EXTENDED  X  properties of t  EXTENDED  X	ITEM ATTRIBUTION of the goods and services invoiced.
Used in:  Description  Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:  ApplicableProd Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in: Description Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Business rule:	udt:TextType The Item description 0 1 BT-154 A description for an i MINIMUM BASIC W  uctCharacteristic ram:ProductCharacte 0 unbounded BG-32 A group of business t BR-54 Item att MINIMUM BASIC W  udt:TextType Such as "Colour". 1 1 BT-160 The name of the attr BR-54 Item att MINIMUM BASIC W	allows for tem.  L BASIC  eristicType  erms proveributes  L BASIC  ibute or p  rributes  L BASIC	r describing the EN 16931 (CC X X E X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	e item and OMFORT)  tion about OMFORT)	X its features in  EXTENDED  X  properties of t  EXTENDED  X	ITEM ATTRIBUTION of the goods and services invoiced.
Used in:  Description  Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:  ApplicableProd  Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in:  Description Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in:  Used in:  Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in:	udt:TextType The Item description 0 1 BT-154 A description for an i MINIMUM BASIC W  uctCharacteristic ram:ProductCharacte 0 unbounded BG-32 A group of business t BR-54 Item att MINIMUM BASIC W  udt:TextType Such as "Colour". 1 1 BT-160 The name of the attr BR-54 Item att MINIMUM BASIC W  udt:TextType	allows for tem.  L BASIC  eristicType  erms proveributes  L BASIC  ibute or p  rributes  L BASIC	r describing the EN 16931 (CC X X E X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	e item and OMFORT)  tion about OMFORT)	X its features in  EXTENDED  X  properties of t  EXTENDED  X	ITEM ATTRIBUTE the goods and services invoiced.  Item attribute nan
Used in:  Description Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ApplicableProd Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Description Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in:	udt:TextType The Item description 0 1 BT-154 A description for an i MINIMUM BASIC W  uctCharacteristic ram:ProductCharacte 0 unbounded BG-32 A group of business t BR-54 Item att MINIMUM BASIC W  udt:TextType Such as "Colour". 1 1 BT-160 The name of the attr BR-54 Item att MINIMUM BASIC W  udt:TextType Such as "Red".	allows for tem.  L BASIC  eristicType  erms proveributes  L BASIC  ibute or p  rributes  L BASIC	r describing the EN 16931 (CC X X E X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	e item and OMFORT)  tion about OMFORT)	X its features in  EXTENDED  X  properties of t  EXTENDED  X	ITEM ATTRIBUTE the goods and services invoiced.  Item attribute nan
Used in:  Description  Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:  ApplicableProd  Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in: Description Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Value Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Used in: Used in: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Occurrence: Occurrence: Occurrence:	udt:TextType The Item description 0 1 BT-154 A description for an i MINIMUM BASIC W  uctCharacteristic ram:ProductCharacte 0 unbounded BG-32 A group of business t BR-54 Item att MINIMUM BASIC W  udt:TextType Such as "Colour". 1 1 BT-160 The name of the attr BR-54 Item att MINIMUM BASIC W  udt:TextType Such as "Red". 1 1	allows for tem.  L BASIC  eristicType  erms proveributes  L BASIC  ibute or p  rributes  L BASIC	r describing the EN 16931 (CC X X E X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	e item and OMFORT)  tion about OMFORT)	X its features in  EXTENDED  X  properties of t  EXTENDED  X	ITEM ATTRIBUTE the goods and services invoiced.  Item attribute nam
Used in:  Description Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ApplicableProd Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Description Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Value Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Used in: Used in:	udt:TextType The Item description 0 1 BT-154 A description for an i MINIMUM BASIC W  uctCharacteristic ram:ProductCharacte 0 unbounded BG-32 A group of business t BR-54 Item att MINIMUM BASIC W  udt:TextType Such as "Colour". 1 1 BT-160 The name of the attr BR-54 Item att MINIMUM BASIC W  udt:TextType Such as "Red". 1 1 BT-161	allows for tem.  L BASIC  eristicType erms proveributes  L BASIC	r describing the EN 16931 (CC X X exceptions of the EN 16931 (CC X Exceptions of the EN 16931 (CC X Exceptions of the EN 16931 (CC X X exceptions of the EN	e item and OMFORT)  tion about OMFORT)	X its features in  EXTENDED  X  properties of t  EXTENDED  X	ITEM ATTRIBUTE the goods and services invoiced.  Item attribute nam
Used in:  Description  Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ApplicableProd Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Description Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Value Used in: Used in: Used in: Useses Business rule: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Used in: Used in:	udt:TextType The Item description 0 1 BT-154 A description for an i MINIMUM BASIC W  uctCharacteristic ram:ProductCharacte 0 unbounded BG-32 A group of business t BR-54 Item att MINIMUM BASIC W  udt:TextType Such as "Colour". 1 1 BT-160 The name of the attr BR-54 Item att MINIMUM BASIC W  udt:TextType Such as "Red". 1 1 BT-161 The value of the attri	allows for tem.  L BASIC  eristicType erms proveributes  L BASIC  ibute or peributes  L BASIC	r describing the EN 16931 (CC X X exceptions of the EN 16931 (CC X Exceptions of the EN 16931 (CC X Exceptions of the EN 16931 (CC X X exceptions of the EN	e item and OMFORT)  item.	X its features in  EXTENDED  X  properties of t  EXTENDED  X	ITEM ATTRIBUTE the goods and services invoiced.  Item attribute nam

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 14 18.09.2024

Т	•	ductClassification		Detaile	d information on the item classificati
	Data type:	ram:ProductClassificationType	<u>.</u>		
	Occurrence:	0 unbounded			
	EN16931-ID:	BT-158-00			
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC			
	Used in:		Χ	X	
4	ClassCode				Item classification identif
	Data type:	udt:CodeType			
	Usage note:	Classification codes are used to	o allow grouping of sim	nilar items for a v	various purposes e.g. public procurement
		(CPV), e-Commerce (UNSPSC)	etc.		
	Occurrence:	0 1			
	EN16931-ID:	BT-158			
	Use:	A code for classifying the item	by its type or nature.		
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC	*	,	
	Used in:		X	X	
$\vdash$	listID				Scheme identif
	Data type:	xs:token			
	Usage note:	The identification scheme shal	II be chosen from the er	ntries in UNTDI	O 7143 [6].
	Occurrence:	required			
	EN16931-ID:				
	Use:	The identification scheme iden	ntifier of the Item classi	fication identifie	er
	Business rule:	BR-65 Item classification	n identifier		
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC			
	Used in:		X	Χ	
	listVersionID				Scheme version identi
	Data type:	xs:token			
	EN16931-ID:	BT-158-2			
	Use:	The version of the identification	on scheme.		
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC			
	Used in:		X	X	
Т	OriginTradeCou				Detailed information on the item orig
	Data type:	ram:TradeCountryType			
	Occurrence:	0 1			
	EN16931-ID:	BT-159-00			
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT		
	Used in:		X	Χ	
_	ID				Item country of orig
	Data type:	qdt:CountryIDType			
	Usage note:	The lists of valid countries are	registered with the ISO	3166-1 Mainte	nance agency, "Codes for the representati
		of names of countries and their	ir subdivisions".		
	Occurrence:	1 1			
	EN16931-ID:	BT-159			
	Use:	The code identifying the count	try from which the item	n originates.	
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT	) EXTENDED	
	Used in:		Χ	Χ	
	SpecifiedLineTr	adeAgreement			PRICE DETA
	Data type:	ram:LineTradeAgreementType	2		
		Aggregation of the contract inf			
	Occurrence:				
	EN16931-ID:	BG-29			
	Use:	A group of business terms prov	viding information abo	ut the price app	lied for the goods and services invoiced or
		the Invoice line.			
			EN 16931 (COMFORT	) EXTENDED	
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC			
	Used in:		X	Χ	
		X		X	Details of the associated or
T	BuyerOrderRef	erencedDocument X	X	X	Details of the associated ord
T	BuyerOrderRefe Data type:	x erencedDocument ram:ReferencedDocumentType	X	X	Details of the associated ord
	BuyerOrderRef	erencedDocument ram:ReferencedDocumentTyp 0 1	X	X	Details of the associated orc

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 15 18.09.2024

└ LineID	a type: udt:IDType			Kele	renced purchase order line refere
		order identifier i	s referenced on docume	ent level.	
_	rrence: 0 1	order identifier i	or cremed on docume	are reven	
EN169	931-ID: BT-132				
			ine within a purchase or		e Buyer.
		BASIC WL BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)		
U	lsed in:		X	X	
- GrossPric	eProductTradePric	ce		Detailed infor	mation on the gross price of the it
	a type: ram:TradePri	сеТуре			
	rrence: 0 1				
EN169	931-ID: BT-148-00	NACICIAM BACIC	5N 4 CO24 (CON450RT)	EVTENDED	
11			EN 16931 (COMFORT)		
		^	^	^	Itom groce n
- ChargeAn	a type: udt:AmountT	īvno			Item gross p
	rrence: 1 1	уре			
	931-ID: BT-148				
	Use: The unit price	e, exclusive of VA	T, before subtracting Ite	m price discount	
Busines	ss rule: BR-28	Price details			
	MINIMUM B		EN 16931 (COMFORT)	<b>EXTENDED</b>	
U	lsed in:				
T BasisQua	ntity				Item price base quan
Dat	a type: udt:Quantity	Туре			
I I	rrence: 0 1				
EN169	931-ID: BT-149-1	_			
			hich the price applies.		
.,			EN 16931 (COMFORT)		
	lsed in:	X	X		
unitCode				Item pric	e base quantity unit of measure co
Usago	a type: xs:token e note: The Item pric 130). 931-ID: BT-150-1	e base quantity u	nit of measure shall be t	the same as the I	nvoiced quantity unit of measure (BT-
Usago	e note: The Item pric 130). 931-ID: BT-150-1 Use: The unit of m	easure that appli	es to the Item price base	e quantity.	nvoiced quantity unit of measure (BT-
Usago EN169	e note: The Item pric 130). 931-ID: BT-150-1 Use: The unit of m MINIMUM B	easure that appli	es to the Item price base EN 16931 (COMFORT)	e quantity.  EXTENDED	
Usag EN169 U	e note: The Item pric 130). 931-ID: BT-150-1 Use: The unit of m MINIMUM B Ised in:	leasure that appli BASIC WL BASIC X	es to the Item price base EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	e quantity.  EXTENDED	
Usag EN169 U <b>T AppliedT</b> I	e note: The Item pric 130). 931-ID: BT-150-1 Use: The unit of m MINIMUM B Ised in: radeAllowanceCha	leasure that appli BASIC WL BASIC X Irge < Price allow	es to the Item price base EN 16931 (COMFORT) X wance>	e quantity.  EXTENDED	
Usag EN169 U AppliedTi Dat	e note: The Item pric 130). 931-ID: BT-150-1 Use: The unit of m MINIMUM B Ised in: radeAllowanceCha a type: ram:TradeAll	leasure that appli BASIC WL BASIC X Irge < Price allow	es to the Item price base EN 16931 (COMFORT) X wance>	e quantity.  EXTENDED	
Usag EN169 U <b>AppliedT</b> I Dat Occui	e note: The Item pric 130). 931-ID: BT-150-1 Use: The unit of m MINIMUM B Ised in: radeAllowanceCha a type: ram:TradeAllorrence: 0 1	leasure that appli BASIC WL BASIC X Irge < Price allow	es to the Item price base EN 16931 (COMFORT) X wance>	e quantity.  EXTENDED	
Usag EN169 U <b>AppliedT</b> I Dat Occui	e note: The Item pric 130). 931-ID: BT-150-1 Use: The unit of m MINIMUM B Ised in: radeAllowanceCha a type: ram:TradeAllorrence: 0 1 931-ID: BT-147-00	REASURE that applied ASIC WL BASIC X Inge < Price allow owanceChargeTy	es to the Item price base EN 16931 (COMFORT) X wance> pe	e quantity.  EXTENDED	
Usag EN169 U AppliedTi Dat Occui	e note: The Item pric 130). 931-ID: BT-150-1 Use: The unit of m MINIMUM B Ised in: radeAllowanceCha a type: ram:TradeAllorrence: 0 1 931-ID: BT-147-00 Use: Detailed information.	neasure that applied ASIC WL BASIC X Inge < Price allow owanceChargeTy	es to the Item price base EN 16931 (COMFORT) X wance> pe	e quantity. EXTENDED X	
Usage EN169 U AppliedTi Dat Occui EN169	e note: The Item pric 130). 931-ID: BT-150-1 Use: The unit of m MINIMUM B Ised in: radeAllowanceCha a type: ram:TradeAllorrence: 0 1 931-ID: BT-147-00 Use: Detailed information.	neasure that applied ASIC WL BASIC X Inge < Price allow owanceChargeTy	es to the Item price base EN 16931 (COMFORT) X Nance> pe	e quantity. EXTENDED X	
Usage EN169  U AppliedTi Dat Occui EN169	e note: The Item pric 130). 931-ID: BT-150-1 Use: The unit of m MINIMUM B Ised in: radeAllowanceCha a type: ram:TradeAllorrence: 0 1 931-ID: BT-147-00 Use: Detailed informalism.	RASIC WL BASIC X Irge < Price allow owanceChargeTy rmation on discounts BASIC WL BASIC	es to the Item price base EN 16931 (COMFORT) X  wance> pe unts and charges EN 16931 (COMFORT)	e quantity.  EXTENDED  X  EXTENDED	
Usage EN169  U AppliedTi Dat Occur EN169  U Div	e note: The Item pric 130). 931-ID: BT-150-1 Use: The unit of m MINIMUM B Ised in: radeAllowanceCha a type: ram:TradeAllor rrence: 0 1 931-ID: BT-147-00 Use: Detailed infor MINIMUM B Ised in: verging inality:	neasure that appli BASIC WL BASIC X urge < Price allow owanceChargeTy rmation on discou BASIC WL BASIC X 01	es to the Item price base  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  wance> pe  unts and charges  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X	e quantity.  EXTENDED  X  EXTENDED  X  0n	Price-related discou
Usage EN169  U AppliedTi Dat Occur EN169  U Div card	e note: The Item pric 130). 931-ID: BT-150-1 Use: The unit of m MINIMUM B Ised in: radeAllowanceCha a type: ram:TradeAllor rrence: 0 1 931-ID: BT-147-00 Use: Detailed infor MINIMUM B Ised in: verging inality:	Reasure that applied ASIC WL BASIC X arge < Price allow owanceChargeTy armation on discount BASIC WL BASIC X 01	es to the Item price base  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  Nance> pe  unts and charges  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  01	e quantity.  EXTENDED  X  EXTENDED  X  0n	Price-related discou
Usage EN169  U AppliedTi Dat Occur EN169  U Div card ChargeInc	e note: The Item price 130).  931-ID: BT-150-1 Use: The unit of manifer of ma	Reasure that applied ASIC WL BASIC X arge < Price allow owanceChargeTy armation on discount BASIC WL BASIC X 01	es to the Item price base  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  Nance> pe  unts and charges  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  01	e quantity.  EXTENDED  X  EXTENDED  X  0n	Price-related discou
Usage EN169  U AppliedTi Dat Occur EN169  U Div card ChargeIne Dat Occur	e note: The Item price 130).  931-ID: BT-150-1 Use: The unit of manifer of ma	Reasure that applied ASIC WL BASIC X arge < Price allow owanceChargeTy armation on discount BASIC WL BASIC X 01	es to the Item price base  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  Nance> pe  unts and charges  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  01	e quantity.  EXTENDED  X  EXTENDED  X  0n	Price-related discou
Usage EN169  U AppliedTi Dat Occur EN169  U Div card ChargeIne Dat Occur	e note: The Item price 130).  931-ID: BT-150-1 Use: The unit of manifold MINIMUM Bused in:  TradeAllowanceChast type: ram:TradeAllowanceChast type: ram:TradeAllowanceChast type: Detailed informalised in:  Verging inality:  dicator a type: udt:Indicator rence: 1 1  931-ID: BT-147-01	reasure that applied ASIC WL BASIC X  Inge <price 01="" allow="" asic="" basic="" discount="" on="" owancechargety="" rmation="" td="" type<="" wl="" x=""><td>es to the Item price base  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  wance&gt; pe  unts and charges  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  01</td><td>e quantity.  EXTENDED  X  EXTENDED  X  0n</td><td>Price-related discou</td></price>	es to the Item price base  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  wance> pe  unts and charges  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  01	e quantity.  EXTENDED  X  EXTENDED  X  0n	Price-related discou
Usage EN169  U AppliedTi Dat Occur EN169  U Div card ChargeInc Dat Occur EN169	e note: The Item price 130).  931-ID: BT-150-1 Use: The unit of manifer of ma	reasure that applies ASIC WL BASIC X  Irge < Price allow owance Charge Ty  rmation on discount ASIC WL BASIC X  01  Type	es to the Item price base  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  wance> pe  unts and charges  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  01	EXTENDED  X  EXTENDED  X  0n	Price-related discou
Usage EN169  U AppliedTi Dat Occur EN169  U Div card ChargeInc Occur EN169	e note: The Item price 130).  931-ID: BT-150-1 Use: The unit of manifold MINIMUM Bused in:  TradeAllowanceChast type: ram:TradeAllowanceChast type: ram:TradeAllowanceChast type: Detailed informalised in:  Verging inality:  dicator a type: udt:Indicator rence: 1 1  931-ID: BT-147-01	reasure that applies ASIC WL BASIC X  Irge < Price allow owance Charge Ty  rmation on discount ASIC WL BASIC X  01  Type	es to the Item price base  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  wance> pe  unts and charges  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  01	EXTENDED  X  EXTENDED  X  0n	Price-related discou
Usage EN169  U AppliedTi Dat Occur EN169  U Div card ChargeInc Occur EN169	e note: The Item price 130).  931-ID: BT-150-1 Use: The unit of manifer of ma	reasure that applies ASIC WL BASIC X  Irge < Price allow owance Charge Ty  rmation on discount ASIC WL BASIC X  01  Type	es to the Item price base  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  wance> pe  unts and charges  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  01	EXTENDED  X  EXTENDED  X  0n	Price-related discou
Usage EN169  U AppliedTi Dat Occur EN169  U Div card ChargeInc Occur EN160  U Indicator Dat	e note: The Item price 130).  931-ID: BT-150-1 Use: The unit of manifold MINIMUM Bused in:  radeAllowanceCha a type: ram:TradeAllorence: 0 1  931-ID: BT-147-00 Use: Detailed informality:  dicator a type: udt:Indicator rrence: 1 1  931-ID: BT-147-01  MINIMUM Bused in:  MI	reasure that applies ASIC WL BASIC X arge < Price allow owanceChargeTy remation on discounts ASIC WL BASIC X 01  Type  BASIC WL BASIC X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	es to the Item price base  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  wance> pe  unts and charges  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  01	EXTENDED  X  EXTENDED  X  0n	Price-related discou
Usage EN169  AppliedTi Dat Occur EN169  U Div card ChargeIne Dat Occur EN169  U Indicator Dat Usage	e note: The Item price 130).  931-ID: BT-150-1 Use: The unit of manifold MINIMUM Bused in:  radeAllowanceCha at type: ram:TradeAllowanceCha at type: ram:TradeAllowanceCha at type: petailed informality: MINIMUM Bused in:  verging inality: dicator at type: udt:Indicator rrence: 1 1 931-ID: BT-147-01 MINIMUM Bused in:  were at type: udt:Indicator rrence: 1 1 931-ID: BT-147-01 MINIMUM Bused in:  at type: xs:boolean enote: Price allowan	reasure that applies ASIC WL BASIC X arge < Price allow owanceChargeTy remation on discounts ASIC WL BASIC X 01  Type  BASIC WL BASIC X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	es to the Item price base  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  wance> pe  unts and charges  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  01	EXTENDED  X  EXTENDED  X  0n	Price-related discou
Usage EN169  AppliedTi Dat Occur EN169  U Div card ChargeIne Dat Occur EN169  U Indicator Dat Usage Occur	e note: The Item price 130).  931-ID: BT-150-1 Use: The unit of manifold MINIMUM Bused in:  radeAllowanceCha a type: ram:TradeAllorence: 0 1  931-ID: BT-147-00 Use: Detailed informality:  dicator a type: udt:Indicator rrence: 1 1  931-ID: BT-147-01  MINIMUM Bused in:  MI	reasure that applies ASIC WL BASIC X arge < Price allow owanceChargeTy remation on discounts ASIC WL BASIC X 01  Type  BASIC WL BASIC X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	es to the Item price base  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  wance> pe  unts and charges  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  01	EXTENDED X  EXTENDED X 0n	Price-related discou
Usage EN169  AppliedTi Dat Occur EN169  U Div card ChargeIne Dat Occur EN169  U Indicator Dat Usage Occur	e note: The Item price 130).  931-ID: BT-150-1 Use: The unit of manifold MINIMUM Bused in:  radeAllowanceCha a type: ram:TradeAllowanceCha a type: ram:TradeAllowanceCha buse: Detailed informality:  dicator a type: udt:Indicator buse: Detailed informality:  dicator a type: udt:Indicator buse: Detailed informality:  dicator a type: udt:Indicator buse: 1 1  minimum bused in:  a type: xs:boolean buse: Price allowan buse: 1 1  331-ID: BT-147-02	neasure that application of the company of the comp	es to the Item price base  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  wance> pe  unts and charges  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  01	EXTENDED  X  EXTENDED  X  0n	Price-related discou
Usage EN169  U AppliedTi Dat Occur EN169  U Div card ChargeInc Dat Occur EN169  U Indicator Dat Usage Occur EN169	e note: The Item price 130).  931-ID: BT-150-1 Use: The unit of manifold MINIMUM Bused in:  radeAllowanceCha a type: ram:TradeAllowanceCha a type: ram:TradeAllowanceCha buse: Detailed informality:  dicator a type: udt:Indicator buse: Detailed informality:  dicator a type: udt:Indicator buse: Detailed informality:  dicator a type: udt:Indicator buse: 1 1  minimum bused in:  a type: xs:boolean buse: Price allowan buse: 1 1  331-ID: BT-147-02	reasure that application of the season of th	es to the Item price base EN 16931 (COMFORT) X wance> pe unts and charges EN 16931 (COMFORT) X 01  EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED  X  EXTENDED  X  0n	Indicator for price allowa
Usage EN169  U AppliedTi Dat Occur EN169  U Div card ChargeIne Dat Occur EN169  U Indicator Dat Usage Occur EN169	e note: The Item pric 130).  931-ID: BT-150-1 Use: The unit of m MINIMUM B Ised in:  radeAllowanceCha a type: ram:TradeAllorence: 0 1 931-ID: BT-147-00 Use: Detailed informality: dicator a type: udt:Indicator rrence: 1 1 931-ID: BT-147-01 MINIMUM B Ised in: a type: xs:boolean e note: Price allowan rrence: 1 1 931-ID: BT-147-02 MINIMUM B Ised in:	reasure that application of the season of th	es to the Item price base EN 16931 (COMFORT) X wance> pe unts and charges EN 16931 (COMFORT) X 01  EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED  X  EXTENDED  X  0n	Indicator for price allowa
Usage EN169  U AppliedTi Dat Occur EN169  U Div card ChargeInc Occur EN169  U Indicator Dat Usage Occur EN169	e note: The Item pric 130).  931-ID: BT-150-1 Use: The unit of m MINIMUM B Ised in:  radeAllowanceCha a type: ram:TradeAllorence: 0 1 931-ID: BT-147-00 Use: Detailed informality: dicator a type: udt:Indicator rrence: 1 1 931-ID: BT-147-01 MINIMUM B Ised in: a type: xs:boolean e note: Price allowan rrence: 1 1 931-ID: BT-147-02 MINIMUM B Ised in:	reasure that application of the second secon	es to the Item price base EN 16931 (COMFORT) X wance> pe unts and charges EN 16931 (COMFORT) X 01  EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED  X  EXTENDED  X  0n	Indicator for price allowa
Usage EN169  U AppliedTi Dat Occur EN169  ChargeIne Occur EN169  Indicator Dat Usage Occur EN169  Lusage Occur EN169  ActualAm Dat	e note: The Item price 130).  931-ID: BT-150-1 Use: The unit of manifold MINIMUM Bused in:  radeAllowanceCha a type: ram:TradeAllorence: 0 1 931-ID: BT-147-00 Use: Detailed informality:  dicator a type: udt:Indicator rence: 1 1 931-ID: BT-147-01 MINIMUM Bused in:  a type: xs:boolean e note: Price allowan rence: 1 1 931-ID: BT-147-02 MINIMUM Bused in:  a type: xs:boolean e note: Price allowan rence: 1 1 931-ID: BT-147-02 MINIMUM Bused in:  a type: xs:boolean e note: Price allowan rence: 1 1 931-ID: BT-147-02 MINIMUM Bused in:  nount a type: udt:AmountT	reasure that application of the second secon	es to the Item price base EN 16931 (COMFORT) X wance> pe unts and charges EN 16931 (COMFORT) X 01  EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X 0n  EXTENDED X X X	Indicator for price allowance, va
Usage EN169  AppliedTi Dat Occur EN169  UDiv card ChargeIne Dat Occur EN169  Usage Occur EN169  ActualAm Dat Usage Occur EN169	e note: The Item price 130).  931-ID: BT-150-1 Use: The unit of manifold MINIMUM Bused in:  radeAllowanceCha a type: ram:TradeAllorence: 0 1 931-ID: BT-147-00 Use: Detailed informality:  dicator a type: udt:Indicator rence: 1 1 931-ID: BT-147-01 MINIMUM Bused in:  a type: xs:boolean e note: Price allowan rence: 1 1 931-ID: BT-147-02 MINIMUM Bused in:  a type: xs:boolean e note: Price allowan rence: 1 1 931-ID: BT-147-02 MINIMUM Bused in:  a type: xs:boolean e note: Price allowan rence: 1 1 931-ID: BT-147-02 MINIMUM Bused in:  nount a type: udt:AmountT	reasure that application of the second secon	es to the Item price base EN 16931 (COMFORT) X wance> pe unts and charges EN 16931 (COMFORT) X 01  EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X 0n  EXTENDED X X X	Indicator for price allowance, va

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 16 18.09.2024

		ΛΛΙΝΙΙΝΛΙΙΝΛ	RASIC W/I	RASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:				X X		
	NetPriceProduc						information on the net price of the ite
	Data type:	ram:TradePr	iceType				•
	Usage note:	The net price	e includes	all surch	ages and discounts, exc	ept for VAT.	
	Occurrence:	1 1					
	EN16931-ID:	BT-146-00					
					EN 16931 (COMFORT)		
	Used in:			X	X	X	
	ChargeAmount						Item net pri
	Data type:	udt:Amount	Туре				
	Usage note:	The Item net	price has	to be ed	qual with the Item gross	price less the	Item price discount.
	Occurrence:						
	EN16931-ID:						
					of VAT, after subtractin	g item price d	iscount.
	Business rule:		Price deta				
	Business rule:						
			BASIC WL		EN 16931 (COMFORT)		
	Used in:			X	X	X	
	BasisQuantity						Item price base quant
	,,	udt:Quantity	Туре				
	Occurrence:						
	EN16931-ID:						
	Use:				hich the price applies.		
			BASIC WL		EN 16931 (COMFORT)		
	Used in:			Х	X	X	
-	unitCode					ltem p	orice base quantity unit of measure co
	Data type:						
	Usage note:		ce base qu	iantity u	nit of measure shall be t	he same as th	ne Invoiced quantity unit of measure (BT-
		130).					
	EN16931-ID:						
	Use:				es to the Item price base		
	Handin.		BASIC WL		EN 16931 (COMFORT)		
	Used in:			X	X	X	
	SpecifiedLineTr			_			Grouping of delivery details on line le
		ram:LineTrac	deDelivery	Туре			
	Occurrence:						
	EN16931-ID:		d - 15 d		Para laval		
	Use:	Grouping of	delivery de	etalls on	iline level		
					51/46004 (601450DT)		
	Handin.		BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:			Х	Х	Х	
	BilledQuantity		_				Invoiced quant
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	udt:Quantity	Type				
	Occurrence:						
	EN16931-ID:		· · ·				
					r services) that is charge	d in the Invoi	ce line.
	Business rule:	BR-22	Invoice lin	ne	EN 16931 (COMFORT)		
			BASIC WL				
	Used in:			X	X	X	
	unitCode						Invoiced quantity unit of measu
	Data type:						
	Usage note:						nmendation N°. 20 "Codes for Units of ation N° 21 "Codes for Passengers, Types of
		•	-		, , ,	•	les for Package Names)" [19] applying the cases it is not needed for Buyers and Selle
		to implemen			their coftware College	nood only to	cupport the unite peopled for their goods as
		services; Buy	nt these list yers only n	ts fully in eed to v		in the Invoic	e are equal to the units used in other
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	services; Buy documents (s required	nt these list yers only n	ts fully in eed to v	erify that the units used	in the Invoic	•

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 17 18.09.2024

Χ

Use: The unit of measure that applies to the invoiced quantity.

Χ

MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED

Business rule: BR-23 Invoice line

Used in:

T	SpecifiedLineTra	deSettlement			Groupin	ng of billing information at line le
	Data type:	ram:LineTradeSettlem	entType	!		
	Occurrence:	1 1				
	EN16931-ID:	BG-30-00				
	Use: (	Grouping of billing info	rmatior	n at line level		
	I			EN 16931 (COMFORT)		
	Used in:		X	X	Χ	
Н	ApplicableTrade					LINE VAT INFORMATI
	Data type: 1	ram:TradeTaxType				
	Occurrence:					
	EN16931-ID:					
		A group of business te the Invoice line.	rms pro	viding information abou	t the VAT applicable	e for the goods and services invoiced
	I	MINIMUM BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:		Х	X	Χ	
11-	TypeCode					ed item VAT category code, Cont
	Data type:	qdt:TaxTypeCodeType				
Ш	* *			ecommended codes, ple	ase refer to subcla	use 6.3.3.2 - Specification of VAT
Ш	•					
		category codes.				
	•	category codes. 1 1				
	Occurrence: : EN16931-ID:	category codes. 1 1 BT-151-0	e for the	invoiced item.		
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	category codes. 1 1 BT-151-0 The VAT category code			EXTENDED	
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	category codes.  1 1 BT-151-0 The VAT category code MINIMUM BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED X	
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	category codes.  1 1 BT-151-0 The VAT category code MINIMUM BASIC WL	BASIC		EXTENDED X	
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Use: CategoryCode	category codes.  1 1 BT-151-0 The VAT category code MINIMUM BASIC WL	<i>BASIC</i> X	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED X	
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Use: CategoryCode Data type:	category codes.  1 1 BT-151-0 The VAT category code MINIMUM BASIC WL	BASIC X Type	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	X	Invoiced item VAT category co
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: CategoryCode Data type: Usage note:	category codes.  1 1 BT-151-0 The VAT category code MINIMUM BASIC WL  qdt:TaxCategoryCode The following entries of	BASIC X Type of UNTD	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X ID 5305 [6] are used (fur	X	Invoiced item VAT category co
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in:  CategoryCode  Data type: Usage note:	category codes.  1 1 BT-151-0 The VAT category code MINIMUM BASIC WL  qdt:TaxCategoryCode The following entries of Standard rate (Liable	BASIC X Type of UNTDI	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X ID 5305 [6] are used (fur in a standard way)	X ther clarification be	Invoiced item VAT category co
_	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in:  CategoryCode  Data type: Usage note:	category codes.  1 1 BT-151-0 The VAT category code MINIMUM BASIC WL  qdt:TaxCategoryCode The following entries of - Standard rate (Liable - Zero rated goods (Liable	BASIC X Type of UNTD for VAT ble for V	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X ID 5305 [6] are used (fur in a standard way) /AT with a percentage ra	X ther clarification be	Invoiced item VAT category co
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in:  CategoryCode  Data type: Usage note:	category codes.  1 1 BT-151-0 The VAT category code MINIMUM BASIC WL  qdt:TaxCategoryCode The following entries of - Standard rate (Liable - Zero rated goods (Lia - Exempt from tax (VA)	BASIC X Type of UNTD for VAT ble for V	EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  ID 5305 [6] are used (fur in a standard way) /AT with a percentage ra	X rther clarification be ate of zero)	Invoiced item VAT category co
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in:  CategoryCode  Data type: Usage note:	category codes.  1 1 BT-151-0 The VAT category code MINIMUM BASIC WL  qdt:TaxCategoryCode The following entries of Standard rate (Liable Zero rated goods (Lia Exempt from tax (VA)	BASIC X Type of UNTDI for VAT ble for \ T/IGIC/II (Reverse	ID 5305 [6] are used (fur in a standard way) /AT with a percentage raps) e charge VAT/IGIC/IPSI ru	X  ther clarification boate of zero)  ules apply)	Invoiced item VAT category co etween brackets):
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in:  CategoryCode  Data type: Usage note:	category codes.  1 1 BT-151-0 The VAT category code MINIMUM BASIC WL  qdt:TaxCategoryCode The following entries of Standard rate (Liable Zero rated goods (Lia Exempt from tax (VA) VAT Reverse Charge VAT exempt for intra	BASIC X Type of UNTDI for VAT ble for \ T/IGIC/II (Reverse	ID 5305 [6] are used (fur in a standard way) /AT with a percentage raps) e charge VAT/IGIC/IPSI ru	X  ther clarification boate of zero)  ules apply)	Invoiced item VAT category co
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in:  CategoryCode  Data type: Usage note:	category codes.  1 1 BT-151-0 The VAT category code MINIMUM BASIC WL  qdt:TaxCategoryCode The following entries of Standard rate (Liable Zero rated goods (Lia Exempt from tax (VA) VAT Reverse Charge VAT exempt for intra	Type of UNTD for VAT ble for \ T/IGIC/II (Reverse commu	ID 5305 [6] are used (fur in a standard way) /AT with a percentage raps) charge VAT/IGIC/IPSI runity supply of goods (VA	X  ther clarification be ate of zero)  ules apply)  uT/IGIC/IPSI not levi	Invoiced item VAT category contents the contents of the category conten
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in:  CategoryCode  Data type: Usage note:	category codes.  1 1 BT-151-0 The VAT category code MINIMUM BASIC WL  qdt:TaxCategoryCode The following entries of Standard rate (Liable Zero rated goods (Lia Exempt from tax (VA) VAT Reverse Charge VAT exempt for intra rules) Free export item, tax	Type of UNTD for VAT ble for V T/IGIC/II (Reverse commu	ID 5305 [6] are used (fur in a standard way) /AT with a percentage repsi) c charge VAT/IGIC/IPSI runity supply of goods (VArged (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not	X  Ather clarification be ate of zero)  Jles apply)  AT/IGIC/IPSI not leviel due to expo	Invoiced item VAT category contents the contents of the category conten
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in:  CategoryCode  Data type: Usage note:	category codes.  1 1 BT-151-0 The VAT category code MINIMUM BASIC WL  qdt:TaxCategoryCode The following entries of Standard rate (Liable Zero rated goods (Lia Exempt from tax (VA VAT Reverse Charge VAT exempt for intra rules) Free export item, tax Services outside scop	Fype of UNTD for VAT ble for \ T/IGIC/II (Reverse commu  not cha e of tax	ID 5305 [6] are used (fur in a standard way) /AT with a percentage re PSI) e charge VAT/IGIC/IPSI ru nity supply of goods (VArged (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not (Sale is not subject to V.	X  Ather clarification be ate of zero)  LIES apply)  LT/IGIC/IPSI not levide due to exponance de la company  LT/IGIC/IPSI)	Invoiced item VAT category contents the contents of the category conten
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in:  CategoryCode  Data type: Usage note:	category codes.  1 1 BT-151-0 The VAT category code MINIMUM BASIC WL  qdt:TaxCategoryCode The following entries of Standard rate (Liable Zero rated goods (Lia Exempt from tax (VA VAT Reverse Charge VAT exempt for intra rules) Free export item, tax Services outside scop Canary Islands Gener	Type of UNTD for VAT ble for \ T/IGIC/II (Reverse commu  not cha e of tax al Indire	ID 5305 [6] are used (fur in a standard way)  /AT with a percentage repsilor charge VAT/IGIC/IPSI runity supply of goods (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not (Sale is not subject to Vact Tax (Liable for IGIC tax)	X  Ather clarification be ate of zero)  LIES apply)  LT/IGIC/IPSI not levide due to exponance de la company  LT/IGIC/IPSI)	Invoiced item VAT category contents the category contents are category contents and category contents are category contents are category contents are category contents and category contents are cate
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in:  CategoryCode  Data type: Usage note:	category codes.  1 1 BT-151-0 The VAT category code MINIMUM BASIC WL  qdt:TaxCategoryCode The following entries of Standard rate (Liable Zero rated goods (Lia Exempt from tax (VA VAT Reverse Charge VAT exempt for intra rules) Free export item, tax Services outside scop Canary Islands Gener Liable for IPSI (Ceuta,	Type of UNTD for VAT ble for \ T/IGIC/II (Reverse commu  not cha e of tax al Indire	ID 5305 [6] are used (fur in a standard way)  /AT with a percentage repsilor charge VAT/IGIC/IPSI runity supply of goods (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not (Sale is not subject to Vact Tax (Liable for IGIC tax)	X  Ather clarification be ate of zero)  LIES apply)  LT/IGIC/IPSI not levide due to exponance de la company  LT/IGIC/IPSI)	Invoiced item VAT category contents the contents of the category conten
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in:  CategoryCode  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence:	category codes.  1 1 BT-151-0 The VAT category code MINIMUM BASIC WL  qdt:TaxCategoryCode The following entries of Standard rate (Liable Zero rated goods (Lia Exempt from tax (VA VAT Reverse Charge VAT exempt for intra rules) Free export item, tax Services outside scop Canary Islands Gener Liable for IPSI (Ceuta, 1 1	Type of UNTD for VAT ble for \ T/IGIC/II (Reverse commu  not cha e of tax al Indire	ID 5305 [6] are used (fur in a standard way)  /AT with a percentage repsilor charge VAT/IGIC/IPSI runity supply of goods (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not (Sale is not subject to Vact Tax (Liable for IGIC tax)	X  Ather clarification be ate of zero)  LIES apply)  LT/IGIC/IPSI not levide due to exponance de control de co	Invoiced item VAT category contents the street of the stre
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in:  CategoryCode  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	category codes.  1 1 BT-151-0 The VAT category code MINIMUM BASIC WL  qdt:TaxCategoryCode The following entries of Standard rate (Liable Zero rated goods (Lia Exempt from tax (VA VAT Reverse Charge VAT exempt for intra rules) Free export item, tax Services outside scop Canary Islands Gener Liable for IPSI (Ceuta, 1 1	Type of UNTD for VAT ble for V T/IGIC/II (Reverse commu not cha e of tax al Indire /Melilla	EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  ID 5305 [6] are used (fur in a standard way) /AT with a percentage raps) charge VAT/IGIC/IPSI runity supply of goods (VArged (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not (Sale is not subject to Vact Tax (Liable for IGIC tatax)	X  Ather clarification be ate of zero)  LIES apply)  LT/IGIC/IPSI not levide due to exponance de control de co	Invoiced item VAT category contents the street of the stre

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 18 18.09.2024

#### Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EN16931/COMFORT profile) Business rule: BR-CO-4 Invoice line Business rule: BR-AE-1 Reverse charge VAT Business rule: BR-AE-2 Reverse charge VAT Business rule: BR-AE-5 Reverse charge VAT Business rule: BR-AE-8

Reverse charge VAT Business rule: BR-E-1 Exempt from VAT Business rule: BR-E-2 Exempt from VAT Business rule: BR-E-5 Exempt from VAT Business rule: BR-E-8 Exempt from VAT Business rule: BR-G-1 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU Business rule: BR-G-2 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU Business rule: BR-G-5 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU Business rule: BR-G-8 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU Business rule: BR-IC-1 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules Business rule: BR-IC-2 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules Business rule: BR-IC-5 Business rule: BR-IC-8 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules Business rule: BR-IG-1 Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Business rule: BR-IG-2 Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Business rule: BR-IG-5 Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Business rule: BR-IG-8 Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Business rule: BR-IP-1 Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Business rule: BR-IP-2 Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Business rule: BR-IP-5 Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Business rule: BR-IP-8 Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Business rule: BR-O-1 Business rule: BR-O-2 Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Business rule: BR-O-5 Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Business rule: BR-O-8 Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Business rule: BR-O-12 Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Standard rated VAT Business rule: BR-S-1 Business rule: BR-S-2 Standard rated VAT Standard rated VAT Business rule: BR-S-5 Business rule: BR-S-8 Standard rated VAT Business rule: BR-Z-1 Zero rated VAT Business rule: BR-Z-2 Zero rated VAT Business rule: BR-Z-5 Zero rated VAT Business rule: BR-Z-8 Zero rated VAT

MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in:

```
RateApplicablePercent
```

Data type: udt:PercentType

Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-152

Use: The VAT rate, represented as percentage that applies to the invoiced item.

Business rule: BR-AE-5 Reverse charge VAT Business rule: BR-E-5 Exempt from VAT

Business rule: BR-G-5 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules Business rule: BR-IC-5

Business rule: BR-IG-5 Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Business rule: BR-IG-8 Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Business rule: BR-IP-5 Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Business rule: BR-IP-8 Business rule: BR-O-5 Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Business rule: BR-S-5 Standard rated VAT

Business rule: BR-S-8 Standard rated VAT Business rule: BR-Z-5 Zero rated VAT

MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED

Used in:

BillingSpecifiedPeriod Data type: ram:SpecifiedPeriodType

Usage note: Is also called Invoice line delivery period.

Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-26

Use: A group of business terms providing information about the Invoice period relevant for the Invoice line.

Business rule: BR-CO-20 Invoice line period

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 19 18.09.2024

**Invoiced item VAT rate** 

**INVOICE LINE PERIOD** 

	EXTENDED	EN 16931 (COMFORT)			Used in:
Start of the invoice line billing peri					r StartDateTime
Start of the invoice line bining peri			Tyne	udt:DateTin	
			Турс		Occurrence:
					EN16931-ID:
		EN 16931 (COMFORT)	ASIC WI BASIC		2.120302.12.
		X			Used in:
Invoice line period start da					<b>→</b> DateTimeString
invoice line period start de			string)	extension (x	
		eriod	e first day of the		· · ·
		ciiou.	e mot day or the		Occurrence:
					EN16931-ID:
	arts.	od for this Invoice line s	n the Invoice peri	The date wh	Use:
			nvoice line period	BR-30	Business rule:
			nvoice line period		Business rule:
		EN 16931 (COMFORT)	ASIC WL BASIC	MINIMUM	
	X	X	X		Used in:
Date, form					format
				xs:string	Data type:
			02"	Only value "	Usage note:
				required	Occurrence:
				BT-134-0	EN16931-ID:
			Code Code na		
			102 CCYYMM		
		EN 16931 (COMFORT)			
	X	X	X		Used in:
End of the invoice line billing peri					<b>EndDateTime</b>
			Туре	udt:DateTin	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
					Occurrence:
					EN16931-ID:
		EN 16931 (COMFORT)			
	X	X	X		
Invoice line period end da					☐ DateTimeString
				extension (x	· · ·
		eriod.	e last day of the p		_
					Occurrence:
	nds	od for this Invoice line	n the Invoice peri		EN16931-ID:
	iius.	ou for this invoice line t	nvoice line period		
			nvoice line period		
		EN 16931 (COMFORT)	<del>-</del>		Dusiness rule.
					Used in:
		^			format
					- Ioiiiat
Date, form				veistring	Data tuno:
				_	Data type:
				Only value "	Usage note:
				Only value " required	Usage note: Occurrence:
			02"	Only value " required	Usage note:
		ne		Only value " required	Usage note: Occurrence:
		n <b>e</b> DD	Code Code na 102 CCYYMM	Only value " required BT-135-0	Usage note: Occurrence:
		ne	Code Code na 102 CCYYMM	Only value "required BT-135-0	Usage note: Occurrence:
Date, form	EXTENDED	<b>ne</b> DD <i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i> X	Code Code nai 102 CCYYMN ASIC WL BASIC X	Only value "required BT-135-0	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:
	EXTENDED	ne DD EN 16931 (COMFORT) X e>	Code Code na. 102 CCYYMM ASIC WL BASIC X arge <allowance< td=""><td>Only value "required BT-135-0  MINIMUM  AllowanceC</td><td>Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: SpecifiedTrade</td></allowance<>	Only value "required BT-135-0  MINIMUM  AllowanceC	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: SpecifiedTrade
Date, form	EXTENDED	ne DD EN 16931 (COMFORT) X e>	Code Code na 102 CCYYMM ASIC WL BASIC X arge <allowand owanceChargeTyp</allowand 	Only value "required BT-135-0  MINIMUM  AllowanceC	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: SpecifiedTrade/ Data type:
Date, form	EXTENDED	ne DD EN 16931 (COMFORT) X e>	Code Code na 102 CCYYMM ASIC WL BASIC X arge <allowand owanceChargeTyp</allowand 	Only value "required BT-135-0  MINIMUM  AllowanceC ram:TradeA 0 unbo	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: SpecifiedTrade/ Data type:
Date, form	EXTENDED X	ne DD EN 16931 (COMFORT) X e> e	Code Code nate 102 CCYYMN ASIC WL BASIC X arge <allowance cowancechargetypeded<="" td=""><td>Only value "required BT-135-0  MINIMUM  AllowanceC ram:TradeA 0 unbo BG-27</td><td>Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: SpecifiedTrade. Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:</td></allowance>	Only value "required BT-135-0  MINIMUM  AllowanceC ram:TradeA 0 unbo BG-27	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: SpecifiedTrade. Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:
INVOICE LINE ALLOWANC	EXTENDED X	ne DD EN 16931 (COMFORT) X e> e	Code Code nate 102 CCYYMN ASIC WL BASIC X arge < Allowand DwanceChargeTypeded siness terms proving the company of the company	Only value "required BT-135-0  MINIMUM  AllowanceC ram:TradeA 0 unbo BG-27 A group of b	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: SpecifiedTrade. Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:
INVOICE LINE ALLOWANC	EXTENDED X	ne DD EN 16931 (COMFORT) X e> e ding information about	Code Code nate 102 CCYYMN ASIC WL BASIC X arge < Allowand DwanceChargeTypeded siness terms proving the company of the company	Only value "required BT-135-0  MINIMUM  AllowanceC ram:TradeA 0 unbo BG-27 A group of b MINIMUM	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: SpecifiedTrade. Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:
INVOICE LINE ALLOWANC	EXTENDED X  allowances ap EXTENDED	ne DD EN 16931 (COMFORT) X e> e ding information about EN 16931 (COMFORT)	Code Code nate 102 CCYYMN ASIC WL BASIC X arge < Allowand DwanceChargeTyphded siness terms proved SIC WL BASIC	Only value "required BT-135-0  MINIMUM  AllowanceC ram:TradeA 0 unbo BG-27 A group of b MINIMUM	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:  Used in: SpecifiedTrade Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:
INVOICE LINE ALLOWANCE	EXTENDED X  allowances ap EXTENDED	ne DD EN 16931 (COMFORT) X e> e ding information about EN 16931 (COMFORT)	Code Code nate 102 CCYYMN ASIC WL BASIC X arge < Allowand DwanceChargeTyphded siness terms proved ASIC WL BASIC X	Only value "required BT-135-0  MINIMUM  AllowanceC ram:TradeA 0 unbo BG-27 A group of b MINIMUM	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:  Used in: SpecifiedTrade Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ChargeIndicato
INVOICE LINE ALLOWANCE	EXTENDED X  allowances ap EXTENDED	ne DD EN 16931 (COMFORT) X e> e ding information about EN 16931 (COMFORT)	Code Code nate 102 CCYYMN ASIC WL BASIC X arge < Allowand DwanceChargeTyphded siness terms proved ASIC WL BASIC X	Only value "required BT-135-0  MINIMUM  AllowanceC ram:TradeA 0 unbo BG-27 A group of b MINIMUM  r udt:Indicato	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:  Used in: SpecifiedTrade Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ChargeIndicato
INVOICE LINE ALLOWANCE	EXTENDED X  allowances ap EXTENDED	ne DD EN 16931 (COMFORT) X e> e ding information about EN 16931 (COMFORT)	Code Code nate 102 CCYYMN ASIC WL BASIC X arge < Allowand DwanceChargeTyphded siness terms proved ASIC WL BASIC X	Only value "required BT-135-0  MINIMUM  AllowanceC ram:TradeA 0 unbo BG-27 A group of b MINIMUM  r udt:Indicato 1 1	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:  Used in: SpecifiedTrade Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ChargeIndicato Data type:

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 20 18.09.2024

	Indicator									Indicat	or for price,
Ш	Data type: x										
Ш	Usage note: A		> false								
Ш	Occurrence: 1	1 1									
	EN16931-ID: E	BG-27-1									
Ш						(COMFORT)		D			
Ш	Used in:			Χ		X	Χ				
11-	CalculationPerce								Invoice	line allov	wance percer
Ш	Data type: ι	udt:Percent	Tvpe								•
Ш	Occurrence: 0		71								
Ш	EN16931-ID: E										
Ш			age that i	may he u	sed in coni	unction with	the Invoice	line al	llowance ha	se amount	t, to calculate t
Ш		nvoice line	-	•							•
						(COMFORT)	FXTFNDFI	D			
Ш	Used in:	VIIIVIIVIOIVI	DASIC VVI	X							
IΓ	BasisAmount		_						invoice ii	ne allowa	ance base am
Ш	Data type: ι		Туре								
Ш	Occurrence: 0										
Ш	EN16931-ID: E										
Ш					-	•					e, to calculate t
		Invoice line			•	(COME O D.T.)					
Ш					EN 16931	. (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	D			
	Used in:			Χ		Χ	Х				
II—	ActualAmount										allowance am
Ш	Data type: u	udt:Amount	Tvpe								
Ш	Occurrence: 1		71								
Ш	EN16931-ID: E										
Ш			of an allo	nwance v	vithout VA	Г.					
	Business rule: E	DD 41	Invoice l	ino allow	ancoc						
						(COMPORT)	CVTCNDC				
Ш						(COMFORT)					
				Х		X	Х				
11-	ReasonCode								Invoice	line allow	ance reason
	Data type: o	-	_								
	Data type: o Usage note: U	Use entries	of the UN	ITDID 518	9 code list			el allow	ance reaso	n code and	d the Invoice lir
	Data type: o Usage note: U	Use entries	of the UN	ITDID 518	9 code list	[6]. The Invo same allowar		el allow	ance reaso	n code and	d the Invoice lir
	Data type: o Usage note: U	Use entries of the level alloward	of the UN	ITDID 518	9 code list			el allow	ance reaso	n code and	d the Invoice lir
	Data type: o Usage note: U	Use entries of the level alloward of the level alloward of the level alloward of the level of th	of the UN	ITDID 518	9 code list			el allow	ance reaso	n code and	d the Invoice lir
	Data type: c Usage note: U I Occurrence: C EN16931-ID: E	Use entries of the level alloward of the level alloward of the level allowers of the level of th	of the UN nce reaso	TDID 518 n shall in	9 code list dicate the s		nce reason.	el allow	ance reaso	n code anc	d the Invoice lir
	Data type: c Usage note: U I Occurrence: C EN16931-ID: E	Use entries of the level alloward of the level alloward of the level allowers of the level of th	of the UN nce reaso for the Inv	TDID 518 n shall in	9 code list dicate the s	same allowar	nce reason.	el allow	vance reaso	n code anc	d the Invoice lir
	Data type: c Usage note: U I Occurrence: C EN16931-ID: E	Use entries of the level alloward of the level alloward of the level allowers of the level of th	of the UN nce reaso for the Inv <i>Code</i>	TDID 518 in shall in voice line <b>Code na</b>	9 code list dicate the sallowance, me	same allowar	s a code.	el allow	vance reaso	n code and	d the Invoice lir
	Data type: c Usage note: U I Occurrence: C EN16931-ID: E	Use entries of the level alloward of the level alloward of the level allowers of the level of th	of the UN nce reaso for the Inv Code 41	TDID 518 in shall in voice line <b>Code na</b>	9 code list dicate the sallowance, me or works ah	same allowar	s a code.	el allow	vance reaso	n code and	d the Invoice lir
	Data type: c Usage note: U I Occurrence: C EN16931-ID: E	Use entries of the level alloward of the level alloward of the level allowers of the level of th	of the UN nce reaso for the Inv Code 41 42	rDID 518 in shall in voice line Code na Bonus fo Other b	9 code list dicate the sallowance me or works ahonus	same allowar	s a code.	el allow	vance reaso	n code and	d the Invoice lir
	Data type: c Usage note: U I Occurrence: C EN16931-ID: E	Use entries of the level alloward of the level alloward of the level allowers of the level of th	of the UN nce reaso for the Inv Code 41 42 60	voice line Code na Bonus fo Other bo	allowance me or works ah onus cturer's cor	ead of sched	s a code.	el allow	vance reaso	n code and	d the Invoice lir
	Data type: c Usage note: U I Occurrence: C EN16931-ID: E	Use entries of the level alloward of the level alloward of the level allowers of the level of th	of the UN nce reaso for the Inv <i>Code</i> 41 42 60 62	voice line Code na Bonus fo Other bo Manufa Due to r	allowance, me or works ahonus cturer's cornilitary stat	expressed a ead of sched	s a code.	el allow	vance reaso	n code and	d the Invoice lir
	Data type: c Usage note: U I Occurrence: C EN16931-ID: E	Use entries of the level alloward of the level alloward of the level allowers of the level of th	of the UN nce reaso for the Inv Code 41 42 60 62 63	voice line Code na Bonus fo Other bo Manufa Due to r	allowance, me or works ahonus cturer's cornilitary stat	expressed a ead of sched	s a code.	el allow	vance reaso	n code and	d the Invoice lir
	Data type: c Usage note: U I Occurrence: C EN16931-ID: E	Use entries of the level alloward of the level alloward of the level allowers of the level of th	of the UN nce reaso for the Inv Code 41 42 60 62 63 64	rold 518 n shall in s	allowance, me or works ahonus cturer's cornilitary stat work accide	ead of sched nsumer disco	s a code.	el allow	vance reaso	n code and	d the Invoice lir
	Data type: c Usage note: U I Occurrence: C EN16931-ID: E	Use entries of the level alloward of the level alloward of the level allowers of the level of th	of the UN nce reaso for the Inv <i>Code</i> 41 42 60 62 63 64 65	rolid 518 n shall in shall in shall in voice line Code na Bonus fo Other bo Manufa Due to rolid product	allowance, me or works ahonus cturer's cornilitary stat work accide agreement ion error di	ead of sched assumer disco	s a code.	el allow	vance reaso	n code and	d the Invoice lin
	Data type: c Usage note: U I Occurrence: C EN16931-ID: E	Use entries of the level alloward of the level alloward of the level allowers of the level of th	of the UN nce reaso for the Im <b>Code</b> 41 42 60 62 63 64 65 66	rold 518 n shall in shall in shall in voice line Code na Bonus fo Other bo Manufa Due to rold Special a Product New our	allowance, me or works ahonus cturer's cornilitary state work accide agreement ion error dictet discour	ead of sched assumer disco	s a code.	el allow	rance reaso	n code and	d the Invoice lir
	Data type: c Usage note: U I Occurrence: C EN16931-ID: E	Use entries of the level alloward of the level alloward of the level allowers of the level of th	of the UN nce reaso for the Im <b>Code</b> 41 42 60 62 63 64 65 66 67	rolid 518 n shall in shall in shall in voice line Code na Bonus fo Other bo Manufa Due to rolid Special a Product New our Sample	allowance, me or works ahonus cturer's cornilitary state or accide agreement ion error dictet discount	ead of sched ead of sched nsumer disco	s a code.	el allow	rance reaso	n code and	d the Invoice lir
	Data type: c Usage note: U I Occurrence: C EN16931-ID: E	Use entries of the level alloward of the level alloward of the level allowers of the level of th	of the UN nce reaso for the Im <b>Code</b> 41 42 60 62 63 64 65 66 67 68	rolid 518 n shall in shall in shall in shall in code na Bonus fo Other bo Manufa Due to rolid product New our Sample End-of-r	allowance, me or works ahonus cturer's cornilitary stat work accide agreement ion error di clet discourt ange disco	ead of sched ead of sched nsumer disco	s a code.	el allow	vance reaso	n code and	d the Invoice lir
	Data type: c Usage note: U I Occurrence: C EN16931-ID: E	Use entries of the level alloward of the level alloward of the level allowers of the level of th	of the UN nce reaso for the Im <b>Code</b> 41 42 60 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 70	rolid 518 n shall in shall in shall in shall in code not be sooned as the shall in the shall ind	allowance, me or works ahonus cturer's cornilitary stativork accide agreement discount ange discount ange discount	ead of sched ead of sched esumer disco cus int scount it	s a code.  lule  unt	el allow	vance reaso	n code and	d the Invoice lir
	Data type: c Usage note: U I Occurrence: C EN16931-ID: E	Use entries of the level alloward of the level alloward of the level allowers of the level of th	of the UN nce reaso for the In Code 41 42 60 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 70 71	rollo 518 n shall in shall in shall in shall in code not be code n	allowance, me or works ahonus cturer's cornilitary state work accide agreement discount ange discount sales thres	ead of sched ead of sched esumer disco cus int scount it unt hold allowan	s a code.  lule  unt	el allow	vance reaso	n code and	d the Invoice lir
	Data type: c Usage note: U I Occurrence: C EN16931-ID: E	Use entries of the level alloward of the level alloward of the level allowers of the level of th	of the UN nce reaso for the In Code 41 42 60 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 70 71 88	rolid 518 n shall in shall in shall in shall in code not be code n	allowance, me or works ahonus cturer's cornilitary state of the discount ange discount sales thres alsurcharge	ead of sched ead of sched esumer disco cus int scount it	s a code.  lule  unt	el allow	vance reaso	n code and	d the Invoice lir
	Data type: c Usage note: U I Occurrence: C EN16931-ID: E	Use entries of the level alloward of the level alloward of the level allowers of the level of th	of the UN nce reaso for the In Code 41 42 60 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 70 71 88	rolid 518 n shall in shall in shall in shall in code not be code n	allowance, me or works ahonus cturer's cornilitary state vork accide agreement discount ange discount sales thres it surcharge it	ead of sched ead of sched esumer disco cus int scount it unt hold allowan	s a code.  lule  unt	el allow	vance reaso	n code and	d the Invoice lin
	Data type: c Usage note: U I Occurrence: C EN16931-ID: E	Use entries of the level alloward of the level alloward of the level allowers of the level of th	of the UN nce reaso for the In Code 41 42 60 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 70 71 88	rolid 518 n shall in shall in shall in shall in code not be code n	allowance, me or works ahonus cturer's cornilitary state vork accide agreement discount ange discount sales thres it surcharge it	ead of sched ead of sched esumer disco cus int scount it unt hold allowan	s a code.  lule  unt	el allow	vance reaso	n code and	d the Invoice lin
	Data type: c Usage note: U I Occurrence: C EN16931-ID: E	Use entries of the level alloward of the level alloward of the level allowers of the level of th	of the UN nce reaso for the In Code 41 42 60 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 70 71 88 95	rolid 518 n shall in shall in shall in shall in code not be code n	allowance, me or works ahonus cturer's cornilitary stat work accide agreement diclet discount discount ange disco n discount sales thres I surcharge t rebate	ead of sched ead of sched esumer disco cus int scount it unt hold allowan	s a code.  lule  unt	el allow	vance reaso	n code and	d the Invoice lin
	Data type: c Usage note: U I Occurrence: C EN16931-ID: E	Use entries of the level alloward of the level alloward of the level allowers of the level of th	of the UN nce reaso for the In Code 41 42 60 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 70 71 88 95	voice line Code na Bonus fu Other be Manufa Due to r Due to v Special a Product New our Sample End-of-r Incoterr Point of Materia Discoun Special a	allowance, me or works ahonus cturer's cor nilitary stat vork accide agreement diclet discount ange disco n discount sales thres I surcharge t rebate ng term	ead of sched ead of sched esumer disco cus int scount it unt hold allowan	s a code.  lule  unt	el allow	vance reaso	n code and	d the Invoice lin
	Data type: c Usage note: U I Occurrence: C EN16931-ID: E	Use entries of the level alloward of the level alloward of the level allowers of the level of th	of the UN nce reaso for the Inc Code 41 42 60 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 70 71 88 95 100 102	voice line Code na Bonus fu Other be Manufa Due to r Due to v Special a Product New our Sample End-of-r Incoterr Point of Materia Discoun Special i	allowance, me or works ahonus cturer's cornilitary stat work accide agreement dion error di clet discount ange disco n discount sales thres I surcharge t rebate ng term ary	ead of sched ead of sched esumer disco cus int scount it unt hold allowan	s a code.  lule  unt	el allow	vance reaso	n code and	d the Invoice lin
	Data type: c Usage note: U I Occurrence: C EN16931-ID: E	Use entries of the level alloward of the level alloward of the level allowers of the level of th	of the UN nce reaso for the Inc Code 41 42 60 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 70 71 88 95 100 102 103	rollo 518 n shall in	allowance, me or works ahonus cturer's cornilitary stat vork accide agreement ion error di clet discount ange disco n discount sales thres I surcharge t ebate ng term ary	ead of sched ead of sched esumer disco cus int scount it unt hold allowan	s a code.  lule  unt	el allow	vance reaso	n code and	d the Invoice lin
	Data type: c Usage note: l l Occurrence: C EN16931-ID: E Use: T	Use entries (level alloward) 1 BT-140 The reason f	of the UN nce reaso for the Inc Code 41 42 60 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 70 71 88 95 100 102 103 104 105	rolid S18 n shall in	allowance, me or works ahonus cturer's cornilitary stat work accide agreement ion error di clet discount ange disco n discount sales thres I surcharge t ebate ng term ary d urnover	ead of sched ead of sched esumer disco cus int scount it unt hold allowan	s a code. lule unt	el allow	vance reaso	n code and	d the Invoice lir
	Data type: C Usage note: U Occurrence: C EN16931-ID: E Use: T	Use entries of level alloward of the second	of the UN nce reaso for the Inc Code 41 42 60 62 63 64 65 66 67 71 88 95 100 102 103 104 105 Invoice I	roice line  Code na  Bonus fo Other be Manufa Due to r Due to v Special a Product New our Sample End-of-r Incoterr Point of Materia Discoun Special i Fixed lo Tempor Standar Yearly to ine allow	allowance, me or works ahonus cturer's cornilitary stat work accide agreement ion error di clet discount ange discount ange disco n discount sales thres surcharge t ebate ng term ary d urnover ances	ead of sched ead of sched esumer disco cus int scount it unt hold allowan	s a code. lule unt	el allow	vance reaso	n code and	d the Invoice lir
	Data type: c Usage note: l l Occurrence: C EN16931-ID: E Use: T	Use entries of level alloward of the second	of the UN nce reaso for the Inc Code 41 42 60 62 63 64 65 66 67 71 88 95 100 102 103 104 105 Invoice I	rolid S18 n shall in	allowance, me or works ahonus cturer's cornilitary stat work accide agreement ion error di clet discount ange discount ange disco n discount sales thres I surcharge t ebate ng term ary d urnover ances ances	ead of sched ead of sched esumer disco cus int scount it unt hold allowan	s a code. lule unt	el allow	vance reaso	n code and	d the Invoice lir

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 21 18.09.2024

Reason							Invoice line allowance reason
	udt:TextTy <sub>l</sub>	pe					
Occurrence:							
EN16931-ID:		for the law	sico lino	allowanco	overessed as	tovt	
Business rule:		Invoice lin			expressed as	iexi.	
Business rule:		Invoice lin					
Business rule:							
Dasiness rate.					(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:		DI ISIC WE	X	211 10331	X	X	
<b>⊤</b> SpecifiedTrade		Charge <cl< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>INVOICE LINE CHARGE</td></cl<>					INVOICE LINE CHARGE
1		AllowanceCh	_	ne			INVOICE LINE CHARGE
**					able to the sa	ame VAT rate a	is the Invoice line.
Occurrence:	_						
EN16931-ID:	BG-28						
Use:	A group of	business ter	rms prov	iding infor	mation about	charges and t	axes other than VAT applicable to the
		Invoice line.					
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	<b>BASIC</b>	EN 16931	(COMFORT)	<b>EXTENDED</b>	
Used in:			X		Χ	X	
<b>⊤</b> ChargeIndicato	r						Indicator for char
	udt:Indicat	orType					
Occurrence:							
EN16931-ID:							
		BASIC WL		EN 16931	(COMFORT)		
Used in:			X		X	X	
☐ Indicator							Indicator for charge, valu
1	xs:boolean						
Usage note:	_	true					
Occurrence:							
EN16931-ID:		DACIC WI	DACIC	EN 16021	(COMFORT)	EVTENDED	
Used in:		DASIC WL	X	EN 10931	X	X	
CalculationPercent							Invoice line charge percenta
	udt:Percen	ntTvna					invoice line charge percenta
Occurrence:		ттурс					
EN16931-ID:							
Use:	The percen	ntage that m	ay be us	sed, in conji	unction with	the Invoice line	e charge base amount, to calculate the
		e charge amo					
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931	(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:			X		Χ	X	
<ul><li>BasisAmount</li></ul>							Invoice line charge base amou
Data type:	udt:Amoun	ntType					
Occurrence:							
EN16931-ID:							
Use:			•	used, in cor	njunction wit	h the Invoice li	ne charge percentage, to calculate the
		e charge amo			······		
					(COMFORT)		
			X		X	X	Invalue Una ala ana
Used in:							Invoice line charge amou
<ul> <li>ActualAmount</li> </ul>	d+. A						
— ActualAmount Data type:	udt:Amoun	ntType					
— ActualAmount Data type: Occurrence:	1 1	ntType					
— ActualAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	1 1 BT-141		e witho	ut VAT			
ActualAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	1 1 BT-141 The amoun	nt of a charg					
— ActualAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	1 1 BT-141 The amoun BR-43	nt of a charg	e charg	es	(COMFORT)	FXTENDED	
ActualAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	1 1 BT-141 The amoun BR-43	nt of a charg	e charg <i>BASIC</i>	es <i>EN 16931</i>	(COMFORT)		
ActualAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in:	1 1 BT-141 The amoun BR-43	nt of a charg	e charg <i>BASIC</i>	es		EXTENDED X	Invoice line charge reason co
- ActualAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: - ReasonCode	1 1 BT-141 The amoun BR-43 MINIMUM	nt of a charg Invoice lin BASIC WL	ne charg BASIC X	es EN 16931			Invoice line charge reason co
ActualAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: ReasonCode Data type:	1 1 BT-141 The amoun BR-43 MINIMUM	Int of a charge Invoice lin  BASIC WL	BASIC X eeasonCo	es EN 16931 odeType	X	X	· ·
ActualAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: ReasonCode Data type:	1 1 BT-141 The amoun BR-43 MINIMUM qdt:Allowa Use entries	Invoice lin  BASIC WL  InceChargeR  s of the UNT	BASIC X easonCo	es EN 16931 odeType 1 code list	X [6]. The Invoi	X	Invoice line charge reason correason code and the Invoice line charge
ActualAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: ReasonCode Data type:	1 1 BT-141 The amoun BR-43 MINIMUM qdt:Allowa Use entries reason shall	Int of a charge Invoice lin  BASIC WL	BASIC X easonCo	es EN 16931 odeType 1 code list	X [6]. The Invoi	X	
- ActualAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: - ReasonCode Data type: Usage note:	1 1 BT-141 The amoun BR-43 <i>MINIMUM</i> qdt:Allowa Use entries reason shall	Invoice lin  BASIC WL  InceChargeR  s of the UNT	BASIC X easonCo	es EN 16931 odeType 1 code list	X [6]. The Invoi	X	· ·
- ActualAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: - ReasonCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	1 1 BT-141 The amoun BR-43 MINIMUM qdt:Allowa Use entries reason shal 0 1 BT-145	Invoice lin  BASIC WL  anceChargeR  s of the UNT	BASIC X LeasonCo DID 716 ne same	es EN 16931  odeType 1 code list   charge reas	X [6]. The Invoi	X ce line charge	· ·
- ActualAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: - ReasonCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	1 1 BT-141 The amoun BR-43 MINIMUM  qdt:Allowa Use entries reason shal 0 1 BT-145 The reason	Invoice lin  BASIC WL  anceChargeR  s of the UNT	BASIC X easonCo DID 716 he same	es EN 16931  odeType 1 code list   charge reas	X [6]. The Invoi	X ce line charge	· ·
- ActualAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in: - ReasonCode Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	1 1 BT-141 The amoun BR-43 MINIMUM  qdt:Allowa Use entries reason shal 0 1 BT-145 The reason BR-44	Invoice lin  BASIC WL  InceChargeR  s of the UNT  Ill indicate the	BASIC X easonCo DID 716 he same	es EN 16931  odeType 1 code list   charge rease  charge, expes	X [6]. The Invoi	X ce line charge	Invoice line charge reason coorreason code and the Invoice line charge

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 22 18.09.2024

Reason			Х	X	,	XTENDED X	
Neason							Invoice line charge reason
Data type:	: udt:TextTyp	e					
Occurrence:	: 0 1						
EN16931-ID:	: BT-144						
Use	: The reason	for the Inv	oice line	charge, expressed	as text.		
Business rule:	: BR-44	Invoice lir	ne charg	es			
Business rule:	: BR-CO-8	Invoice lir	ne charg	es			
Business rule:	: BR-CO-24	Invoice lir	ne charg	es			
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMF	ORT) E	XTENDED	
Used in:	:		Χ	Х		Χ	
T SpecifiedTrade							<b>Detailed information about item total</b>
Data type:	: ram:TradeS	ettlementL	ineMon	etarySummationTy	ре		
Occurrence:	: 1 1						
EN16931-ID:	: BT-131-00						
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMF	ORT) E	XTENDED	
Used in:	:		Х	X		Χ	
LineTotalAmou							Invoice line net amou
	: udt:Amoun	tTvne					
,,		,,	ithout V	AT. i.e. inclusive of	line lev	el allowance	es and charges as well as other relevant
22.62	taxes.			,			
Occurrence:							
EN16931-ID:							
Use	: The total ar	nount of th	e Invoic	e line.			
Business rule:		Invoice lir					
Business rule:		Documen					
Business rule:		Documen					
Business rule:		Reverse c		ΑT			
Business rule:		Exempt fr	_				
Business rule:		•		levied due to expo	rt outsi	de of the EU	J
Business rule:				levied due to intra			
Business rule:		Liable for				,,	
Business rule:			•	uta/Melilla) tax			
Business rule:			•	to VAT/IGIC/IPSI			
Business rule:		Standard	•				
		Zoro rato	d VAT				
Business rule:	: BR-Z-8	Zeio iate					
Business rule:			BASIC	EN 16931 (COMF		XTENDED	
Business rule: Used in:	MINIMUM	BASIC WL		EN 16931 (COMF	ORT) E		
Used in:	MINIMUM :	BASIC WL			ORT) E	X	biect identifier at the invoice item lev
Used in:  T AdditionalRefe	MINIMUM rencedDoc	BASIC WL	X	EN 16931 (COMF X	ORT) E	X	bject identifier at the invoice item le
Used in:  AdditionalRefe Data type:	MINIMUM: rencedDocu ram:Refere	BASIC WL	X	EN 16931 (COMF X	ORT) E	X	bject identifier at the invoice item le
Used in:  T AdditionalRefe	MINIMUM: rencedDocuer ram:Reference to 1	BASIC WL	X	EN 16931 (COMF X	ORT) E	X	bject identifier at the invoice item lev
Used in:  AdditionalRefe  Data type:  Occurrence:	MINIMUM : rencedDoct : ram:Refere : 0 1 : BT-128-00	BASIC WL ument ncedDocun	X nentType	EN 16931 (COMF X	ORT) E	X O	bject identifier at the invoice item lev
Used in:  AdditionalRefe  Data type:  Occurrence:  EN16931-ID:	MINIMUM : rencedDoct : ram:Refere : 0 1 : BT-128-00 MINIMUM	BASIC WL ument ncedDocun	X nentType	EN 16931 (COMF X	ORT) E	X O XTENDED	bject identifier at the invoice item lev
Used in:  AdditionalRefe  Data type:  Occurrence:  EN16931-ID:  Used in:	MINIMUM : rencedDocu : ram:Refere: : 0 1 : BT-128-00 MINIMUM :	BASIC WL ument ncedDocun	X nentType	EN 16931 (COMF X E EN 16931 (COMF X	ORT) E	X O  XTENDED X	bject identifier at the invoice item lev
Used in: AdditionalRefe Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Diverging	MINIMUM : rencedDocu : ram:Refere: : 0 . 1 : BT-128-00 MINIMUM :	BASIC WL ument ncedDocun	X nentType	EN 16931 (COMF X	ORT) E	X O XTENDED	bject identifier at the invoice item lev
Used in:  AdditionalRefe  Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Diverging cardinality:	MINIMUM : rencedDocu : ram:Refere: : 0 . 1 : BT-128-00 MINIMUM :	BASIC WL ument ncedDocun	X nentType	EN 16931 (COMF X E EN 16931 (COMF X	ORT) E	X O  XTENDED X	
Used in: AdditionalRefe Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Diverging cardinality: IssuerAssigned	MINIMUM : rencedDocu : ram:Refere: : 0 1 : BT-128-00 MINIMUM : :	BASIC WL ument ncedDocun	X nentType	EN 16931 (COMF X E EN 16931 (COMF X	ORT) E	X O  XTENDED X	
Used in:  AdditionalRefe  Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Diverging cardinality:  IssuerAssigned Data type:	MINIMUM : rencedDocu : ram:Refere : 0 1 : BT-128-00 MINIMUM : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	ument ncedDocun	X nentType BASIC	EN 16931 (COMF X EN 16931 (COMF X 01	ORT) E	X O XTENDED X On	Invoice line object identif
Used in:  AdditionalRefe Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Diverging cardinality:  IssuerAssigned Data type: Usage note:	MINIMUM : rencedDoct : ram:Refere : 0 1 : BT-128-00 MINIMUM : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	ument ncedDocun	X nentType BASIC	EN 16931 (COMF X E EN 16931 (COMF X	ORT) E	X O XTENDED X On	Invoice line object identif
Used in:  AdditionalRefe Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Diverging cardinality: IssuerAssigned Data type: Usage note: Occurrence:	MINIMUM : rencedDoct : ram:Refere : 0 1 : BT-128-00 MINIMUM : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	ument ncedDocun	X nentType BASIC	EN 16931 (COMF X EN 16931 (COMF X 01	ORT) E	X O XTENDED X On	Invoice line object identif
Used in:  AdditionalRefe Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Diverging cardinality: IssuerAssigned Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	MINIMUM : rencedDoct : ram:Refere : 0 1 : BT-128-00 MINIMUM : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	ument ncedDocun BASIC WL	X nentType BASIC	EN 16931 (COMF X EN 16931 (COMF X 01	ORT) E	X  XTENDED  X  0n	Invoice line object identif, as applicable.
Used in:  AdditionalRefe Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Diverging cardinality: IssuerAssigned Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	MINIMUM : rencedDoct : ram:Refere : 0 1 : BT-128-00 MINIMUM : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	ument ncedDocun  BASIC WL  subscriptio	X nentType BASIC	EN 16931 (COMF X  EN 16931 (COMF X 01	ORT) E  ORT) E	X  XTENDED  X  0n  ter point etc	Invoice line object identif, as applicable.
Used in:  AdditionalRefe Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Diverging cardinality:  IssuerAssigned Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	mINIMUM : rencedDoct : ram:Refere : 0 1 : BT-128-00 MINIMUM : : : udt:IDType : It may be a : 1 1 : BT-128 : An identifie MINIMUM	ument ncedDocun  BASIC WL  subscriptio	X nentType BASIC	EN 16931 (COMF X  EN 16931 (COMF X 01  er, telephone numinal company of the invoice line invoi	ORT) E  ORT) E	X  XTENDED  X  0n  ter point etc.  sed, given by  XTENDED	Invoice line object identif, as applicable.
Used in:  AdditionalRefe Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Diverging cardinality: IssuerAssigned Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:	mINIMUM : rencedDoct : ram:Refere : 0 1 : BT-128-00 MINIMUM : : : udt:IDType : It may be a : 1 1 : BT-128 : An identifie MINIMUM	ument ncedDocun  BASIC WL  subscriptio	X nentType BASIC	EN 16931 (COMF X  EN 16931 (COMF X 01	ORT) E  ORT) E	X  XTENDED  X  0n  ter point etc	Invoice line object identif, as applicable. y the Seller.
Used in:  AdditionalRefe Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Diverging cardinality: IssuerAssigned Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: TypeCode	MINIMUM : rencedDoct : ram:Refere : 0 1 : BT-128-00 MINIMUM : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	ument ncedDocun  BASIC WL  subscription r for an obj BASIC WL	BASIC  BASIC  Manual Action in the second of	EN 16931 (COMF X  EN 16931 (COMF X 01  er, telephone numinal company of the invoice line invoi	ORT) E  ORT) E	X  XTENDED  X  0n  ter point etc.  sed, given by  XTENDED	Invoice line object identific., as applicable.  y the Seller.
Used in:  AdditionalRefe Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Diverging cardinality: IssuerAssigned Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:  Used in: TypeCode Data type:	MINIMUM : rencedDoct : ram:Refere : 0 1 : BT-128-00 MINIMUM : : 1 : BT-128 : udt:IDType : It may be a : 1 1 : BT-128 : An identifie MINIMUM :	ument ncedDocun  BASIC WL  subscription r for an obj BASIC WL	BASIC  BASIC  Manual Action in the second of	EN 16931 (COMF X  EN 16931 (COMF X 01  er, telephone numinal company of the invoice line invoi	ORT) E  ORT) E	X  XTENDED  X  0n  ter point etc.  sed, given by  XTENDED	Invoice line object identif, as applicable. y the Seller.
Used in:  AdditionalRefe Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Diverging cardinality: IssuerAssigned Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: TypeCode Data type: Occurrence:	mINIMUM : rencedDoct : ram:Refere : 0 1 : BT-128-00 MINIMUM : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	ument ncedDocun  BASIC WL  subscription r for an obj BASIC WL	BASIC  BASIC  Manual Action in the second of	EN 16931 (COMF X  EN 16931 (COMF X 01  er, telephone numinal company of the invoice line invoi	ORT) E  ORT) E	X  XTENDED  X  0n  ter point etc.  sed, given by  XTENDED	Invoice line object identif, as applicable. y the Seller.
Used in:  AdditionalRefe Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Diverging cardinality: IssuerAssigned Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:  Used in: TypeCode Data type:	mINIMUM : rencedDoct : ram:Refere : 0 1 : BT-128-00 MINIMUM : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	ument ncedDocun  BASIC WL  subscriptio r for an obj BASIC WL	BASIC  BASIC  BASIC  BASIC	EN 16931 (COMF X EN 16931 (COMF X 01	ORT) E  ORT) E	X  XTENDED  X  0n  ter point etc.  sed, given by  XTENDED	Invoice line object identific., as applicable.  y the Seller.
Used in:  AdditionalRefe Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Diverging cardinality: IssuerAssigned Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: TypeCode Data type: Occurrence:	mINIMUM : rencedDoct : ram:Refere : 0 1 : BT-128-00 MINIMUM : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	ument ncedDocun  BASIC WL  subscription r for an obj BASIC WL  entCodeTyp	BASIC  in number  BASIC  Code na	EN 16931 (COMF X  EN 16931 (COMF X 01  er, telephone numinal company of the invoice ling in the invoice line in the invoice ling in the invoice line in the invoice line in the invoice ling in the invoice	ORT) E  ORT) E	X  XTENDED  X  0n  ter point etc.  sed, given by  XTENDED	Invoice line object identific., as applicable.  y the Seller.
Used in:  AdditionalRefe Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Diverging cardinality: IssuerAssigned Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: TypeCode Data type: Occurrence:	mINIMUM : rencedDoct : ram:Refere : 0 1 : BT-128-00 MINIMUM : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	wment ncedDocum  BASIC WL  subscription r for an obj BASIC WL  entCodeTyp  Code 50	BASIC  on number  iect on w  BASIC  Code na	EN 16931 (COMF X  EN 16931 (COMF X 01  er, telephone numination of the invoice ling in the invoice ling	ORT) E  ORT) E	X  XTENDED  X  0n  ter point etc.  sed, given by  XTENDED	Invoice line object identific., as applicable.  y the Seller.
Used in:  AdditionalRefe Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Diverging cardinality: IssuerAssigned Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: TypeCode Data type: Occurrence:	mINIMUM : rencedDoct : ram:Refere : 0 1 : BT-128-00 MINIMUM : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	wment ncedDocum  BASIC WL  subscription  r for an obj  BASIC WL  entCodeTyp  Code 50 130	BASIC  BASIC  On number  iect on w  BASIC  Code na  Validate Invoicing	EN 16931 (COMF X 01  EN 16931 (COMF X 01  er, telephone numination the invoice ling EN 16931 (COMF X X 02  EN 16931 (COMF	ORT) E  ORT) E	X  XTENDED  X  0n  ter point etc.  sed, given by  XTENDED	
Used in:  AdditionalRefe Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Diverging cardinality: IssuerAssigned Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: TypeCode Data type: Occurrence:	minimum : rencedDoct : ram:Refere: : 0 . 1 : BT-128-00  minimum : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	wment ncedDocun  BASIC WL  subscription  r for an obj  BASIC WL  entCodeTyp  Code 50 130 916	BASIC  on number  iect on w  BASIC  Code na  Validate Invoicing Related	EN 16931 (COMF X 01  EN 16931 (COMF X 01  EN 16931 (COMF X X 01  EN 16931 (COMF X der, telephone numination of the company of the compa	ORT) E ber, met	X  XTENDED  X  On  ter point etc.  ed, given by  XTENDED  X	Invoice line object identific., as applicable.  y the Seller.
Used in:  AdditionalRefe Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Diverging cardinality: SuserAssigned Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: TypeCode Data type: Occurrence:	minimum : rencedDoct : ram:Referet : 0 . 1 : BT-128-00 minimum : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	wment ncedDocun  BASIC WL  subscription  r for an obj  BASIC WL  entCodeTyp  Code 50 130 916	BASIC  on number  iect on w  BASIC  Code na  Validate Invoicing Related	EN 16931 (COMF X 01  EN 16931 (COMF X 01  er, telephone numination the invoice ling EN 16931 (COMF X X 02  EN 16931 (COMF	ORT) E ber, met	X  XTENDED  X  On  ter point etc.  ed, given by  XTENDED  X	Invoice line object identific., as applicable.  y the Seller.

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 23 18.09.2024

	Code			Scheme identifie Invocice line object identifie
Data type:	qdt:ReferenceCodeType			mrouse me object identine
				er, a conditional scheme identifier ntries.
	TypeCode = "130" invoice dat	ta sheet		
Synonyme:	Invoice line object identifier,	type		
Occurrence:				
EN16931-ID:				
Heat	BT-128-1		alata ar tala ar tifta a	
Use:	The identification scheme ide			
Used in:	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC			
	ifiedTradeAccountingAcco			mation on the accounting referenc
	ram:TradeAccountingAccoun		Detailed iiiioii	nation on the accounting reference
Occurrence:	_	турс		
EN16931-ID:				
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:		X	X	
Diverging		01	0n	
cardinality:				
- ID			Invo	ice line Buyer accounting referenc
Data type:	udt:IDType			
=	•	all be provided by the Buy	er to the Seller prid	or to the issuing of the Invoice.
Occurrence:				
EN16931-ID:			and the Color Har Ba	and Consideration
	A textual value that specifies			yer's financial accounts.
Used in:	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC	. EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	X	
		Λ	^	Crowning of contract information
• • •	<pre>lerTradeAgreement ram:HeaderTradeAgreement</pre>	Typo		Grouping of contract informatio
Occurrence:		туре		
EN16931-ID:				
	Grouping of contract informa	tion		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC X X X			
BuyerReference		X		Buyer reference
	udt:TextType			,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
Usage note:	The identifier is defined by th	e Buyer (e.g. contact ID, o	department, office	id, project code), but provided by the
	Seller in the Invoice.			
Occurrence:				
EN16931-ID:				
		Ringer riced for internal re	uting nurnoses.	
	An identifier assigned by the			
Use:	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Use: Used in:	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC X X X	EN 16931 (COMFORT)		orus
Use: Used in: SellerTradePart	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC X X X <b>Y</b>	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	SELLE
Use: Used in: SellerTradePart Data type:	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC X X X Y ram:TradePartyType	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	SELLE
Use:  Used in:  SellerTradePart  Data type: Occurrence:	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC X X X  y ram:TradePartyType 1 1	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	SELLE
Use:  Used in:  SellerTradePart  Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC X X X Y ram:TradePartyType 1 1 BG-4	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X	SELLE
Use:  Used in:  SellerTradePart  Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC X X X  y ram:TradePartyType 1 1	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X	SELLE
Use:  Used in:  SellerTradePart  Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC X X X  y ram:TradePartyType 1 1 BG-4 A group of business terms pro	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X Dividing information about	X X the Seller.	SELLE
Use:  Used in:  SellerTradePart  Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  X X X X  Y  ram:TradePartyType 1 1 BG-4 A group of business terms pro  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  Dividing information about	EXTENDED  X  the Seller.  EXTENDED	SELLE
Use:  Used in:  SellerTradePart  Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in:	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  X X X  Y  ram:TradePartyType 1 1  BG-4 A group of business terms pro	EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  Dividing information about	X X the Seller.	
Used in:  Used in:  SellerTradePart  Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: ID	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC X X X  Y  ram:TradePartyType 1 1 BG-4 A group of business terms pro  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC X X X	EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  Dividing information about	EXTENDED  X  the Seller.  EXTENDED	SELLE Seller identifie
Used in:  SellerTradePart  Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: ID Data type:	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC X X X X  y ram:TradePartyType 1 1 BG-4 A group of business terms pro MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC X X X  udt:IDType	E EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  Dividing information about  E EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X	EXTENDED X  t the Seller.  EXTENDED X	Seller identifie
Used in:  SellerTradePart  Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: ID  Data type:	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC X X X X  y ram:TradePartyType 1 1 BG-4 A group of business terms pro MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC X X X  udt:IDType For many systems, the Seller	E EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  Dividing information about  E EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  identifier is a key piece of	EXTENDED X the Seller.  EXTENDED X information. Mult	Seller identific iple Seller identifiers may be assigned o
Used in:  SellerTradePart  Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: ID  Data type:	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC X X X X  y ram:TradePartyType 1 1 BG-4 A group of business terms pro MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC X X X  udt:IDType For many systems, the Seller	EX 16931 (COMFORT)  X  Dividing information about  EX EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  Identifier is a key piece of entiated by using various	EXTENDED  X  the Seller.  EXTENDED  X  information. Multidentification scheil	<b>Seller identifi</b> iple Seller identifiers may be assigned o mes. If no scheme is specified, it should
Use:  Used in:  SellerTradePart  Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: ID  Data type: Usage note:	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  X X X X  Y  ram:TradePartyType 1 1  BG-4 A group of business terms pro  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  X X X  udt:IDType For many systems, the Seller specified. They may be differed	EX 16931 (COMFORT)  X  Dividing information about  EX EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  Identifier is a key piece of entiated by using various	EXTENDED  X  the Seller.  EXTENDED  X  information. Multidentification scheil	<b>Seller identific</b> iple Seller identifiers may be assigned o mes. If no scheme is specified, it should
Use:  Used in:  SellerTradePart  Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: ID  Data type: Usage note:	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  X X X X  Y  ram:TradePartyType 1 1  BG-4 A group of business terms pro  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  X X X  udt:IDType For many systems, the Seller specified. They may be differed be known by Buyer and Seller 0 unbounded	EX 16931 (COMFORT)  X  Dividing information about  EX EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  Identifier is a key piece of entiated by using various	EXTENDED  X  the Seller.  EXTENDED  X  information. Multidentification scheil	<b>Seller identifie</b> iple Seller identifiers may be assigned o mes. If no scheme is specified, it should
Use:  Used in:  SellerTradePart  Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: ID  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  X X X X  Y  ram:TradePartyType 1 1  BG-4 A group of business terms pro  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  X X X  udt:IDType For many systems, the Seller specified. They may be differed be known by Buyer and Seller 0 unbounded	EX 16931 (COMFORT)  X  EVIDING INFORMATION ABOUT  X  Identifier is a key piece of entiated by using various r, e.g. a previously exchange.	EXTENDED  X  the Seller.  EXTENDED  X  information. Multidentification scheil	<b>Seller identifie</b> iple Seller identifiers may be assigned o mes. If no scheme is specified, it should
Use:  Used in:  SellerTradePart  Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: ID  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC X X X X  y ram:TradePartyType 1 1 BG-4 A group of business terms pro MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC X X X X  udt:IDType For many systems, the Seller specified. They may be differed be known by Buyer and Seller 0 unbounded BT-29 An identification of the Seller	EX 16931 (COMFORT)  X  EVIDING INFORMATION ABOUT  X  Identifier is a key piece of entiated by using various r, e.g. a previously exchange.	EXTENDED  X  the Seller.  EXTENDED  X  information. Multidentification scheil	<b>Seller identific</b> iple Seller identifiers may be assigned o mes. If no scheme is specified, it should

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 24 18.09.2024

l registration
registration
me identifi
6523
Seller nam
a Taxable
l informatio
organizatio
ion identifi
me identifi
EC 6523
trading nan
_
E

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 25 18.09.2024

1				511 4 6004 (001 450 DT)		
	Used in:	MINIMUM BASIC WL X		X X		
<b>—</b>	DefinedTradeCo					SELLER CONTAC
Ш	Data type:	ram:TradeContactType				
Ш	Occurrence:					
Ш	EN16931-ID:			.:	b+b C-	lle.
		A group of business term MINIMUM BASIC WL				iller.
Ш	Used in:	WIININOW BASIC WE	DASIC	X X		
11	PersonName					Seller contact poir
Ш		udt:TextType				
Ш	Usage note:	Such as person name, c	ontact	identification, departme	ent or office ide	ntification.
Ш	Occurrence:					
Ш	EN16931-ID:			_		
	Use:	A contact point for a leg			EVTENDED	
Ш	Used in:	MINIMUM BASIC WL				
	DepartmentNa			X		Department nam
Ш	•	udt:TextType				Department nam
Ш	Occurrence:	• • •				
Ш	EN16931-ID:	BT-41-0				
		MINIMUM BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:			X	X	
ΙН	•	ersalCommunication			Detailed infor	mation about the seller phone number
Ш	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	ram:UniversalCommuni	ication <sup>7</sup>	Гуре		
Ш	Occurrence:					
	EN16931-ID:	MINIMUM BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16021 (COMEORT)	EVTENDED	
Ш	Used in:			X X		
	CompleteNumb					Seller contact telephone numbe
Ш	•	udt:TextType				
	Occurrence:	• • •				
	EN16931-ID:	BT-42				
		A phone number for the				
Ш		MINIMUM BASIC WL				
	Used in:			X	X	
IΤ		rsalCommunication ram:UniversalCommuni	ication		Detailed info	rmation about the seller email addres
	Occurrence:		ication	туре		
	EN16931-ID:					
		MINIMUM BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:			X	X	
╽┕	URIID					Seller contact email addres
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	udt:IDType				
	Occurrence:					
	EN16931-ID:					
	USE:	An e-mail address for th MINIMUM BASIC WL			EVTENDED	
	Used in:			· v	X	
-	PostalTradeAdo					SELLER POSTAL ADDRES
Ш		ram:TradeAddressType				
Ш				ddress are to be filled in	n order to comp	ly to legal requirements.
$\Pi$	Occurrence:					
	EN16931-ID:					
		A group of business term	ms prov	viding information abou	t the address of	the Seller.
ļļ	Business rule:					
		MINIMUM BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXIENDED	
Ш	Used in:	X X	Χ	X	Χ	

Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-38 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.

Χ

Χ

Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code.

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 18.09.2024

MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED

Χ

PostcodeCode

Data type: udt:CodeType

Used in:

Seller post code

						Seller address line
	udt:TextType					
Usage note: Occurrence:		treet nam	e and n	umber or post office	box.	
EN16931-ID:						
	The main add	dress line i	n an ad	ldress.		
				EN 16931 (COMFOR	RT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X	X	X	X	
- LineTwo						Seller address line
	udt:TextType	<b>!</b>				
Occurrence:						
EN16931-ID:	BT-36					
Use:	An additiona	l address l	ine in a	n address that can be	used to give furth	er details supplementing the main line.
	MINIMUM E	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFOR	RT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	Χ	Х	X	X	
<ul> <li>LineThree</li> </ul>						Seller address line
	udt:TextType	<b>!</b>				
Occurrence:						
EN16931-ID:						
Use:					·····	er details supplementing the main line.
Used in:				EN 16931 (COMFOR	,	
	X	X	X	X	X	Calland
- CityName						Seller ci
Occurrence:	udt:TextType	!				
EN16931-ID:						
		name of t	the city	, town or village, whe	ere the Seller addre	es is located
036.				EN 16931 (COMFOR		
Used in:					•	
Used in:  CountryID		Х	X	X	, X	Seller country co
— <b>CountryID</b> Data type:	qdt:Countryl If no tax repr	X DType esentative	X e is spec	X cified, this is the coun	X try where VAT is lia	Seller country codable. The lists of valid countries are
— CountryID Data type: Usage note:	X qdt:Countryl If no tax repr registered wi their subdivis	X DType esentative th the ISO	X e is spec	X cified, this is the coun	X try where VAT is lia	•
CountryID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence:	qdt:Countryl If no tax repr registered wi their subdivis 1 1	X DType esentative th the ISO	X e is spec	X cified, this is the coun	X try where VAT is lia	able. The lists of valid countries are
CountryID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	qdt:Countryl If no tax repr registered wi their subdivis 1 1 BT-40	X DType esentative th the ISO sions".	X e is spec 3166-1	X cified, this is the coun I Maintenance agency	X try where VAT is lia	able. The lists of valid countries are
CountryID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	qdt:Countryll If no tax repr registered wi their subdivis 1 1 BT-40 A code that in	X DType esentative th the ISO sions".	X e is spec 3166-1	X cified, this is the coun I Maintenance agency	X try where VAT is lia	able. The lists of valid countries are
CountryID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	qdt:Countryll If no tax repr registered wi their subdivis 1 1 BT-40 A code that is BR-9	X DType esentative th the ISO sions". dentifies t	X is spec	X cified, this is the coun I Maintenance agency	try where VAT is li y, "Codes for the re	able. The lists of valid countries are
CountryID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	qdt:Countryll If no tax repr registered wi their subdivis 1 1 BT-40 A code that is BR-9 MINIMUM E	X DType esentative th the ISO sions".  dentifies ti Seller BASIC WL	X is special states in the court when the court was a special states in the court with the court was a special states in the court was a special state of the court w	X  cified, this is the count Maintenance agency on try.  EN 16931 (COMFORM)	try where VAT is li y, "Codes for the re	able. The lists of valid countries are
CountryID  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	qdt:Countryll If no tax repr registered wi their subdivis 1 1 BT-40 A code that is BR-9 MINIMUM E	X DType esentative th the ISO sions". dentifies t	X is special states in the court when the court was a special states in the court with the court was a special states in the court was a special state of the court w	X cified, this is the coun I Maintenance agency ntry.	try where VAT is li y, "Codes for the re	able. The lists of valid countries are epresentation of names of countries and
CountryID Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in: CountrySubDiv	qdt:Countryll If no tax repr registered wi their subdivis 1 1 BT-40 A code that is BR-9 MINIMUM E	X DType esentative th the ISO sions".  dentifies ti Seller BASIC WL X	X is special states in the court when the court was a special states in the court with the court was a special states in the court was a special state of the court w	X  cified, this is the count Maintenance agency on try.  EN 16931 (COMFORM)	try where VAT is li y, "Codes for the re	able. The lists of valid countries are epresentation of names of countries and
CountryID  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in: CountrySubDivi	qdt:Countryll If no tax repr registered wi their subdivis 1 1 BT-40 A code that is BR-9 MINIMUM E X isionName udt:TextType	X DType esentative th the ISO sions".  dentifies ti Seller BASIC WL X	X is special s	X  cified, this is the count Maintenance agency on try.  EN 16931 (COMFORM)	try where VAT is li y, "Codes for the re	able. The lists of valid countries are epresentation of names of countries and
CountryID  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence:	qdt:Countryll If no tax repr registered wi their subdivis 1 1 BT-40 A code that ic BR-9 MINIMUM E X isionName udt:TextType Such as a reg 0 1	X DType esentative th the ISO sions".  dentifies ti Seller BASIC WL X	X is special s	X  Cified, this is the count Maintenance agency on try.  EN 16931 (COMFOR X	try where VAT is li y, "Codes for the re	able. The lists of valid countries are epresentation of names of countries and
CountryID  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	qdt:Countryll If no tax repr registered wi their subdivis 1 1 BT-40 A code that ic BR-9 MINIMUM E X isionName udt:TextType Such as a reg 0 1 BT-39	X DType esentative th the ISO sions".  dentifies the Seller BASIC WL X elion, a county	X sis special	X  Cified, this is the count Maintenance agency on try.  EN 16931 (COMFOR X	try where VAT is li y, "Codes for the re	able. The lists of valid countries are epresentation of names of countries and
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note:	qdt:Countryll If no tax repr registered wi their subdivis 1 1 BT-40 A code that is BR-9 MINIMUM E X isionName udt:TextType Such as a reg 0 1 BT-39 The subdivisi	X DType esentative th the ISO sions".  dentifies the Seller BASIC WL X end ion, a county on of a county is a county in the seller on of a county in the seller is a county in the seller	X e is special states in the court of the co	X  cified, this is the count Maintenance agency  ntry.  EN 16931 (COMFOR X)  tate, a province, etc.	try where VAT is li y, "Codes for the re RT) EXTENDED	able. The lists of valid countries are epresentation of names of countries and
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note:	qdt:Countryll If no tax repr registered wi their subdivis 1 1 BT-40 A code that ic BR-9 MINIMUM E X isionName udt:TextType Such as a reg 0 1 BT-39 The subdivisi MINIMUM E	DType esentative th the ISO sions".  dentifies the Seller BASIC WL X  ion, a coulon of a c	x is special state of the court	X  Cified, this is the count Maintenance agency of the count Maintenance agency of the country.  EN 16931 (COMFORM COMFORM COM	try where VAT is li y, "Codes for the re RT) EXTENDED X	able. The lists of valid countries are epresentation of names of countries and
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note:  Used in:	qdt:Countryll If no tax repr registered wi their subdivis 1 1 BT-40 A code that is BR-9 MINIMUM E X isionName udt:TextType Such as a reg 0 1 BT-39 The subdivisi MINIMUM E X	X DType esentative th the ISO sions".  dentifies the Seller BASIC WL X  on of a country X	X e is special states in the court of the co	X  cified, this is the count Maintenance agency  ntry.  EN 16931 (COMFOR X)  tate, a province, etc.	try where VAT is li y, "Codes for the re RT) EXTENDED	able. The lists of valid countries are expresentation of names of countries and  Seller country subdivision
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note:  Used in:	qdt:Countryll If no tax repr registered wi their subdivis 1 1 BT-40 A code that is BR-9 MINIMUM E X isionName udt:TextType Such as a reg 0 1 BT-39 The subdivisi MINIMUM E X	X DType esentative th the ISO sions".  dentifies the Seller BASIC WL X con of a country X	X e is special state of the court of the cou	X  Cified, this is the count Maintenance agency  Intry.  EN 16931 (COMFOR X)  tate, a province, etc.	try where VAT is li y, "Codes for the re RT) EXTENDED X	able. The lists of valid countries are expresentation of names of countries and  Seller country subdivision
CountryID  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: Used in: Data type: Data type: Use: Data type: Used in:	qdt:Countryll If no tax repr registered wi their subdivis 1 1 BT-40 A code that ic BR-9 MINIMUM E X isionName udt:TextType Such as a reg 0 1 BT-39 The subdivisi MINIMUM E X ommunicatio	X DType esentative th the ISO sions".  dentifies the Seller BASIC WL X con of a country X	X e is special states and states are states as the court of the court	X  Cified, this is the count Maintenance agency  Intry.  EN 16931 (COMFOR X)  tate, a province, etc.	try where VAT is li y, "Codes for the re RT) EXTENDED X	able. The lists of valid countries are expresentation of names of countries and  Seller country subdivision
CountryID  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: Used in: Used in: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Occurrence: COURIUniversalCo	qdt:Countryll If no tax repr registered wi their subdivis 1 1 BT-40 A code that ic BR-9 MINIMUM E X isionName udt:TextType Such as a reg 0 1 BT-39 The subdivisi MINIMUM E X ommunicatio ram:Universa 0 1	X DType esentative th the ISO sions".  dentifies the Seller BASIC WL X con of a country X	X e is special states and states are states as the court of the court	X  Cified, this is the count Maintenance agency  Intry.  EN 16931 (COMFOR X)  tate, a province, etc.	try where VAT is li y, "Codes for the re RT) EXTENDED X	able. The lists of valid countries are expresentation of names of countries and  Seller country subdivision
CountryID  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: Used in: Data type: Data type: Use: Used in: Data type: Data type: Data type: Used in:	qdt:Countryll If no tax repr registered wi their subdivis 1 1 BT-40 A code that is BR-9 MINIMUM E X isionName udt:TextType Such as a reg 0 1 BT-39 The subdivisi MINIMUM E X ommunicatio ram:Universa 0 1 BT-34-00	X DType esentative esentative th the ISO sions".  dentifies ti Seller BASIC WL X en on of a coul SASIC WL X alCommun	x is special s	X  Cified, this is the count Maintenance agency  Intry.  EN 16931 (COMFOR X  tate, a province, etc.  EN 16931 (COMFOR X  Type	try where VAT is licy, "Codes for the real of the real	able. The lists of valid countries are expresentation of names of countries and  Seller country subdivision
CountryID  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: Used in: CountrySubDivi	qdt:Countryll If no tax repr registered wi their subdivis 1 1 BT-40 A code that ic BR-9 MINIMUM E X isionName udt:TextType Such as a reg 0 1 BT-39 The subdivisi MINIMUM E X ommunicatio ram:Universa 0 1 BT-34-00 MINIMUM E	X DType esentative th the ISO sions".  dentifies the Seller SASIC WL X an alCommun	x is special s	X  Cified, this is the count Maintenance agency  Ontry.  EN 16931 (COMFORM X  Type  EN 16931 (COMFORM X  Type	try where VAT is li y, "Codes for the re RT) EXTENDED X	able. The lists of valid countries are expresentation of names of countries and  Seller country subdivision
CountryID  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in:	qdt:Countryll If no tax repr registered wi their subdivis 1 1 BT-40 A code that ic BR-9 MINIMUM E X isionName udt:TextType Such as a reg 0 1 BT-39 The subdivisi MINIMUM E X ommunicatio ram:Universa 0 1 BT-34-00 MINIMUM E	X DType esentative th the ISO sions".  dentifies the Seller SASIC WL X an alCommun	x is special s	X  Cified, this is the count Maintenance agency  Intry.  EN 16931 (COMFOR X  tate, a province, etc.  EN 16931 (COMFOR X  Type	try where VAT is li y, "Codes for the re RT) EXTENDED X	Seller country subdivision  Details about the electronic addre
CountryID  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: URIUniversalCo Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Used in: Used in:	qdt:Countryll If no tax repr registered wi their subdivis 1 1 BT-40 A code that is BR-9 MINIMUM E X isionName udt:TextType Such as a reg 0 1 BT-39 The subdivisi MINIMUM E X ommunicatio ram:Universa 0 1 BT-34-00 MINIMUM E	X DType esentative th the ISO sions".  dentifies the Seller SASIC WL X an alCommun	x is special s	X  Cified, this is the count Maintenance agency  Ontry.  EN 16931 (COMFORM X  Type  EN 16931 (COMFORM X  Type	try where VAT is li y, "Codes for the re RT) EXTENDED X	Seller country subdivision  Details about the electronic address
CountryID  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: URIUniversalCo Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in:	qdt:Countryll If no tax repr registered wi their subdivis 1 1 BT-40 A code that ic BR-9 MINIMUM E X isionName udt:TextType Such as a reg 0 1 BT-39 The subdivisi MINIMUM E X ommunicatio ram:Universa 0 1 BT-34-00 MINIMUM E	X DType esentative th the ISO sions".  dentifies the Seller SASIC WL X an alCommun	x is special s	X  Cified, this is the count Maintenance agency  Ontry.  EN 16931 (COMFORM X  Type  EN 16931 (COMFORM X  Type	try where VAT is li y, "Codes for the re RT) EXTENDED X	able. The lists of valid countries are expresentation of names of countries and  Seller country subdivision
CountryID  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in:	qdt:Countryll If no tax repr registered wi their subdivis 1 1 BT-40 A code that ic BR-9 MINIMUM E X isionName udt:TextType Such as a reg 0 1 BT-39 The subdivisi MINIMUM E X ommunicatio ram:Universa 0 1 BT-34-00 MINIMUM E udt:IDType 1 1	X DType esentative th the ISO sions".  dentifies the Seller SASIC WL X an alCommun	x is special s	X  Cified, this is the count Maintenance agency  Ontry.  EN 16931 (COMFORM X  Type  EN 16931 (COMFORM X  Type	try where VAT is li y, "Codes for the re RT) EXTENDED X	Seller country subdivision  Details about the electronic addre
CountryID  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in:	qdt:Countryll If no tax repr registered wi their subdivis 1 1 BT-40 A code that ic BR-9 MINIMUM E X isionName udt:TextType Such as a reg 0 1 BT-39 The subdivisi MINIMUM E X ommunicatio ram:Universa 0 1 BT-34-00 MINIMUM E udt:IDType 1 1 BT-34	X DType esentative esentative th the ISO sions".  dentifies ti Seller BASIC WL X  an alCommun BASIC WL X	x is special s	X  Cified, this is the count Maintenance agency  Ontry.  EN 16931 (COMFORM X  Type  EN 16931 (COMFORM X  Type	try where VAT is livy, "Codes for the real state of the real state	Seller country subdivision  Details about the electronic addre

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 27 18.09.2024

_	schemeID	Lea	Scheme identifie
	Data type: xs:t		and by the Connecting Europe Eacility
	Occurrence: requ	scheme identifier shall be chosen from a list to be maintain	ned by the Connecting Europe Facility.
	EN16931-ID: BT-		
		identification scheme identifier of the Seller electronic add	dress
	Business rule: BR-	2 Seller electronic address	
		MUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTEN	DED.
	Used in:		,
			I information on tax information of the selle
		TaxRegistrationType	i illorillation on tax illiorillation of the selle
	Occurrence: 0	= **	
	EN16931-ID: BT-	1-00	
		MUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTEN	DFD
	Used in:	X	,
<u> </u>	ID		Seller VAT identifi
	Data type: udt	DTvne	Seller VAI Identilia
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	number prefixed by a country code. A VAT registered Supp	olier shall include his VAT ID except when he uses
	<del>-</del>	representative.	oner shall melade his vivi is, except when he ases
	Occurrence: 1	·	
	EN16931-ID: BT-		
		– Seller's VAT identifier (also known as Seller VAT identificat	ion number).
	Business rule: BR-		
	Business rule: BR-		
	Business rule: BR-	E-2 Reverse charge VAT	
	Business rule: BR-	5	
	Business rule: BR-		
	Business rule: BR-	-2 Exempt from VAT	
	Business rule: BR-	-3 Exempt from VAT	
	Business rule: BR-	-4 Exempt from VAT	
	Business rule: BR-	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of	the EU
	Business rule: BR-	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of	the EU
	Business rule: BR-	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of	the EU
	Business rule: BR-	C-2 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community s	supply rules
	Business rule: BR-	C-3 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community s	supply rules
	Business rule: BR-	C-4 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community :	supply rules
	Business rule: BR-		
	Business rule: BR-	, ,,	
	Business rule: BR-	G-4 Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax	
	Business rule: BR-	, , ,	
	Business rule: BR-		
	Business rule: BR- Business rule: BR-		
			DED.
	Used in:	MUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTEN.  X X X X X X	
		X X X X X	
	schemeID		Tax Scheme identifi
	Data type: xs:t		
	Usage note: VA		
	Occurrence: requ		
	EN16931-ID: BT-		250
		MUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTEN	
	Used in:	X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	
T		ation (b) 32 Local rax racintilier Detailed	intormation on tax information of the sell
1		TaxRegistrationType	
1	Occurrence: 0		
	EN16931-ID: BT-		
	N 41A	MUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTEN	DED

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 28 18.09.2024

<u>ተ</u>	D	Seller tax registration identifi
		udt:IDType
	Usage note:	This information may affect how the Buyer settles the payment (such as for social security fees). E.g. in some
		countries, if the Seller is not registered as a tax paying entity then the Buyer is required to withhold the amount of the tax and pay it on behalf of the Seller.
	Occurrence:	• •
	EN16931-ID:	
		The local identification (defined by the Seller's address) of the Seller for tax purposes or a reference that enable
	osc.	the Seller to state his registered tax status.
E	Business rule:	
	Business rule:	0
	Business rule:	•
	Business rule:	9
E	Business rule:	BR-E-3 Exempt from VAT
E	Business rule:	BR-E-4 Exempt from VAT
E	Business rule:	BR-IG-2 Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
E	Business rule:	BR-IG-3 Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
E	Business rule:	BR-IG-4 Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
	Business rule:	
	Business rule:	,
	Business rule:	
E	Business rule:	
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:	
sche	emeID	Tax Scheme identifi
	Data type:	
		FC = Tax identifier (local)
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	·
	Used in:	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED  X X X X X X X X
Биу	erTradePart	
	Occurrence:	ram:TradePartyType
	EN16931-ID:	
		A group of business terms providing information about the Buyer.
	036.	A group of business terms providing information about the buyer.
		MINIMUM DASIC WIL DASIC EN 16021 (COMFORT) EVTENDED
	Used in:	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED  X X X X X X X X
ID	Oseu III.	
– ID	Data to	Buyer identifi
		udt:IDType If no scheme is specified, it must be known by Buyer and Seller.
	Occurrence:	
	EN16931-ID:	
		An identifier of the Buyer.
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:	X X X X X X
- Glol	oalID	Buyer global identifi
0101	Janib	
	Data time:	Buyer global identifi
	,,	udt:IDType GloabIID, if global identifier exists and can be stated in @schemeID, ID else
	osage note:	Gloabild, it global identifier exists and can be stated in @schemeld, id else  The global identifier of a buyer is the specific identification given to him by a global registry organization.
	Occurrence:	
	EN16931-ID:	
	FIATO32T-ID;	BT-46-0
	Hear	The identification scheme identifier of the seller is a specific identifier given to the seller by a global registration
	use:	authority.
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
		THITTING TO BOOK WE BOOK EN TOOST [CONTONE] ENTENDED

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 29 18.09.2024

_	schemeID							Scheme identifie
	Data type: Usage note:	If used, the ident		n schen	ne shall be chos	en from th	ne entries of th	ne list published by the ISO/IEC 6523
	Occurrence:	maintenance age	ency.					
	EN16931-ID:	•						
		The identification	n schem	ne ident	tifier of the Buye	er identifie	er.	
		MINIMUM BASI						
	Used in:		Χ	Χ	X		X	
_	Name							Buyer nam
	Data type:	udt:TextType						
	Occurrence:							
	EN16931-ID:		the Bus	or				
	Business rule:	The full name of BR-7 Buy		еі.				
		MINIMUM BASI		BASIC	FN 16931 (CON	ΛΕΩRT) F	XTENDED	
	Used in:				X		X	
	SpecifiedLegalC							Details about the organization
		ram:LegalOrgani	izationT	ype				
	Occurrence:							
	EN16931-ID:	BT-47-00						
		MINIMUM BASI				ΛFORT) E		
	Used in:	X	X	X	X		X	
П	ID							Buyer legal registration identification
		udt:IDType		!			h D	d Callan a sa tha idantifianthat is
Ш	Usage note:	exclusively used		-			n by Buyer an	d Seller, e.g. the identifier that is
Ш	Occurrence:	•	iii tiie a	pplicat	ne legal eliviroli	Hent.		
	occurrence.							
	EN16931-ID:							
	EN16931-ID: Use:	BT-47	ued by a	n offici	al registrar that	identifies	the Buyer as a	legal entity or person.
		BT-47 An identifier issu	ued by a			identifies	the Buyer as a	legal entity or person.
	Use:	BT-47 An identifier issu BR-AE-2 Rev		arge VA	AT.	identifies	the Buyer as a	legal entity or person.
	Use: Business rule:	BT-47 An identifier issu BR-AE-2 Rev BR-AE-3 Rev BR-AE-4 Rev	verse cha verse cha verse cha	arge VA arge VA arge VA	AT AT AT			legal entity or person.
	Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule:	BT-47 An identifier issu BR-AE-2 Rev BR-AE-3 Rev BR-AE-4 Rev MINIMUM BASI	verse cha verse cha verse cha VC WL L	arge VA arge VA arge VA BASIC	AT AT AT <i>EN 16931 (CON</i>	MFORT) E	EXTENDED	legal entity or person.
	Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in:	BT-47 An identifier issu BR-AE-2 Rev BR-AE-3 Rev BR-AE-4 Rev MINIMUM BASI	verse cha verse cha verse cha	arge VA arge VA arge VA	AT AT AT	MFORT) E		
	Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: schemeID	BT-47 An identifier issu BR-AE-2 Rev BR-AE-3 Rev BR-AE-4 Rev MINIMUM BASI	verse cha verse cha verse cha VC WL L	arge VA arge VA arge VA BASIC	AT AT AT <i>EN 16931 (CON</i>	MFORT) E	EXTENDED	
	Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: schemeID Data type:	BT-47 An identifier issu BR-AE-2 Rev BR-AE-3 Rev BR-AE-4 Rev MINIMUM BASI X xs:token	verse cha verse cha verse cha IC WL L X	arge VA arge VA arge VA BASIC X	AT AT AT <i>EN 16931 (CON</i> X	ΛFORT) E	EXTENDED X	Scheme identifi
	Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: schemeID Data type:	BT-47 An identifier issu BR-AE-2 Rev BR-AE-3 Rev BR-AE-4 Rev MINIMUM BASI X xs:token If used, the ident	verse cha verse cha verse cha IC WL E X	arge VA arge VA arge VA BASIC X	AT AT AT <i>EN 16931 (CON</i> X	ΛFORT) E	EXTENDED X	
	Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule:  Used in: schemeID Data type: Usage note:	BT-47 An identifier issu BR-AE-2 Rev BR-AE-3 Rev BR-AE-4 Rev MINIMUM BASI X xs:token If used, the ident maintenance age	verse cha verse cha verse cha IC WL E X	arge VA arge VA arge VA BASIC X	AT AT AT <i>EN 16931 (CON</i> X	ΛFORT) E	EXTENDED X	Scheme identifi
	Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: schemeID Data type: Usage note: EN16931-ID:	BT-47 An identifier issue BR-AE-2 Rev BR-AE-3 Rev BR-AE-4 Rev MINIMUM BASI X xs:token If used, the ident maintenance age BT-47-1	verse cha verse cha verse cha IC WL E X tification ency.	arge VA arge VA arge VA BASIC X	AT AT EN 16931 (CON X me shall be chos	<i>MFORT) E</i> en from th	X X ne entries of th	Scheme identifi ne list published by the ISO 6523
	Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: schemeID Data type: Usage note: EN16931-ID:	BT-47 An identifier issu BR-AE-2 Rev BR-AE-3 Rev BR-AE-4 Rev MINIMUM BASI X xs:token If used, the ident maintenance age	verse chaverse chavers	arge VA arge VA arge VA BASIC X  n schem	AT AT AT EN 16931 (CON X me shall be chos	MFORT) E en from th	EXTENDED  X  The entries of the gistration iden	Scheme identifi ne list published by the ISO 6523
	Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: schemeID Data type: Usage note: EN16931-ID:	BT-47 An identifier issu BR-AE-2 Rev BR-AE-3 Rev BR-AE-4 Rev MINIMUM BASI X xs:token If used, the identification	verse chaverse chavers	arge VA arge VA arge VA BASIC X  n schem	AT AT AT EN 16931 (CON X me shall be chos	MFORT) E en from th	EXTENDED  X  The entries of the gistration iden	Scheme identifi ne list published by the ISO 6523
	Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule:  Used in: schemeID Data type: Usage note: EN16931-ID: Use:	BT-47 An identifier issu BR-AE-2 Rev BR-AE-3 Rev BR-AE-4 Rev MINIMUM BASI X xs:token If used, the identification MINIMUM BASI X X	verse chaverse chavers	arge VA arge VA arge VA BASIC X n schem	AT AT AT EN 16931 (CON X me shall be chos tifier of the Buys EN 16931 (CON	MFORT) E en from th	EXTENDED  X  The entries of the gistration iden  EXTENDED	Scheme identifi ne list published by the ISO 6523 tifier.
	Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: schemeID Data type: Usage note: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: TradingBusines	BT-47 An identifier issu BR-AE-2 Rev BR-AE-3 Rev BR-AE-4 Rev MINIMUM BASI X xs:token If used, the identification MINIMUM BASI X X	verse chaverse chavers	arge VA arge VA arge VA BASIC X n schem	AT AT AT EN 16931 (CON X me shall be chos tifier of the Buys EN 16931 (CON	MFORT) E en from th	EXTENDED  X  The entries of the gistration iden  EXTENDED	Scheme identifi ne list published by the ISO 6523 tifier.
	Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: schemeID Data type: Usage note: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: TradingBusines: Data type:	BT-47 An identifier issue BR-AE-2 Rev BR-AE-3 Rev BR-AE-4 Rev MINIMUM BASI X  xs:token If used, the identification MINIMUM BASI X  X SS:Token If used, the identification MINIMUM BASI X	verse chaverse chavers	arge VA arge VA arge VA BASIC X  n schen ne ident BASIC X	AT AT AT EN 16931 (CON X me shall be chos tifier of the Buys EN 16931 (CON X	MFORT) E en from ti er legal re MFORT) E	EXTENDED  X  The entries of the gistration iden  EXTENDED	Scheme identifi ne list published by the ISO 6523 tifier.
	Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule:  Used in: schemeID Data type: Usage note: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: TradingBusines: Data type: Usage note: Occurrence:	BT-47 An identifier issue BR-AE-2 Rev BR-AE-3 Rev BR-AE-4 Rev MINIMUM BASIN X  xs:token If used, the identification MINIMUM BASIN X  SName udt:TextType This may be used 0 1	verse chaverse chavers	arge VA arge VA arge VA BASIC X  n schen ne ident BASIC X	AT AT AT EN 16931 (CON X me shall be chos tifier of the Buys EN 16931 (CON X	MFORT) E en from ti er legal re MFORT) E	EXTENDED  X  The entries of the gistration iden  EXTENDED	Scheme identifi ne list published by the ISO 6523 tifier.
	Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule:  Used in: schemeID Data type: Usage note: EN16931-ID: Used in: TradingBusines: Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	BT-47 An identifier issue BR-AE-2 Rev BR-AE-3 Rev BR-AE-4 Rev MINIMUM BASIN X  xs:token If used, the identification MINIMUM BASIN X  sName udt:TextType This may be used 0 1 BT-45	verse chaverse chavers	arge VA arge VA arge VA BASIC X n schen ne iden BASIC X	AT AT AT EN 16931 (CON X  me shall be chos  tifier of the Buye EN 16931 (CON X	en from the regal report of the second secon	EXTENDED  X  The entries of the gistration iden  EXTENDED  X	Scheme identifine list published by the ISO 6523 tifier.  Buyer trading nan
	Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule:  Used in: schemeID Data type: Usage note: EN16931-ID: Used in: TradingBusines: Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	BT-47 An identifier issue BR-AE-2 Rev BR-AE-3 Rev BR-AE-4 Rev MINIMUM BASI X  xs:token If used, the identification MINIMUM BASI X  SName udt:TextType This may be used 0 1 BT-45 A name by which	verse chaverse chavers	arge VA arge VA arge VA BASIC X n schen ne iden BASIC X rent fro	AT AT AT EN 16931 (CON X  me shall be chos  tifier of the Buye EN 16931 (CON X  om the Buyer na	en from the relegal removed the removed th	extended  X  The entries of the gistration iden  EXTENDED  X  The property of	Scheme identifi ne list published by the ISO 6523 tifier.
	Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule:  Used in: schemeID Data type: Usage note: EN16931-ID: Used in: TradingBusines: Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	BT-47 An identifier issue BR-AE-2 Rev BR-AE-3 Rev BR-AE-4 Rev MINIMUM BASIN X  xs:token If used, the identification MINIMUM BASIN X  sName udt:TextType This may be used 0 1 BT-45	verse chaverse chavers	arge VA arge VA arge VA BASIC X n schen ne iden BASIC X rent fro	AT AT AT EN 16931 (CON X  me shall be chos  tifier of the Buye EN 16931 (CON X  om the Buyer na known, other tha EN 16931 (CON	en from the relegal removed the removed th	EXTENDED  X  The entries of the gistration iden EXTENDED  X  The property of t	Scheme identificate list published by the ISO 6523 tifier.  Buyer trading nam
	Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule:  Used in: SchemeID  Data type: Usage note: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: TradingBusines: Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	BT-47 An identifier issue BR-AE-2 Rev BR-AE-3 Rev BR-AE-4 Rev MINIMUM BASI X  xs:token If used, the identification MINIMUM BASI X  SName udt:TextType This may be used 0 1 BT-45 A name by which MINIMUM BASI MINIMUM BASI Aname by which MINIMUM BASI	verse chaverse chavers	arge VA arge VA arge VA BASIC X n schen ne iden BASIC X rent fro	AT AT AT EN 16931 (CON X  me shall be chos  tifier of the Buye EN 16931 (CON X  om the Buyer na	en from the relegal removed the removed th	extended  X  The entries of the gistration iden  EXTENDED  X  The property of	Scheme identificate list published by the ISO 6523 tifier.  Buyer trading nan
T	Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule:  Used in: schemeID Data type: Usage note: EN16931-ID: Used in: TradingBusines: Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: DefinedTradeCo	BT-47 An identifier issue BR-AE-2 Rev BR-AE-3 Rev BR-AE-4 Rev MINIMUM BASIN X  xs:token If used, the identification MINIMUM BASIN X  sName udt:TextType This may be used 0 1 BT-45 A name by which MINIMUM BASIN	verse chaverse chaver	arge VA arge VA arge VA BASIC X n schen ne iden BASIC X rent fro	AT AT AT EN 16931 (CON X  me shall be chos  tifier of the Buye EN 16931 (CON X  om the Buyer na known, other tha EN 16931 (CON	en from the relegal removed the removed th	EXTENDED  X  The entries of the gistration iden EXTENDED  X  The property of t	Scheme identifine list published by the ISO 6523 tifier.  Buyer trading nan
	Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule:  Used in: schemeID  Data type: Usage note: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: TradingBusines: Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: DefinedTradeCo	BT-47 An identifier issue BR-AE-2 Rev BR-AE-3 Rev BR-AE-4 Rev MINIMUM BASIN X  xs:token If used, the identification MINIMUM BASIN X  sName udt:TextType This may be used 0 1 BT-45 A name by which MINIMUM BASIN Aname by which MINIMUM BASIN Contact ram:TradeContact contacting detail ordering. It is red	verse chaverse chaver	arge VA arge VA arge VA arge VA BASIC X n schen ne iden BASIC X rent fro yer is k BASIC	AT AT AT AT EN 16931 (CON X  The shall be chose tifier of the Buyer EN 16931 (CON X  The shall be chose tifier of the Buyer EN 16931 (CON X  The shall be chose tifier of the Buyer nation the Buyer nation to use contact the shall be	en from the er legal reme.  me.  me.  MFORT) E  the time time detail	extended  X  The entries of the gistration identification identifi	Scheme identifi ne list published by the ISO 6523  tifier.  Buyer trading nan  wn as Business name).  BUYER CONTAG g or as master data exchanged prior to ose of routing the received Invoice
	Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule:  Used in: schemeID  Data type: Usage note: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: TradingBusines: Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: DefinedTradeCo	BT-47 An identifier issue BR-AE-2 Rev BR-AE-3 Rev BR-AE-4 Rev MINIMUM BASIN X  xs:token If used, the identification MINIMUM BASIN X  sName udt:TextType This may be used 0 1 BT-45 A name by which MINIMUM BASIN Aname by which MINIMUM BASIN Contact ram:TradeContact contacting detail ordering. It is red internally by the	verse chaverse chaver	arge VA arge VA arge VA arge VA BASIC X n schen ne iden BASIC X rent fro yer is k BASIC	AT AT AT AT EN 16931 (CON X  The shall be chose tifier of the Buyer EN 16931 (CON X  The shall be chose tifier of the Buyer EN 16931 (CON X  The shall be chose tifier of the Buyer nation the Buyer nation to use contact the shall be	en from the er legal reme.  me.  me.  MFORT) E  the time time detail	extended  X  The entries of the gistration identification identifi	Scheme identificate list published by the ISO 6523 tifier.  Buyer trading name  way as Business name).  BUYER CONTACT g or as master data exchanged prior to
	Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule:  Used in: schemeID  Data type: Usage note:  EN16931-ID: Used in: TradingBusines: Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: DefinedTradeCo	BT-47 An identifier issue BR-AE-2 Rev BR-AE-3 Rev BR-AE-4 Rev MINIMUM BASIN X  xs:token If used, the identification MINIMUM BASIN X  sName udt:TextType This may be used 0 1 BT-45 A name by which MINIMUM BASIN Aname by which MINIMUM BASIN Contact ram:TradeContact contacting detail ordering. It is red internally by the 0 1	verse chaverse chaver	arge VA arge VA arge VA arge VA BASIC X n schen ne iden BASIC X rent fro yer is k BASIC	AT AT AT AT EN 16931 (CON X  The shall be chose tifier of the Buyer EN 16931 (CON X  The shall be chose tifier of the Buyer EN 16931 (CON X  The shall be chose tifier of the Buyer nation the Buyer nation to use contact the shall be	en from the er legal reme.  me.  me.  MFORT) E  the time time detail	extended  X  The entries of the gistration identification identifi	Scheme identificate list published by the ISO 6523  tifier.  Buyer trading name  way as Business name).  BUYER CONTACT  g or as master data exchanged prior to ose of routing the received Invoice
	Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule:  Used in: schemeID  Data type: Usage note:  EN16931-ID: Used in: TradingBusines: Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: DefinedTradeCo	BT-47 An identifier issue BR-AE-2 Rev BR-AE-3 Rev BR-AE-4 Rev MINIMUM BASIN X  xs:token If used, the identification MINIMUM BASIN X  sName udt:TextType This may be used 0 1 BT-45 A name by which MINIMUM BASIN Aname by which MINIMUM BASIN Contact ram:TradeContact contacting detail ordering. It is red internally by the 0 1	tification ency.  It is a scheme where the scheme was a scheme with the Bull of the Bull o	arge VA arge V	AT AT AT AT EN 16931 (CON X  The shall be chose tifier of the Buyer EN 16931 (CON X  The shall be chose tifier of the Buyer EN 16931 (CON X  The shall be chose tifier of the Buyer nation to use contact Buyer reference to the shall be chose	en from the relegal reme.  The super management of the time ing detail identifier.	extended  X  The entries of the gistration iden  EXTENDED  X  The entries of the gistration iden  EXTENDED  X  The entries of the gistration iden  EXTENDED  X  The entries of the entries of the purposes should be use	Scheme identificate list published by the ISO 6523  tifier.  Buyer trading name  were as Business name).  BUYER CONTACT  g or as master data exchanged prior to one of routing the received Invoice and for this purpose.

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 30 18.09.2024

11	rsonName	udt:TextType				Buyer contact po
		Such as person name, co	ntact i	dentification denartme	ent or office ider	atification
	Occurrence:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	illact i	dentinication, departin	ent or office faci	itilication.
	EN16931-ID:					
		A contact point for a lega	al entit	v or nerson		
		MINIMUM BASIC WL E			) FYTENDED	
	Used in:					
Do.						
_ De	partmentNar					Department na
	Occurrence:	udt:TextType				
	EN16931-ID:					
		MINIMUM BASIC WL E		EN 16021 (COMEORT)		
	Used in:			,		
Tal		orcalCommunication		X	notailed inform	nation about the buyer phone numb
					Jetaneu iniorn	lation about the buyer phone numi
11	Occurrence:	ram:UniversalCommunic	auom	ype		
11	EN16931-ID:					
		MINIMUM BASIC WL E		EN 16021 (COMEORT)	N EVTENDED	
H	Used in:					
				Λ	^	D
_ coi	mpleteNumb					Buyer contact telephone numl
		udt:TextType				
	Occurrence:					
	EN16931-ID:		contoc	+ nain+		
		A phone number for the		<del>.</del>	LEVTENDED	
	Used in:	MINIMUM BASIC WL E				
				χ	Χ	
T Em		salCommunication			Detailed infor	mation about the buyer email addr
		ram:UniversalCommunic	cationT	ype		
	Occurrence:					
	EN16931-ID:					
		MINIMUM BASIC WL E	BASIC			
	Used in:			X	X	
└ UR						Buyer contact email addre
		udt:IDType				
	Occurrence:					
	EN16931-ID:			-11 -1		
		An e-mail address for the			L 5V754050	
		MINIMUM BASIC WL E				
	Used in:			X	X	
T Pos	stalTradeAdd					BUYER POSTAL ADDRI
		ram:TradeAddressType				
		Sufficient components of	f the ac	ddress are to be filled in	n order to compl	y to legal requirements.
	Occurrence:					
	EN16931-ID:					
		A group of business term	is prov	iding information abou	it the postal addi	ress for the Buyer.
	Business rule:	BR-10 Buyer				
		MINIMUM BASIC WL B				
	Used in:	X X	Χ	X	X	
	Diverging	11	11	11	11	
	cardinality:					
⊢ Pos	stcodeCode					Buyer post co
		udt:CodeType				
	•	Such as a ZIP code or a p	ost cod	le.		
	Occurrence:					
	EN16931-ID:					
		The identifier for an add	ressabl	e group of properties a	according to the	relevant postal service.
	Use:		BASIC			
	Use:	MINIMUM BASIC WL B			Χ	
	Use: Used in:	MINIMUM BASIC WL E	Χ	Χ	X	
			X	Х	Λ	Buyer address lin
	Used in:		X	X	Λ	Buyer address lin
	Used in: <b>eOne</b> Data type:	X				Buyer address lin
	Used in: <b>eOne</b> Data type:	x udt:TextType Usually the street name				Buyer address lin
	Used in: eOne Data type: Usage note:	udt:TextType Usually the street name 0 1				Buyer address lin

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 31 18.09.2024

Ш	Used in:		Х	Х		(COMFORT)	X	
IF	- LineTwo							Buyer address line
Ш	Data type:	udt:TextTyp	pe					•
Ш	Occurrence:	0 1						
Ш	EN16931-ID:	BT-51						
	Use:	An addition	nal address	line in a	n address th	nat can be us	ed to give furth	ner details supplementing the main line.
Ш		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	<b>BASIC</b>	EN 16931	(COMFORT)	<b>EXTENDED</b>	
Ш	Used in:		Χ	Х		Χ	Χ	
II	- LineThree							Buyer address line
Ш	Data type:	udt:TextTyp	ре					
Ш	Occurrence:	0 1						
Ш	EN16931-ID:	BT-163						
Ш	Use:	An addition	nal address	line in a	n address th	nat can be us	ed to give furth	ner details supplementing the main line.
Ш		MINIMUM		BASIC	EN 16931	(COMFORT)	<b>EXTENDED</b>	
	Used in:		X	X		X	X	
	- CityName							Buyer c
Ш	Data type:	udt:TextTyp	pe					•
Ш	Occurrence:	0 1						
Ш	EN16931-ID:	BT-52						
Ш	Use:	The commo	on name of	the city	town or vi	lage, where t	the Buyer's add	dress is located.
П		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931	(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Ш	Used in:		Χ	Х		X	Х	
	- CountryID							Buyer country co
Ш	•	qdt:Country	vIDTvpe					
				ries are	registered v	with the ISO 3	3166-1 Mainte	nance agency, "Codes for the representati
Ш	· ·	of names o			_			,
	Occurrence:	1 1						
Ш	EN16931-ID:	BT-55						
Ш	Use:	A code that	t identifies t	the cour	try.			
	Business rule:		Buyer					
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931	(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Ш	Used in:					X		
	- CountrySubDivi							Buyer country subdivisi
	•	udt:TextTyp						24,0. 004, 04
	Usage note:			ıntv. a st	ate. a prov	nce. etc.		
	Occurrence:		,	•	, ,	•		
	EN16931-ID:	BT-54						
	Use:	The subdivi	ision of a co	untry.				
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC		(COMFORT)		
	Used in:		Х	Х		X	Χ	
	URIUniversalCo	mmunicat						Details about the electronic addre
		ram:Univer		nication <sup>-</sup>	Tyne			Details about the electronic addition
	Occurrence:		Sarcomma	neation	ypc			
Ш	EN16931-ID:							
	21120302 151		BASIC WI	BASIC	FN 16931	(COMFORT)	FXTFNDFD	
Ш	Used in:		X		274 10551	X	X	
	r URIID							Buyer electronic addre
	_	udtilDTimo						buyer electronic addre
	Occurrence:	udt:IDType						
	EN16931-ID:							
			ha Ruvar's (	lectron	c address to	n which a hus	siness docume	nt should be delivered.
	036.					(COMFORT)		it silouid be delivered.
	Used in:		X	X	LIV 10931	X	X	
								Cabana idantif
	schemeID							Scheme identif
'	Data type:		o identifi -	chall!	shore: f:	m n li-++- !-	maintein - II	the Connecting France Facility
'	Usage note:		e identifier	snail be	cnosen froi	n a list to be	maintained by	the Connecting Europe Facility.
'	0	requirea						
'	Occurrence:	DT 40 4						
	EN16931-ID:		antion!	المائم مسا	+:4:00 -4+1-	Dinion alasti	onic odd	
	EN16931-ID: Use:	The identifi				Buyer electr	onic address.	
	EN16931-ID:	The identifi BR-63	Buyer ele	ctronic	ddress	Buyer electr		

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 32 18.09.2024

	SpecifiedTaxRe	•
	• •	am:TaxRegistrationType
	Occurrence:	
	EN16931-ID:	
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:	X X X X
Τ	ID	Buyer VAT identi
	Data type:	
	Usage note:	/AT number prefixed by a country code based on EN ISO 3166-1 "Codes for the representation of names of
	Occurrence:	countries and their subdivisions"
	EN16931-ID:	
		The Buyer's VAT identifier (also known as Buyer VAT identification number).
	Business rule:	
	Business rule:	
	Business rule:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Business rule:	<u> </u>
	Business rule:	
	Business rule:	BR-IC-3 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
	Business rule:	3R-IC-4 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
	Business rule:	
	Business rule:	
	Business rule:	
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:	X X X X
_	schemeID	Tax Scheme identi
	Data type:	
	Usage note:	
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	·
	EIN10331-ID.	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:	X X X X X
		entativeTradeParty SELLER TAX REPRESENTATIVE PA
	•	am:TradePartyType
	Occurrence:	<i>'</i> ''
	EN16931-ID:	
	Use:	A group of business terms providing information about the Seller's tax representative.
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:	X X X X
-	Name	Seller tax representative na
	Data type:	udt:TextType
	Occurrence:	1
	EN16931-ID:	IT-62
	Use:	The full name of the Seller's tax representative party.
	Business rule:	
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:	X X X X
П	PostalTradeAdo	
Ш		ram:TradeAddressType
Ш	Usage note:	The seller tax representative name/postal address shall be provided in the invoice, if the seller has a tax
Ш		representative who is liable to pay the VAT due. Sufficient components of the address are to be filled in order
	Ossurransa	comply to legal requirements.
П	Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	
П		A group of business terms providing information about the postal address for the tax representative party.
1-1	Business rule:	3R-19 Seller tax representative
1-1		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Ш	Used in:	X X X X X
11	PostcodeCode	Tax representative post c
1.1		idt:CodeType
11		Such as a ZIP code or a post code.
	osage note.	·
	Occurrence.	
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	
	EN16931-ID:	

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 33 18.09.2024

- LineOne							Tax representative address line
Data type	: udt:TextType						
Usage note	: Usually the st	reet name	and nu	umber or the	e post office	box.	
Occurrence	: 0 1						
EN16931-ID	: BT-64						
Use	: The main add	ress line ir	n an add	dress.			
	MINIMUM B	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931			
Used in					Χ		
- LineTwo	•						Tay representative address line
							Tax representative address line
	: udt:TextType						
Occurrence							
EN16931-ID							
Use							her details supplementing the main line.
	MINIMUM B			EN 16931	. ,		
Used in	:	Χ	X		X	X	
LineThree							Tax representative address line
Data type	: udt:TextType						
Occurrence	: 0 1						
EN16931-ID	: BT-164						
Use	: An additional	address li	ne in ar	address th	at can be use	d to give furt	ther details supplementing the main line.
	MINIMUM B						
Used in				LN 10551	X	X	
	•	X	^		^	^	
- CityName							Tax representative ci
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	: udt:TextType						
Occurrence	: 0 1						
EN16931-ID							
Use	: The common	name of t	he city,	town or vill	age, where t	he tax repres	entative address is located.
	MINIMUM B	SASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931	(COMFORT)	<b>EXTENDED</b>	
Used in							
Used III	:	Х	Χ		Χ	X	
- CountryID  Data type	: qdt:Countryl[			ne lists of va			
- CountryID  Data type Usage note	: qdt:CountrylE : Country wher "Codes for the	OType re VAT is lia	able. Th		lid countries	are registere	Tax representative country cood with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, visions".
- CountryID  Data type Usage note  Occurrence	: qdt:CountryIE : Country wher "Codes for the : 1 1	OType re VAT is lia	able. Th		lid countries	are registere	d with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency,
CountryID  Data type Usage note  Occurrence EN16931-ID	: qdt:CountryIE : Country wher "Codes for the : 1 1 : BT-69	OType re VAT is lia e represen	able. Th	of names of	lid countries	are registere	d with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency,
CountryID  Data type Usage note  Occurrence EN16931-ID Use	: qdt:CountryIC : Country wher "Codes for the : 1 1 : BT-69 : A code that ic	OType re VAT is lia e represen dentifies th	able. Th	of names of try.	lid countries	are registere	d with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency,
CountryID  Data type Usage note  Occurrence EN16931-ID	: qdt:CountryIE : Country wher "Codes for the : 1 1 : BT-69 : A code that ic	OType re VAT is lia e represen dentifies th Seller tax r	able. The station of the countries epreser	of names of try. ntative	lid countries countries an	are registere d their subdi	d with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency,
CountryID  Data type Usage note  Occurrence EN16931-ID  Use  Business rule	: qdt:CountryIE : Country wher "Codes for the : 1 1 : BT-69 : A code that ic : BR-20 . S MINIMUM B	OType re VAT is li e represen dentifies th Seller tax r	able. The station of the country epreser BASIC	of names of try. ntative	lid countries countries an	are registered their subdiversely	d with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency,
CountryID  Data type Usage note  Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule	: qdt:CountryIE : Country wher "Codes for the : 1 1 : BT-69 : A code that ic : BR-20 MINIMUM B	OType re VAT is lia e represen  dentifies th Seller tax r	able. The station of the country epreser BASIC	of names of try. ntative	lid countries countries an	are registere d their subdi	d with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, visions".
CountryID  Data type Usage note  Occurrence EN16931-ID  Use Business rule	: qdt:CountryIE : Country wher "Codes for the : 1 1 : BT-69 : A code that ic : BR-20 MINIMUM B	OType re VAT is li e represen dentifies th Seller tax r	able. The station of the country epreser BASIC	of names of try. ntative	lid countries countries an	are registered their subdiversely	d with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, visions".
CountryID  Data type Usage note  Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule  Used in  CountrySubDiv	: qdt:CountryIE : Country wher "Codes for the : 1 1 : BT-69 : A code that ic : BR-20 MINIMUM B	OType re VAT is lid e represen dentifies th Seller tax r SASIC WL X	able. The station of the country epreser BASIC	of names of try. ntative	lid countries countries an	are registered their subdiversely	d with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, visions".
CountryID  Data type Usage note  Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule  Used in CountrySubDiv Data type	: qdt:CountryIE : Country wher "Codes for the : 1 1 : BT-69 : A code that ic : BR-20 MINIMUM B :	OType re VAT is lid e represen dentifies th Seller tax r KASIC WL X	able. The station of the countries of th	of names of try. ntative EN 16931	lid countries countries an	are registered their subdiversely	d with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency visions".
CountryID  Data type Usage note  Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule  Used in CountrySubDiv Data type	: qdt:CountryIE : Country wher "Codes for the : 1 1 : BT-69 : A code that ic : BR-20 MINIMUM B : visionName : udt:TextType : Such as a regi	OType re VAT is lid e represen dentifies th Seller tax r KASIC WL X	able. The station of the countries of th	of names of try. ntative EN 16931	lid countries countries an	are registered their subdiversely	d with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, visions".
CountryID  Data type Usage note  Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule  Used in CountrySubDiv Data type Usage note	: qdt:CountryIE : Country wher "Codes for the : 1 1 : BT-69 : A code that ic : BR-20 MINIMUM B : isionName : udt:TextType : Such as a regi : 0 1	OType re VAT is lid e represen dentifies th Seller tax r KASIC WL X	able. The station of the countries of th	of names of try. ntative EN 16931	lid countries countries an	are registered their subdiversely	d with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, visions".
CountryID  Data type Usage note  Occurrence EN16931-ID  Use  Business rule  Used in  CountrySubDiv  Data type Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID	: qdt:CountryIE : Country wher "Codes for the : 1 1 : BT-69 : A code that ic : BR-20 MINIMUM B : visionName : udt:TextType : Such as a regi : 0 1 : BT-68	OType re VAT is lid e represen dentifies th Seller tax r SASIC WL X	able. The state of the country of th	of names of try. ntative EN 16931	lid countries countries an	are registered their subdiversely	d with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, visions".
CountryID  Data type Usage note  Occurrence EN16931-ID  Use  Business rule  Used in  CountrySubDiv  Data type Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID	: qdt:CountryIE : Country wher "Codes for the : 1 1 : BT-69 : A code that ic : BR-20  MINIMUM B : visionName : udt:TextType : Such as a regi : 0 1 : BT-68 : The subdivision	OType re VAT is lid e represen dentifies th Seller tax r ASIC WL X ion, a coun	able. The state of the country of th	of names of try. ntative EN 16931	lid countries an countries an (COMFORT)	are registere d their subdiv EXTENDED X	d with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, visions".
CountryID  Data type Usage note  Occurrence EN16931-ID  Use Business rule  Used in  CountrySubDiv  Data type Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID  Use	: qdt:CountryIE : Country wher "Codes for the : 1 1 : BT-69 : A code that ic : BR-20 MINIMUM B : visionName : udt:TextType : Such as a regi : 0 1 : BT-68 : The subdivision	OType re VAT is lid e represen  dentifies th Seller tax r  ASIC WL X  ion, a coun on of a coun	able. The state of the country of th	of names of try.  ntative  EN 16931  ate, a provir	lid countries and countries and (COMFORT) X	are registered their subdiversely the subdiver	d with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, visions".
CountryID  Data type Usage note  Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule  Used in  CountrySubDiv Data type Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID Use  Used in	: qdt:CountryIE : Country wher "Codes for the : 1 1 : BT-69 : A code that ic : BR-20 MINIMUM B : visionName : udt:TextType : Such as a regi : 0 1 : BT-68 : The subdivision MINIMUM B :	OType re VAT is lid e represen dentifies th Seller tax r ASIC WL X ion, a coun	able. The state of the country of th	of names of try.  ntative  EN 16931  ate, a provir	lid countries an countries an (COMFORT)	are registered their subdivided their subdined their subdivided their subdivided their subdivided their subd	d with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, visions".  Tax representative country subdivision
CountryID  Data type Usage note  Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule  Used in  CountrySubDiv Data type Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID Use  Used in SpecifiedTaxRe	: qdt:CountryIE : Country wher "Codes for the : 1 1 : BT-69 : A code that ic : BR-20	OType re VAT is lid e represen  dentifies th Seller tax r  SASIC WL X  ion, a cour on of a cour SASIC WL X	able. The tation of the country and the country.  BASIC X	of names of try.  ntative  EN 16931  ate, a provir	lid countries and countries and (COMFORT) X	are registered their subdivided their subdined their subdivided their subdivided their subdivided their subd	d with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, visions".  Tax representative country subdivision
CountryID  Data type Usage note  Occurrence EN16931-ID  Use Business rule  Used in  CountrySubDiv  Data type Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID  Used in  SpecifiedTaxRe Data type	: qdt:CountryIE : Country wher "Codes for the : 1 1 : BT-69 : A code that ic : BR-20  MINIMUM B : visionName : udt:TextType : Such as a regi : 0 1 : BT-68 : The subdivision MINIMUM B : egistration : ram:TaxRegis	OType re VAT is lid e represen  dentifies th Seller tax r  SASIC WL X  ion, a cour on of a cour SASIC WL X	able. The tation of the country and the country.  BASIC X	of names of try.  ntative  EN 16931  ate, a provir	lid countries and countries and (COMFORT) X	are registered their subdivided their subdined their subdivided their subdivided their subdivided their subd	d with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, visions".  Tax representative country subdivision
CountryID  Data type Usage note  Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule  Used in  CountrySubDiv Data type Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID Use  Used in  SpecifiedTaxRe Data type Occurrence	: qdt:CountryIE : Country wher "Codes for the : 1 1 : BT-69 : A code that ic : BR-20	OType re VAT is lid e represen  dentifies th Seller tax r  SASIC WL X  ion, a cour on of a cour SASIC WL X	able. The tation of the country and the country.  BASIC X	of names of try.  ntative  EN 16931  ate, a provir	lid countries and countries and (COMFORT) X	are registered their subdivided their subdined their subdivided their subdivided their subdivided their subd	d with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, visions".  Tax representative country subdivision
CountryID  Data type Usage note  Occurrence EN16931-ID  Use Business rule  Used in  CountrySubDiv  Data type Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID  Used in  SpecifiedTaxRe Data type	: qdt:CountryIE : Country wher "Codes for the : 1 1 : BT-69 : A code that ic : BR-20	DType re VAT is lid e represent dentifies th Seller tax r VASIC WL X  sion, a cour Con of a cour VASIC WL X  trationTyp	able. The tation of the country and the country and the country and the country and the country.  BASIC X  BASIC X  BASIC X	of names of try.  ntative  EN 16931	(COMFORT) X (COMFORT) X	are registered their subdivided their subdined their subdivided their subdivided their subdivided their subd	d with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, visions".  Tax representative country subdivision
CountryID  Data type Usage note  Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule  Used in  CountrySubDiv Data type Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID Use  Used in  SpecifiedTaxRe Data type Occurrence	: qdt:CountryIE : Country wher "Codes for the : 1 1 : BT-69 : A code that ic : BR-20	DType re VAT is lid e represent dentifies th Seller tax r VASIC WL X  sion, a cour Con of a cour VASIC WL X  trationTyp	able. The tation of the country and the country and the country and the country and the country.  BASIC X  BASIC X  BASIC X	of names of try.  ntative  EN 16931	(COMFORT) X (COMFORT) X	are registered their subdivided their subdined their subdivided their subdivided their subdivided their subd	d with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, visions".  Tax representative country subdivision
CountryID  Data type Usage note  Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule  Used in  CountrySubDiv Data type Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID Use  Used in  SpecifiedTaxRe Data type Occurrence	: qdt:CountryIE : Country wher "Codes for the : 1 1 : BT-69 : A code that ic : BR-20  MINIMUM B : distribution : BT-68 : The subdivision MINIMUM B : distribution : ram:TaxRegis : 1 1 : BT-63-00 MINIMUM B	DType re VAT is lid e represent dentifies th Seller tax r VASIC WL X  sion, a cour Con of a cour VASIC WL X  trationTyp	able. The tation of the country and the country and the country and the country and the country.  BASIC X  BASIC X  BASIC X	try. ntative EN 16931 EN 16931	(COMFORT) X (COMFORT) X	are registered their subdivided their subdined their subdivided their subdivided their subdivided their subd	d with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency,
CountryID  Data type Usage note  Occurrence EN16931-ID  Use Business rule  Used in  CountrySubDiv  Data type Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID  Used in  SpecifiedTaxRe Data type Occurrence EN16931-ID	: qdt:CountryIE : Country wher "Codes for the : 1 1 : BT-69 : A code that ic : BR-20  MINIMUM B : distribution : BT-68 : The subdivision MINIMUM B : distribution : ram:TaxRegis : 1 1 : BT-63-00 MINIMUM B	DType re VAT is lid e represent dentifies th Seller tax r VASIC WL X strationTyp	able. The station of the country and the station of the country and the station of the station o	try. ntative EN 16931 EN 16931	(COMFORT)	are registered their subdivided their subdined their subdivided their subdivided their subdivided their subd	d with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, visions".  Tax representative country subdivision
CountryID  Data type Usage note  Occurrence EN16931-ID  Use Business rule  Used in  CountrySubDiv  Data type Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID  Used in  SpecifiedTaxRe Data type Occurrence EN16931-ID	: qdt:CountryIE : Country wher "Codes for the : 1 1 : BT-69 : A code that ic : BR-20	DType re VAT is lid e represent dentifies th Seller tax r VASIC WL X strationTyp	able. The station of the country and the station of the country and the station of the station o	try. ntative EN 16931 EN 16931	(COMFORT)	are registered their subdivided their subdined their subdivided their subdivided their subdivided their subd	d with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, visions".  Tax representative country subdivision
CountryID  Data type Usage note  Occurrence EN16931-ID  Used in  CountrySubDiv  Data type Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID  Used in  SpecifiedTaxRe Data type Occurrence EN16931-ID  Used in	: qdt:CountryIE : Country wher "Codes for the : 1 1 : BT-69 : A code that ic : BR-20  MINIMUM B : distinction of the subdivision of the sub	DType re VAT is lid e represent dentifies th Seller tax r VASIC WL X strationTyp  VASIC WL X	able. The station of the country and the station of the country and the station of the station o	of names of try.  ntative  EN 16931  EN 16931	lid countries and countries are considered and countries and countries and countries are considered and countries and countries are considered and countries and countries are considered and countries are considered and countries and countries are considered and countries are cons	are registered their subdivided their subdined their subdivided their subdivided their subdivided their subd	d with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, visions".  Tax representative country subdivision  Detailed information on tax information  Seller tax representative VAT identifies
CountryID  Data type Usage note  Occurrence EN16931-ID  Used in  CountrySubDiv  Data type Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID  Used in  SpecifiedTaxRe Data type Occurrence EN16931-ID  Used in	: qdt:CountryIE : Country wher "Codes for the : 1 1 : BT-69 : A code that ic : BR-20  MINIMUM B : distinction of the subdivision of the su	DType re VAT is lid e represent dentifies th Seller tax r VASIC WL X strationTyp  VASIC WL X  VASIC WL X	able. The station of the country and the station of the country and the station of the station o	try.  ntative  EN 16931  EN 16931	lid countries and countries are considered and countries and countries and countries are considered and countries and countries are considered and countries and countries are considered and countries are considered and countries and countries are considered and countries are cons	are registered their subdivided their subdined their subdivided their subdivided their subdivided their subd	d with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, visions".  Tax representative country subdivision
CountryID  Data type Usage note  Occurrence EN16931-ID  Used in  CountrySubDiv  Data type Usage note  Occurrence EN16931-ID  Used in  SpecifiedTaxRe Data type Occurrence EN16931-ID  Used in  Used in  Used in	: qdt:CountryIE : Country wher "Codes for the : 1 1 : BT-69 : A code that ic : BR-20  MINIMUM B : VisionName : udt:TextType : Such as a regi : 0 1 : BT-68 : The subdivision MINIMUM B : VisionName : udt:TextType : Such as a regi : 1 1 : BT-63-00 MINIMUM B : VAT number   countries and	DType re VAT is lid e represent dentifies th Seller tax r VASIC WL X strationTyp  VASIC WL X  VASIC WL X	able. The station of the country and the station of the country and the station of the station o	try.  ntative  EN 16931  EN 16931	lid countries and countries are considered and countries and countries and countries are considered and countries and countries are considered and countries and countries are considered and countries are considered and countries and countries are considered and countries are cons	are registered their subdivided their subdined their subdivided their subdivided their subdivided their subd	d with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, visions".  Tax representative country subdivision  Detailed information on tax information  Seller tax representative VAT identifies
CountryID  Data type Usage note  Occurrence EN16931-ID  Used in  CountrySubDiv  Data type Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID  Used in  SpecifiedTaxRe Data type Occurrence EN16931-ID  Used in	: qdt:CountryIE : Country wher "Codes for the : 1 1 : BT-69 : A code that ic : BR-20  MINIMUM B : VisionName : udt:TextType : Such as a regi : 0 1 : BT-68 : The subdivision MINIMUM B : VisionName : udt:TextType : Such as a regi : 0 1 : BT-68 : The subdivision MINIMUM B : VisionName : udt:TextType : Such as a regi : 0 1 : BT-68 : The subdivision : I 1 : BT-63-00 MINIMUM B : Udt:IDType : VAT number   countries and : 1 1	DType re VAT is lid e represent dentifies th Seller tax r VASIC WL X strationTyp  VASIC WL X  VASIC WL X	able. The station of the country and station of the country and station of the country.  BASIC X  BASIC X  BASIC X  y a courty a court	try.  ntative  EN 16931  EN 16931	lid countries and countries are considered and countries and countries and countries are considered and countries and countries are considered and countries and countries are considered and countries are considered and countries and countries are considered and countries are cons	are registered their subdivided their subdined their subdivided their subdivided their subdivided their subd	d with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, visions".  Tax representative country subdivision  Detailed information on tax information  Seller tax representative VAT identification

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 34 18.09.2024

I	Business rule:	BR-56	Seller tax representative	
	Business rule:		VAT identifiers	
	Business rule:		Reverse charge VAT	
	Business rule:	BR-AE-3	Reverse charge VAT	
	Business rule:	BR-AE-4	Reverse charge VAT	
	Business rule:	BR-E-2	Exempt from VAT	
	Business rule:	BR-E-3	Exempt from VAT	
	Business rule:	BR-E-4	Exempt from VAT	
	Business rule:		VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU	
	Business rule:		VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU	
	Business rule:		VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU	
	Business rule:		VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules	
	Business rule: Business rule:		VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules	
	Business rule:		Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax	
	Business rule:		Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax	
	Business rule:		Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax	
	Business rule:		Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax	
	Business rule:	BR-IP-3	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax	
	Business rule:	BR-IP-4	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax	
	Business rule:	BR-O-2	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI	
	Business rule:	BR-O-3	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI	
	Business rule:		Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI	
	Business rule:		Standard rated VAT	
	Business rule:		Standard rated VAT	
	Business rule:		Standard rated VAT	
	Business rule:		Zero rated VAT	
	Business rule: Business rule:		Zero rated VAT Zero rated VAT	
	busilless rule.		BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:		X X X X X	
	schemeID			Tax Scheme identifie
	Data type:	vertokon		rax scheme identine
	Usage note:			
	Occurrence:		,	
	EN16931-ID:	•		
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:		BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED  X X X X X X	
	Used in:		X X X X	he associated order confirmation
	Used in: SellerOrderRefe	erencedDo	X X X X  Cument Details about t	he associated order confirmation
	Used in: SellerOrderRefe	erencedDo ram:Refere	X X X X	he associated order confirmation
	Used in: SellerOrderRefe Data type:	erencedDo ram:Refere 0 1	X X X X  Cument Details about t	he associated order confirmation
	Used in: SellerOrderRefe Data type: Occurrence:	erencedDo ram:Refere 0 1 BT-14-00	X X X X  Cument Details about to the company of the	he associated order confirmation
	Used in: SellerOrderRefe Data type: Occurrence:	ram:Refere 0 1 BT-14-00 MINIMUM	X X X X  Cument Details about t	he associated order confirmation
_	Used in: SellerOrderRefe Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	ram:Refere 0 1 BT-14-00 MINIMUM	X X X X  Cument Details about to needDocumentType  BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in: SellerOrderRefe Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: IssuerAssignedI	ram:Refere 0 1 BT-14-00 MINIMUM	X X X X  Cument Details about to needDocumentType  BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in: SellerOrderRefe Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: IssuerAssignedI	ram:Refere 0 1 BT-14-00 MINIMUM	X X X X  Cument Details about to needDocumentType  BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in: SellerOrderRefe Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type:	ram:Refere 0 1 BT-14-00 MINIMUM  D udt:IDType 1 1	X X X X  Cument Details about to needDocumentType  BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
_	Used in: SellerOrderRefe Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	ram:Refere 0 1 BT-14-00  MINIMUM  D  udt:IDType 1 1 BT-14	X X X X  Cument Details about to needDocumentType  BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
_	Used in: SellerOrderRefe Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	ram:Refere 0 1 BT-14-00  MINIMUM  D  udt:IDType 1 1 BT-14  An identifie	X X X X  Cument Details about to the company of the	
_	Used in: SellerOrderRefe Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	ram:Refere 0 1 BT-14-00 MINIMUM  DD udt:IDType 1 1 BT-14 An identifie	X X X X  Cument Details about to the composition of a referenced sales order, issued by the Seller.	
_	Used in: SellerOrderRefe Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	ram:Refere 0 1 BT-14-00  MINIMUM  D  udt:IDType 1 1 BT-14  An identifie	X X X X  Cument Details about to the second of the second	Sales order reference
	Used in:  SellerOrderRefe Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: BuyerOrderRefe	ram:Refere 0 1 BT-14-00  MINIMUM  D  udt:IDType 1 1 BT-14 An identifie MINIMUM  erencedDo	X X X X  Cument Details about to the second of the second	Sales order reference
	Used in:  SellerOrderRefe Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: BuyerOrderRefe	ram:Refere 0 1 BT-14-00 MINIMUM  D udt:IDType 1 1 BT-14 An identifie MINIMUM  erencedDo ram:Refere	X X X X  Cument Details about to the second of the second	Sales order reference
_	Used in:  SellerOrderRefe Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: BuyerOrderRefe Data type:	ram:Refere 0 1 BT-14-00  MINIMUM  D  udt:IDType 1 1 BT-14 An identifie  MINIMUM  erencedDo  ram:Refere 0 1	X X X X  Cument Details about to the second of the second	Sales order reference
_	Used in:  SellerOrderRefe Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: BuyerOrderRefe Data type: Occurrence:	ram:Refere 0 1 BT-14-00  MINIMUM  D  udt:IDType 1 1 BT-14  An identifie  MINIMUM  erencedDo  ram:Refere 0 1 BT-13-00	X X X X  Cument IncedDocumentType  BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X  Or of a referenced sales order, issued by the Seller.  BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X  Cument IncedDocumentType  BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	Sales order reference
_	Used in:  SellerOrderRefe Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: BuyerOrderRefe Data type: Occurrence:	ram:Refere 0 1 BT-14-00  MINIMUM  D  udt:IDType 1 1 BT-14  An identifie  MINIMUM  erencedDo  ram:Refere 0 1 BT-13-00  MINIMUM	X X X X  Cument IncedDocumentType  BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X  Or of a referenced sales order, issued by the Seller.  BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X  Cument IncedDocumentType  BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	Sales order reference
	Used in:  SellerOrderRefe Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: BuyerOrderRefe Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	ram:Refere 0 1 BT-14-00  MINIMUM  D  udt:IDType 1 1 BT-14  An identifie  MINIMUM  erencedDo  ram:Refere 0 1 BT-13-00  MINIMUM  X	X X X X  Cument IncedDocumentType  BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X  A X  To f a referenced sales order, issued by the Seller.  BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X  Cument IncedDocumentType  BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	Sales order reference  Details of the associated orde
	Used in:  SellerOrderRefe Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: BuyerOrderRefe Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in:	ram:Refere 0 1 BT-14-00  MINIMUM  D  udt:IDType 1 1 BT-14  An identifie  MINIMUM  erencedDo  ram:Refere 0 1 BT-13-00  MINIMUM  X	X X X X  Cument IncedDocumentType  BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X  Or of a referenced sales order, issued by the Seller.  BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X  Cument IncedDocumentType  BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	Sales order reference  Details of the associated orde
	Used in:  SellerOrderRefe Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: BuyerOrderRefe Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in:	ram:Refere 0 1 BT-14-00  MINIMUM  D  udt:IDType 1 1 BT-14  An identifie  MINIMUM  erencedDo  ram:Refere 0 1 BT-13-00  MINIMUM  X  D  udt:IDType	X X X X  Cument IncedDocumentType  BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X  Or of a referenced sales order, issued by the Seller.  BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X  Cument IncedDocumentType  BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	Sales order reference  Details of the associated orde
	Used in:  SellerOrderRefe Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: BuyerOrderRefe Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type:	ram:Refere 0 1 BT-14-00  MINIMUM  D  udt:IDType 1 1 BT-14  An identifie  MINIMUM  erencedDo  ram:Refere 0 1 BT-13-00  MINIMUM  X  D  udt:IDType 1 1	X X X X  Cument IncedDocumentType  BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X  Or of a referenced sales order, issued by the Seller.  BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X  Cument IncedDocumentType  BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	Sales order reference  Details of the associated orde
	Used in:  SellerOrderRefe Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:  Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: BuyerOrderRefe Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	ram:Refere 0 1 BT-14-00  MINIMUM  D  udt:IDType 1 1 BT-14  An identifie  MINIMUM  cerencedDo  ram:Refere 0 1 BT-13-00  MINIMUM  X  D  udt:IDType 1 1 BT-13-An identifie	X X X X  Cument IncedDocumentType  BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X  A X  To f a referenced sales order, issued by the Seller.  BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X  Cument IncedDocumentType  BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X  Cument IncedDocumentType	Sales order reference  Details of the associated orde
	Used in:  SellerOrderRefe Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:  Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: BuyerOrderRefe Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	ram:Refere 0 1 BT-14-00  MINIMUM  D  udt:IDType 1 1 BT-14  An identifie  MINIMUM  cerencedDo  ram:Refere 0 1 BT-13-00  MINIMUM  X  D  udt:IDType 1 1 BT-13  An identifie  MINIMUM  MINIMUM	X X X X  Cument IncedDocumentType  BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X  A X  To f a referenced sales order, issued by the Seller.  BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X  Cument IncedDocumentType  BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X	Sales order reference  Details of the associated order  Purchase order reference

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 35 18.09.2024

Χ

Χ

Χ

Used in: X X

	encedDocument Details of the associated contrac
	e: ram:ReferencedDocumentType
Occurrence	
EN16931-IC	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in	
IssuerAssigned	
	:: udt:IDType
	:. uut.IDType :: The contract identifier should be unique in the context of the specific trading relationship and for a defined time
O3age note	period.
Occurrence	•
EN16931-ID	
	The identification of a contract
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used ir	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
<b>⊤</b> AdditionalRef	erencedDocument <additional additional="" document<="" supporting="" td=""></additional>
documents>	
	e: ram:ReferencedDocumentType
**	e: The additional supporting documents can be used for both referencing a document number which is expected to
	be known by the receiver, an external document (referenced by a URL) or as an embedded document (such as a
	time report in pdf). The option to link to an external document will be needed, for example in the case of large
	attachments and/or when sensitive information, e.g. person-related services, has to be separated from the
	Invoice itself.
Occurrence	:: 0 unbounded
EN16931-IE	D: BG-24
Use	e: A group of business terms providing information about additional supporting documents substantiating the
	claims made in the Invoice.
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used ir	ı: X
<ul> <li>IssuerAssigned</li> </ul>	
	e: udt:IDType
Occurrence	e 1 1
EN16931-IE	r: BT-122
Use	: An identifier of the supporting document.
Business rule	11 0
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used ir	x X
- URIID	External document locatio
* *	:: udt:IDType
Usage note	e: A means of locating the resource including its primary access mechanism, e.g. http://
	or ftp://.
	External document location shall be used if the Buyer requires additional information to support the Invoice.
	External documents do not form part of the invoice. Risks can be involved when accessing external documents.
Occurrence	
EN16931-IE	
Use	:: The URL (Uniform Resource Locator) that identifies where the external document is located.
1112	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in	
<ul><li>TypeCode</li></ul>	Referenced document typ
	e: qdt:DocumentCodeType e: The code 916 "Additional supporting documents" shall be used to refer to the identification of additional
Usage note	
Occurrence	supporting documents (BT-122).
EN16931-IE	
LIV10931-IL	Code Code name
	916 Related document
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used ir	•
- Name	Supporting document descriptio
	:: udt:TextType
	:: dut.TextType :: Such as: timesheet, usage report etc.
Usage note	·· 0 1
Usage note Occurrence	
Usage note Occurrence EN16931-IE	): BT-123
Usage note Occurrence EN16931-IE	

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 36 18.09.2024

T	AttachmentBin						Attached docume
	• •	udt:BinaryObjectTyp		an documentation c	hall ha	c+arad;+b +l	a a lavaica for futura rafaranca ar audit
	Usage note:	purposes.	is used wn	en documentation s	snall be	storea with ti	ne Invoice for future reference or audit
	Occurrence:						
	EN16931-ID:						
	Use:	: An attached docume	nt embed	ded as binary object	or sent	together wit	h the invoice.
		MINIMUM BASIC W					
	Used in:			X		X	
-	mimeCode						Attached document Mime co
	Data type:	xs:token					
	Usage note:	: Allowed mime codes	:				
		<ul><li>application/pdf</li></ul>					
		- image/png					
		- image/jpeg					
		- text/csv	on unalform	antrofficados um ont	coroada	haatmi chaat	
		<ul><li>application/vnd.ope</li><li>application/vnd.oas</li></ul>			-	sneetmi.sneet	•
	Occurrence:		is.openuo	cument.spreausnee	···		
	EN16931-ID:	•					
		: The mime code of th	e attached	d document.			
		Code	Code na	те			
		application/pdf	pdf				
	•	pplication/vnd.oasis.	vnd.oasi	s.opendocument.spr	readshe	et	
	· ·	cument.spreadsheet		16 . 66 .			
			vnd.opei	nxmlformats-officed	locume	nt.spreadshee	etml.sheet
	omcedocument.s	spreadsheetml.sheet image/jpeg	ineg				
		image/png					
		text/csv					
		MINIMUM BASIC W		EN 16931 (COMFO			
	filename						Attached document Filena
	Data type:	xs:string					
	Occurrence:	required					
	EN16931-ID:						
	Use:	The file name of the					
		MINIMUM BASIC W	L BASIC				
	Used in:			X		X	
Т		rencedDocument <	ВТ-17-Те	nder or lot			Details on tender or lot referer
	reference>	- 6 1-					
	• • •	ram:ReferencedDocu	ımentType	3			
	EN16931-ID:	: 0 unbounded					
	LIVIOJ31-ID.	MINIMUM BASIC W	Ί ΒΔ SIC	EN 16931 (COMEO	RT) FX	 TENDED	
	Used in:			Y	NI) LX	X	
	IssuerAssigned						Tender or lot referer
		: udt:IDType					render of localeter
	• •	• •	eference t	to the call for tender	r that ha	as led to the c	ontract shall be provided.
	Occurrence:						·
	EN16931-ID:	BT-17					
	Use:	: The identification of	the call fo	r tender or lot the in	voice re	elates to.	
		MINIMUM BASIC W	L BASIC	•	RT) EX		
	Used in:			X		X	
<b>L</b>	TypeCode		_				Referenced document ty
	• •	: qdt:DocumentCodeT	• •		l	d t = f = : :	h (27 47)
	_		aies catalo	gue response" shall	pe use	a to refer to t	he tendering or batch. (BT-17)
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID:						
	FINT083T-ID:	DI-1/-U					
		Codo	Code na	me			
			Code na	<i>me</i> d priced tender			

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 37 18.09.2024

	AdditionalReferencedDocument <bt-18-in< th=""><th>ivoiced object</th><th></th><th>Details on invoiced object identifi</th></bt-18-in<>	ivoiced object		Details on invoiced object identifi
	identifier>			
	Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentTyp Occurrence: 0 unbounded	be		
	EN16931-ID: BT-18-00			
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC	EN 16931 (COMEORT)	FXTFNDFD	
	Used in:	the state of the s		
•	IssuerAssignedID			Invoiced object identifi
	Data type: udt:IDType			
	Usage note: It may be a subscription number	ber, telephone number, r	neter point, vehic	cle, person etc., as applicable.
	Occurrence: 1 1			
	EN16931-ID: BT-18			
	Use: An identifier for an object on	which the invoice is base	d, given by the Se	eller.
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC			
	Used in:	X	Χ	
•	TypeCode			Referenced document ty
	Data type: qdt:DocumentCodeType			•
	Usage note: The code 130 "invoice data" s	hall be used to refer to the	he identifier of ar	object given by the seller (BT-18).
	Occurrence: 1 1			
	EN16931-ID: BT-18-0			
	Code Code n	ame		
	130 Invoicir	ng data sheet		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X	X	
•	ReferenceTypeCode			Scheme identif
	Data type: qdt:ReferenceCodeType			
	Usage note: If it may be not clear for the r	eceiver what scheme is u	sed for the ident	ifier, a onditional scheme identifier shou
	be used that shall be chosen f			
	Occurrence: 0 1			
	EN16931-ID: BT-18-1			
	EN16931-ID: BT-18-1 Use: The identification scheme ide	ntifier of the Invoiced ob	ject identifier.	
			*	
	Use: The identification scheme ide MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Use: The identification scheme ide MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	Details about a project referen
	Use: The identification scheme ide MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC Used in:	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	Details about a project referen
	Use: The identification scheme ide  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  Used in:  SpecifiedProcuringProject	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	Details about a project referen
	Use: The identification scheme ide  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  Used in:  SpecifiedProcuringProject  Data type: ram:ProcuringProjectType	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	Details about a project referen
	Use: The identification scheme ide  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  Used in:  SpecifiedProcuringProject  Data type: ram:ProcuringProjectType Occurrence: 0 1	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X	Details about a project referen
	Use: The identification scheme ide  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  Used in:  SpecifiedProcuringProject  Data type: ram:ProcuringProjectType Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-11-00	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X	Details about a project referen
	Use: The identification scheme ide  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  Used in:  SpecifiedProcuringProject  Data type: ram:ProcuringProjectType Occurrence: 0 1  EN16931-ID: BT-11-00  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  Used in:	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED X  EXTENDED	
	Use: The identification scheme ide  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  Used in:  SpecifiedProcuringProject  Data type: ram:ProcuringProjectType Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-11-00  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  Used in:  ID	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED X  EXTENDED	
	Use: The identification scheme ide  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  Used in:  SpecifiedProcuringProject  Data type: ram:ProcuringProjectType Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-11-00  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  Used in:  ID  Data type: udt:IDType	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED X  EXTENDED	
	Use: The identification scheme ide  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  Used in:  SpecifiedProcuringProject  Data type: ram:ProcuringProjectType Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-11-00  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  Used in:  ID  Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 1	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED X  EXTENDED	
	Use: The identification scheme ide  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  Used in:  SpecifiedProcuringProject  Data type: ram:ProcuringProjectType Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-11-00  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  Used in:  ID  Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 1 EN16931-ID: BT-11	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X  EXTENDED	
	Use: The identification scheme ide  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  Used in:  SpecifiedProcuringProject  Data type: ram:ProcuringProjectType Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-11-00  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  Used in:  ID  Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 1 EN16931-ID: BT-11 Use: The identification of the proje	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X  EN 16931 (COMFORT) X  ect the invoice refers to.	EXTENDED  X  EXTENDED  X	
	Use: The identification scheme ide  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  Used in:  SpecifiedProcuringProject  Data type: ram:ProcuringProjectType Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-11-00  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  Used in:  ID  Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 1 EN16931-ID: BT-11	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X  EN 16931 (COMFORT) X  ect the invoice refers to.	EXTENDED  X  EXTENDED  X	
	Use: The identification scheme ide  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  Used in:  SpecifiedProcuringProject  Data type: ram:ProcuringProjectType Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-11-00  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  Used in:  ID  Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 1 EN16931-ID: BT-11 Use: The identification of the proje  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  Used in:	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X  EN 16931 (COMFORT) X  ect the invoice refers to. EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED  X  EXTENDED  X  EXTENDED	Project referen
	Use: The identification scheme ide  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  Used in:  SpecifiedProcuringProject  Data type: ram:ProcuringProjectType Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-11-00  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  Used in:  ID  Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 1 EN16931-ID: BT-11 Use: The identification of the proje  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  Used in:  Name	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X  EN 16931 (COMFORT) X  ect the invoice refers to. EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED  X  EXTENDED  X  EXTENDED	Project referen
-	Use: The identification scheme ide  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  Used in:  SpecifiedProcuringProject  Data type: ram:ProcuringProjectType Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-11-00  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  Used in:  ID  Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 1 EN16931-ID: BT-11 Use: The identification of the proje MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  Used in:  Name Data type: udt:TextType	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X  EN 16931 (COMFORT) X  ect the invoice refers to. EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED  X  EXTENDED  X  EXTENDED	Project referen
-	Use: The identification scheme ide  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  Used in:  SpecifiedProcuringProject  Data type: ram:ProcuringProjectType Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-11-00  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  Used in:  ID  Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 1 EN16931-ID: BT-11 Use: The identification of the project MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  Used in:  Name  Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Default = "Project reference"	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X  EN 16931 (COMFORT) X  ect the invoice refers to. EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED  X  EXTENDED  X  EXTENDED	Project referer
-	Use: The identification scheme ide  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  Used in:  SpecifiedProcuringProject  Data type: ram:ProcuringProjectType Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-11-00  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  Used in:  ID  Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 1 EN16931-ID: BT-11 Use: The identification of the proje MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  Used in:  Name Data type: udt:TextType	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X  EN 16931 (COMFORT) X  ect the invoice refers to. EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED  X  EXTENDED  X  EXTENDED	Project referen
-	Use: The identification scheme ide  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  Used in:  SpecifiedProcuringProject  Data type: ram:ProcuringProjectType Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-11-00  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  Used in:  ID  Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 1 EN16931-ID: BT-11 Use: The identification of the project of the proj	EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  ect the invoice refers to.  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X	EXTENDED  X  EXTENDED  X  EXTENDED	Project referen
-	Use: The identification scheme ide  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  Used in:  SpecifiedProcuringProject  Data type: ram:ProcuringProjectType Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-11-00  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  Used in:  ID  Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 1 EN16931-ID: BT-11 Use: The identification of the proje MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  Used in:  Name  Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Default = "Project reference" Occurrence: 1 1 EN16931-ID: BT-11-0 Use: The identification of the proje	EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  ect the invoice refers to.  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X	EXTENDED X  EXTENDED X  EXTENDED X	Project referen
-	Use: The identification scheme ide  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  Used in:  SpecifiedProcuringProject  Data type: ram:ProcuringProjectType Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-11-00  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  Used in:  ID  Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 1 EN16931-ID: BT-11 Use: The identification of the proje  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  Used in:  Name  Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Default = "Project reference" Occurrence: 1 1 EN16931-ID: BT-11-0 Use: The identification of the proje	EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  ect the invoice refers to  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X	EXTENDED X  EXTENDED X  EXTENDED X	Project referen
	Use: The identification scheme ide  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  Used in:  SpecifiedProcuringProject  Data type: ram:ProcuringProjectType Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-11-00  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  Used in:  ID  Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 1 EN16931-ID: BT-11 Use: The identification of the project MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC Used in:  Name  Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Default = "Project reference" Occurrence: 1 1 EN16931-ID: BT-11-0 Use: The identification of the project MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC Used in:  Material TextType Usage note: Default = "Project reference" Occurrence: 1 1 EN16931-ID: BT-11-0 Use: The identification of the project MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC Used in:	EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  ect the invoice refers to.  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X	EXTENDED X  EXTENDED X  EXTENDED X	Project referen Project nar
-	Use: The identification scheme ide  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  Used in:  SpecifiedProcuringProject  Data type: ram:ProcuringProjectType Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-11-00  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  Used in:  ID  Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 1 EN16931-ID: BT-11 Use: The identification of the project MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC Used in:  Name  Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Default = "Project reference" Occurrence: 1 1 EN16931-ID: BT-11-0 Use: The identification of the project MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC Used in:  Manage Used in: ApplicableHeaderTradeDelivery	EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  ect the invoice refers to.  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  ect the invoice refers to.	EXTENDED X  EXTENDED X  EXTENDED X	Project referen  Project nar
-	Use: The identification scheme ide  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  Used in:  SpecifiedProcuringProject  Data type: ram:ProcuringProjectType Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-11-00  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  Used in:  ID  Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 1 EN16931-ID: BT-11  Use: The identification of the project of the pro	EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  ect the invoice refers to.  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  ect the invoice refers to.	EXTENDED X  EXTENDED X  EXTENDED X	Project referen  Project referen  Project nar
-	Use: The identification scheme ide  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  Used in:  SpecifiedProcuringProject  Data type: ram:ProcuringProjectType Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-11-00  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  Used in:  ID  Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 1 EN16931-ID: BT-11 Use: The identification of the project of the proj	EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  ect the invoice refers to.  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  ect the invoice refers to.	EXTENDED X  EXTENDED X  EXTENDED X	Project referen Project nar
	Use: The identification scheme ide  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  Used in:  SpecifiedProcuringProject  Data type: ram:ProcuringProjectType Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-11-00  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  Used in:  ID  Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 1 EN16931-ID: BT-11  Use: The identification of the project of the pro	EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  ect the invoice refers to.  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  ect the invoice refers to.	EXTENDED X  EXTENDED X  EXTENDED X	Project referen  Project nar

 ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07
 38
 18.09.2024

T ShipToTradePar	•					DELIVERY INFORMATIO
1.7	ram:TradePartyType					
Occurrence:						
EN16931-ID:						
	A group of business ter delivered.	rms prov	viding inforr	nation about	where and wh	nen the goods and services invoiced are
	MINIMUM BASIC WL			,		
Used in:	X	Х		Χ	X	Deliver to location identific
	udt:IDType					Deliver to location identifie
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • •	d it sho	uld he knov	wn hy Ruiver	and Saller a a	a previously exchanged Buyer or Seller
	assigned identifier.	.u, it 3iit	Julu De Kilov	wii by buyer	and Seller, e.g.	a previously exchanged buyer of Seller
Occurrence:	0 1					
EN16931-ID:	BT-71					
Use:	An identifier for the lo	cation a	t which the	goods and se	rvices are deliv	vered.
	MINIMUM BASIC WL	<b>BASIC</b>	EN 16931	(COMFORT)	<b>EXTENDED</b>	
Used in:	X	X		Χ	X	
T GlobalID						Deliver to location global identification
11	udt:IDType					
Occurrence:						
EN16931-ID:				··		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL					
Used in:	X	X		X	X	C-1
schemeID	vertakon					Scheme identifi
Data type:		on scho	mo chall ho	choson from	the entries of	the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523
_	maintenance agency.	OII SCITE	ile silali be	CHOSEH HOIH	the entires of	the list published by the 130/120 0323
Occurrence:						
EN16931-ID:	•					
	The identification sche	me iden	tifier of the	Deliver to lo	cation identifie	er.
	MINIMUM BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 4 6004			
		DASIC	EN 16931	(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:	Х	X	EN 16931	(COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X	
Used in:  Name			EN 16931			Deliver to party nan
Name Data type:	X udt:TextType	X		X	X	Deliver to party nan
Name Data type: Usage note:	udt:TextType Shall be used if the Del	X		X	X	Deliver to party nan
Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence:	udt:TextType Shall be used if the Del 0 1	X		X	X	Deliver to party nan
Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	udt:TextType Shall be used if the Del 0 1 BT-70	X iver to p	party is diffe	X rent from th	X e Buyer.	
Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	udt:TextType Shall be used if the Del 0 1 BT-70 The name of the party	X iver to p	party is diffe	x rent from th and services	X e Buyer. are delivered.	Deliver to party nam
Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	udt:TextType Shall be used if the Del 0 1 BT-70 The name of the party MINIMUM BASIC WL	X iver to put to which BASIC	party is diffe	x rent from th and services (COMFORT)	X e Buyer. are delivered. EXTENDED	
Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	udt:TextType Shall be used if the Del 0 1 BT-70 The name of the party MINIMUM BASIC WL X	X iver to put to which BASIC	party is diffe	x rent from th and services	X e Buyer. are delivered.	
Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PostalTradeAdd	udt:TextType Shall be used if the Del 0 1 BT-70 The name of the party MINIMUM BASIC WL X Iress	X iver to p to whice BASIC X	party is diffe	x rent from th and services (COMFORT)	X e Buyer. are delivered. EXTENDED	
Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type:	udt:TextType Shall be used if the Del 0 1 BT-70 The name of the party MINIMUM BASIC WL X Iress ram:TradeAddressType	X iver to p to which BASIC X	party is diffe the goods EN 16931	rent from th and services (COMFORT)	X e Buyer. are delivered. EXTENDED X	DELIVER TO ADDRE
Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note:	udt:TextType Shall be used if the Del 0 1 BT-70 The name of the party MINIMUM BASIC WL X Iress ram:TradeAddressType In the case of pick-up,	X iver to p to which BASIC X e the deliv	oarty is diffe th the goods EN 16931	rent from th  and services (COMFORT) X	X e Buyer. are delivered. EXTENDED X	DELIVER TO ADDRE
Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note:	udt:TextType Shall be used if the Del 0 1 BT-70 The name of the party MINIMUM BASIC WL X Iress ram:TradeAddressType In the case of pick-up, be filled to comply with	X iver to p to which BASIC X e the deliv	oarty is diffe th the goods EN 16931	rent from th  and services (COMFORT) X	X e Buyer. are delivered. EXTENDED X	DELIVER TO ADDRE
Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note:	udt:TextType Shall be used if the Del 0 1 BT-70 The name of the party MINIMUM BASIC WL X Iress ram:TradeAddressType In the case of pick-up, be filled to comply with 0 1	X iver to p to which BASIC X e the deliv	oarty is diffe th the goods EN 16931	rent from th  and services (COMFORT) X	X e Buyer. are delivered. EXTENDED X	DELIVER TO ADDRE
Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	udt:TextType Shall be used if the Del 0 1 BT-70 The name of the party MINIMUM BASIC WL  X Iress ram:TradeAddressType In the case of pick-up, be filled to comply with 0 1 BG-15	to which BASIC X the delivities of the delivitie	oarty is diffe the goods EN 16931 Ver to addre equirement	rent from th  and services (COMFORT) X  sss is the pick s.	x e Buyer.  are delivered.  EXTENDED  X -up address. Su	<b>DELIVER TO ADDRE</b> ufficient components of the address are to
Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	udt:TextType Shall be used if the Del 0 1 BT-70 The name of the party MINIMUM BASIC WL X Iress ram:TradeAddressType In the case of pick-up, be filled to comply with 0 1 BG-15 A group of business terare delivered.	to which BASIC X the delinh legal rooms prov	oarty is diffe th the goods EN 16931 ver to addre equirement	rent from th  and services (COMFORT) X  ss is the pick s.	x e Buyer. are delivered. EXTENDED X -up address. So	<b>DELIVER TO ADDRE</b> ufficient components of the address are to
Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	udt:TextType Shall be used if the Del 0 1 BT-70 The name of the party MINIMUM BASIC WL X Iress ram:TradeAddressType In the case of pick-up, be filled to comply with 0 1 BG-15 A group of business terare delivered. MINIMUM BASIC WL	to which BASIC X  e the delinh legal re	h the goods EN 16931  ver to addreequirement viding inforr EN 16931	rent from th and services (COMFORT) X sss is the pick s. mation about	x e Buyer. are delivered. EXTENDED X -up address. Su the address to	<b>DELIVER TO ADDRE</b> ufficient components of the address are to
Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	udt:TextType Shall be used if the Del 0 1 BT-70 The name of the party MINIMUM BASIC WL  X Iress ram:TradeAddressType In the case of pick-up, be filled to comply with 0 1 BG-15 A group of business ter are delivered. MINIMUM BASIC WL	to which BASIC X  e the delinh legal re	h the goods EN 16931  ver to addreequirement viding inforr EN 16931	rent from th  and services (COMFORT) X  ss is the pick s.	x e Buyer. are delivered. EXTENDED X -up address. Su the address to	DELIVER TO ADDRE  ufficient components of the address are to  which goods and services invoiced were of
Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Occurrence- EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	udt:TextType Shall be used if the Del 0 1 BT-70 The name of the party MINIMUM BASIC WL  X Iress ram:TradeAddressType In the case of pick-up, be filled to comply with 0 1 BG-15 A group of business ter are delivered.  MINIMUM BASIC WL  X	to which BASIC X  e the delinh legal re	h the goods EN 16931  ver to addreequirement viding inforr EN 16931	rent from th and services (COMFORT) X sss is the pick s. mation about	x e Buyer. are delivered. EXTENDED X -up address. Su the address to	DELIVER TO ADDRE  ufficient components of the address are to ownich goods and services invoiced were one of the goods.
Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type:	udt:TextType Shall be used if the Del 0 1 BT-70 The name of the party MINIMUM BASIC WL  X Iress ram:TradeAddressType In the case of pick-up, be filled to comply with 0 1 BG-15 A group of business terare delivered. MINIMUM BASIC WL  X udt:CodeType	to which BASIC X  BASIC X  BASIC X	oarty is differnance in the goods  EN 16931  Ver to addresequirement  Viding inform  EN 16931	rent from th and services (COMFORT) X sss is the pick s. mation about	x e Buyer. are delivered. EXTENDED X -up address. Su the address to	DELIVER TO ADDRE  ufficient components of the address are to  which goods and services invoiced were of
Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note:	udt:TextType Shall be used if the Del 0 1 BT-70 The name of the party MINIMUM BASIC WL  X Iress ram:TradeAddressType In the case of pick-up, be filled to comply with 0 1 BG-15 A group of business terare delivered. MINIMUM BASIC WL  X  udt:CodeType Such as a ZIP code or a	to which BASIC X  BASIC X  BASIC X	oarty is differnance in the goods  EN 16931  Ver to addresequirement  Viding inform  EN 16931	rent from th and services (COMFORT) X sss is the pick s. mation about	x e Buyer. are delivered. EXTENDED X -up address. Su the address to	DELIVER TO ADDRE  ufficient components of the address are to ownich goods and services invoiced were or the services in the servic
- Name	udt:TextType Shall be used if the Del 0 1 BT-70 The name of the party MINIMUM BASIC WL X Iress ram:TradeAddressType In the case of pick-up, be filled to comply with 0 1 BG-15 A group of business terare delivered. MINIMUM BASIC WL X udt:CodeType Such as a ZIP code or a 0 1	to which BASIC X  BASIC X  BASIC X	oarty is differnance in the goods  EN 16931  Ver to addresequirement  Viding inform  EN 16931	rent from th and services (COMFORT) X sss is the pick s. mation about	x e Buyer. are delivered. EXTENDED X -up address. Su	DELIVER TO ADDRES  ufficient components of the address are to  which goods and services invoiced were of
Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:	udt:TextType Shall be used if the Del 0 1 BT-70 The name of the party MINIMUM BASIC WL X Iress ram:TradeAddressType In the case of pick-up, be filled to comply with 0 1 BG-15 A group of business ter are delivered.  MINIMUM BASIC WL X  udt:CodeType Such as a ZIP code or a 0 1 BT-78	to which BASIC X  BASIC X  BASIC X  post co	h the goods EN 16931  ver to addreequirement viding inforr EN 16931	rent from th and services (COMFORT) X sss is the pick s. nation about (COMFORT) X	x e Buyer. are delivered. EXTENDED X -up address. So the address to	DELIVER TO ADDRES  ufficient components of the address are to  which goods and services invoiced were of  Deliver to post coe
Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in:	udt:TextType Shall be used if the Del 0 1 BT-70 The name of the party MINIMUM BASIC WL X Iress ram:TradeAddressType In the case of pick-up, be filled to comply with 0 1 BG-15 A group of business ter are delivered. MINIMUM BASIC WL X udt:CodeType Such as a ZIP code or a 0 1 BT-78 The identifier for an ad	to which BASIC X  BASIC X  BASIC X  post co	h the goods EN 16931  ver to addreequirement viding inforr EN 16931  de.	rent from th and services (COMFORT) X sss is the pick s. nation about (COMFORT) X	x e Buyer. are delivered. EXTENDED X -up address. So the address to EXTENDED X	DELIVER TO ADDRES  ufficient components of the address are to  which goods and services invoiced were of
- Name	udt:TextType Shall be used if the Del 0 1 BT-70 The name of the party MINIMUM BASIC WL X Iress ram:TradeAddressType In the case of pick-up, be filled to comply with 0 1 BG-15 A group of business terare delivered. MINIMUM BASIC WL X udt:CodeType Such as a ZIP code or a 0 1 BT-78 The identifier for an ad MINIMUM BASIC WL	to which BASIC X  post co	h the goods EN 16931  ver to addreequirement viding inforr EN 16931  de.	x rent from th and services (COMFORT) X ss is the pick s. nation about (COMFORT) X	x e Buyer.  are delivered.  EXTENDED  X -up address. So the address to  EXTENDED  X  ccording to the  EXTENDED	DELIVER TO ADDRES  ufficient components of the address are to  which goods and services invoiced were of  Deliver to post coe
Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Used in:	udt:TextType Shall be used if the Del 0 1 BT-70 The name of the party MINIMUM BASIC WL X Iress ram:TradeAddressType In the case of pick-up, be filled to comply with 0 1 BG-15 A group of business ter are delivered. MINIMUM BASIC WL X udt:CodeType Such as a ZIP code or a 0 1 BT-78 The identifier for an ad	to which BASIC X  BASIC X  BASIC X  post co	h the goods EN 16931  ver to addreequirement viding inforr EN 16931  de.	rent from th and services (COMFORT) X sss is the pick s. nation about (COMFORT) X	x e Buyer. are delivered. EXTENDED X -up address. So the address to EXTENDED X	DELIVER TO ADDRE  ufficient components of the address are to  which goods and services invoiced were of  Deliver to post contractions are to the address are to the a
Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Used in:	udt:TextType Shall be used if the Del 0 1 BT-70 The name of the party MINIMUM BASIC WL  X Iress ram:TradeAddressType In the case of pick-up, be filled to comply with 0 1 BG-15 A group of business terare delivered.  MINIMUM BASIC WL  X  udt:CodeType Such as a ZIP code or a 0 1 BT-78 The identifier for an ad MINIMUM BASIC WL  X	to which BASIC X  post co	h the goods EN 16931  ver to addreequirement viding inforr EN 16931  de.	x rent from th and services (COMFORT) X ss is the pick s. nation about (COMFORT) X	x e Buyer.  are delivered.  EXTENDED  X -up address. So the address to  EXTENDED  X  ccording to the  EXTENDED	DELIVER TO ADDRE  ufficient components of the address are to  which goods and services invoiced were of  Deliver to post contractions are to the address are to the a
- Name	udt:TextType Shall be used if the Del 0 1 BT-70 The name of the party MINIMUM BASIC WL  X Iress ram:TradeAddressType In the case of pick-up, be filled to comply with 0 1 BG-15 A group of business terare delivered.  MINIMUM BASIC WL  X  udt:CodeType Such as a ZIP code or a 0 1 BT-78 The identifier for an ad MINIMUM BASIC WL  X  udt:TextType	to which BASIC X  post co	oarty is differnative to address	x rent from th and services (COMFORT) X ss is the pick s. nation about (COMFORT) X	x e Buyer.  are delivered.  EXTENDED  X -up address. So the address to  EXTENDED  X  ccording to the  EXTENDED	DELIVER TO ADDRE  ufficient components of the address are to  which goods and services invoiced were of  Deliver to post contractions are to the address are to the a
- Name	udt:TextType Shall be used if the Del 0 1 BT-70 The name of the party MINIMUM BASIC WL X Iress ram:TradeAddressType In the case of pick-up, be filled to comply with 0 1 BG-15 A group of business terare delivered. MINIMUM BASIC WL X udt:CodeType Such as a ZIP code or a 0 1 BT-78 The identifier for an ad MINIMUM BASIC WL X udt:TextType Usually the street nam	to which BASIC X  post co	oarty is differnative to address	x rent from th and services (COMFORT) X ss is the pick s. nation about (COMFORT) X	x e Buyer.  are delivered.  EXTENDED  X -up address. So the address to  EXTENDED  X  ccording to the  EXTENDED	DELIVER TO ADDRES  ufficient components of the address are to  which goods and services invoiced were of  Deliver to post coo
- Name	udt:TextType Shall be used if the Del 0 1 BT-70 The name of the party MINIMUM BASIC WL X Iress ram:TradeAddressType In the case of pick-up, be filled to comply with 0 1 BG-15 A group of business terare delivered. MINIMUM BASIC WL X udt:CodeType Such as a ZIP code or a 0 1 BT-78 The identifier for an ad MINIMUM BASIC WL X udt:TextType Usually the street nam 0 1	to which BASIC X  post co	oarty is differnative to address	x rent from th and services (COMFORT) X ss is the pick s. nation about (COMFORT) X	x e Buyer.  are delivered.  EXTENDED  X -up address. So the address to  EXTENDED  X  ccording to the  EXTENDED	DELIVER TO ADDRES  ufficient components of the address are to  which goods and services invoiced were of  Deliver to post coo

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 39 18.09.2024

Used in:	MINIMUM	Х	X	•	(	X	
<ul><li>LineTwo</li></ul>							Deliver to address line
Data type:	udt:TextTyp	e					
Occurrence:							
EN16931-ID:							
Use:							her details supplementing the main line.
Unadia.			BASIC X	EN 16931 (C			
Used in:		X	^	/	Κ	X	Delinente edduses lin
LineThree	d+To+Tm						Deliver to address line
Occurrence:	udt:TextTyp	e					
EN16931-ID:							
		al address	line in a	n address that	t can be use	ed to give furtl	her details supplementing the main line.
				EN 16931 (C			
Used in:		Χ	Х	•	<b>(</b>	X	
<ul><li>CityName</li></ul>							Deliver to o
	udt:TextTyp	e					
Occurrence:	0 1						
EN16931-ID:							
Use:					<del>-</del>		address is located.
				EN 16931 (C	,		
Used in:		X	X	·····>	Κ	X	
CountryID							Deliver to country co
	qdt:Country				h ib - 100 a	1466 4 14-1-1-	IIC de feethere
Usage note:				registered wit r subdivisions		3100-1 Mainte	nance agency, "Codes for the representati
Occurrence:		countries	and thei	r subdivisions	٠.		
EN16931-ID:							
	A code that	identifies t	the coun	itrv.			
Business rule:							
Business rule:	BR-IC-12	VAT/IGIC,	/IPSI not	levied due to	intra-comi	munity supply	rules
	MINIMUM						
				EN 10931 (C	.UIVIFUKT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:		Х	Х		.UIVIFUKT) (	EXTENDED X	
CountrySubDivi	isionName	X					Deliver to country subdivisi
CountrySubDivi Data type:	isionName udt:TextTyp	X oe	X	>	Κ		Deliver to country subdivisi
CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note:	isionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re	X oe	X		Κ		Deliver to country subdivisi
CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence:	isionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1	X oe	X	>	Κ		Deliver to country subdivisi
CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	isionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-79	X ne gion, a cou	X unty, a st	>	Κ		Deliver to country subdivisi
CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	isionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-79 The subdivis	X gion, a cou	X unty, a st ountry.	ate, a provinc	ce, etc.	X	Deliver to country subdivisi
CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	isionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-79 The subdivis	X gion, a cou	X unty, a st ountry.	ate, a provinc	ce, etc.	X	Deliver to country subdivisi
CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	isionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-79 The subdivis	X see gion, a cou sion of a co	X unty, a st ountry. BASIC	ate, a provinc	ce, etc.	X  EXTENDED  X	,
CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ActualDeliveryS	isionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-79 The subdivis MINIMUM SupplyChair	X see gion, a cou sion of a co BASIC WL X nEvent	X unty, a st ountry. BASIC X	ate, a provinc	ce, etc.	X  EXTENDED  X	•
CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ActualDeliveryS	isionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-79 The subdivis MINIMUM SupplyChair ram:SupplyO	X see gion, a cou sion of a co BASIC WL X nEvent	X unty, a st ountry. BASIC X	ate, a provinc	ce, etc.	X  EXTENDED  X	•
CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ActualDeliveryS	isionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-79 The subdivis MINIMUM SupplyChair ram:Supply(0 1	X see gion, a cou sion of a co BASIC WL X nEvent	X unty, a st ountry. BASIC X	ate, a provinc	ce, etc.	X  EXTENDED  X	,
CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ActualDeliveryS Data type: Occurrence:	isionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-79 The subdivis MINIMUM SupplyChair ram:Supply(0 1	X see gion, a cou sion of a co BASIC WL X nEvent	X unty, a st ountry. BASIC X	ate, a provinc	ce, etc.	X  EXTENDED  X	,
CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ActualDeliveryS Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	isionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-79 The subdivis MINIMUM SupplyChair ram:Supply(0 1 BT-72-000	X Delegion, a country Sion of a country BASIC WL X TEVENT Chain Event BASIC WL	X unty, a st puntry.  BASIC X  BASIC BASIC	EN 16931 (C	ce, etc.  COMFORT)  COMFORT)	EXTENDED X  Detailed	,
CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ActualDeliveryS Data type: Occurrence:	isionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-79 The subdivis MINIMUM SupplyChair ram:Supply(0 1 BT-72-000	X ne egion, a country of a coun	x unty, a stountry.  BASIC X tType	EN 16931 (C	ce, etc.	EXTENDED X  Detailed	,
CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ActualDeliveryS Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	isionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-79 The subdivis MINIMUM SupplyChair ram:Supply(0 0 1 BT-72-000 MINIMUM	X Delegion, a country Sion of a country BASIC WL X TEVENT Chain Event BASIC WL	X unty, a st puntry.  BASIC X  BASIC BASIC	EN 16931 (C	ce, etc.  COMFORT)  COMFORT)	EXTENDED X  Detailed	d information about the actual Delive
CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ActualDeliveryS Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: OccurrenceDate Data type:	isionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-79 The subdivis MINIMUM SupplyChair ram:Supply(0 1 BT-72-000 MINIMUM eTime udt:DateTim	X nee gion, a country a co	X unty, a st puntry.  BASIC X tType  BASIC X	EN 16931 (C	ce, etc.  COMFORT)  COMFORT)  COMFORT)	EXTENDED X  Detailed  EXTENDED X	d information about the actual Delive
CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ActualDeliveryS Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: OccurrenceDate Data type:	isionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-79 The subdivis MINIMUM SupplyChair ram:Supply(0 1 BT-72-000 MINIMUM eTime udt:DateTim In Germany	X Delegion, a counciliant of a councilia	X unty, a st puntry.  BASIC X tType  BASIC X of delive	EN 16931 (C  EN 16931 (C  EN 16931 (C  )	ce, etc.  COMFORT)  COMFORT)  Composition of the co	EXTENDED X Detailed  EXTENDED X  mandatory inf	d information about the actual Delive
CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ActualDeliveryS Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: OccurrenceDate Data type: Usage note:	isionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-79 The subdivis MINIMUM SupplyChair ram:Supply(0 1 BT-72-000 MINIMUM eTime udt:DateTim In Germany, indicated at	X Delegion, a counciliant of a councilia	X unty, a st puntry.  BASIC X tType  BASIC X of delive	EN 16931 (C	ce, etc.  COMFORT)  COMFORT)  Composition of the co	EXTENDED X Detailed  EXTENDED X  mandatory inf	d information about the actual Delive
CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ActualDeliveryS Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: OccurrenceDate Usage note: Occurrence:	isionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-79 The subdivis MINIMUM SupplyChair ram:Supply(0 1 BT-72-000 MINIMUM eTime udt:DateTim In Germany, indicated at 1 1	X Delegion, a counciliant of a councilia	X unty, a st puntry.  BASIC X tType  BASIC X of delive	EN 16931 (C  EN 16931 (C  EN 16931 (C  )	ce, etc.  COMFORT)  COMFORT)  Composition of the co	EXTENDED X Detailed  EXTENDED X  mandatory inf	d information about the actual Delive
CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ActualDeliveryS Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: OccurrenceDate Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	isionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-79 The subdivis MINIMUM SupplyChair ram:Supply(0 1 BT-72-000 MINIMUM eTime udt:DateTim In Germany, indicated at 1 1 BT-72-00	X  Delegion, a coulong sion of	X unty, a st puntry.  BASIC X tType  BASIC X of delive , but mu	EN 16931 (CONTROL OF STREET OF STREE	COMFORT)  Composition of the com	EXTENDED X Detailed  EXTENDED X  mandatory infed here.	Actual delivery date, Conte
CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ActualDeliveryS Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: OccurrenceDate Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	isionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-79 The subdivis MINIMUM SupplyChair ram:Supply(0 1 BT-72-000 MINIMUM eTime udt:DateTim In Germany, indicated at 1 1 BT-72-00 The date on	X De gion, a country of a count	X unty, a st puntry. BASIC X tType  BASIC X of delivery, but mu	EN 16931 (C  EN 16931 (C  Try and perform st in any case of its made.	ce, etc.  COMFORT)  Composition  Composition	EXTENDED X  Detailed X  EXTENDED X  mandatory infed here.	d information about the actual Delive
CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ActualDeliveryS Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: OccurrenceDate Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	isionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-79 The subdivis MINIMUM SupplyChair ram:Supply(0 1 BT-72-000 MINIMUM eTime udt:DateTim In Germany, indicated at 1 1 BT-72-00 The date on MINIMUM	X De gion, a country of a count	X unty, a st puntry. BASIC X tType  BASIC X of delivery, but mu	EN 16931 (C  Try and perform st in any case is made.  EN 16931 (C	ce, etc.  COMFORT)  Composition of the composition	EXTENDED X Detailed  EXTENDED X mandatory infed here.	Actual delivery date, Conte
CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ActualDeliveryS Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: OccurrenceDate Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:	isionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-79 The subdivis MINIMUM SupplyChair ram:Supply(0 1 BT-72-000 MINIMUM eTime udt:DateTim In Germany, indicated at 1 1 BT-72-00 The date on MINIMUM	X De gion, a country of a count	X unty, a st puntry. BASIC X tType  BASIC X of deliver, but mu	EN 16931 (C  Try and perform st in any case is made.  EN 16931 (C	ce, etc.  COMFORT)  Composition  Composition	EXTENDED X Detailed  EXTENDED X mandatory infed here.	Actual delivery date, Conte
CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ActualDeliveryS Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: OccurrenceDate Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: DateTimeString	isionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-79 The subdivis MINIMUM SupplyChair ram:Supply(0 1 BT-72-000 MINIMUM eTime udt:DateTim In Germany, indicated at 1 1 BT-72-00 The date on MINIMUM	X De gion, a country and a cou	X unty, a st puntry. BASIC X tType  BASIC X of deliver, but mu	EN 16931 (C  Try and perform st in any case is made.  EN 16931 (C	ce, etc.  COMFORT)  Composition of the composition	EXTENDED X Detailed  EXTENDED X mandatory infed here.	Actual delivery date, Conte
CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ActualDeliveryS Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: OccurrenceDate Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: DateTimeString	isionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-79 The subdivis MINIMUM SupplyChair ram:Supply(0 1 BT-72-000 MINIMUM eTime udt:DateTim In Germany, indicated at 1 1 BT-72-00 The date on MINIMUM	X De gion, a country and a cou	X unty, a st puntry. BASIC X tType  BASIC X of deliver, but mu	EN 16931 (C  Try and perform st in any case is made.  EN 16931 (C	ce, etc.  COMFORT)  Composition of the composition	EXTENDED X Detailed  EXTENDED X mandatory infed here.	Actual delivery date, Conte
CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ActualDeliveryS Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: OccurrenceDate Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Data type:	isionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-79 The subdivis MINIMUM SupplyChair ram:Supply(0 1 BT-72-000 MINIMUM eTime udt:DateTim In Germany, indicated at 1 1 BT-72-00 The date on MINIMUM settension (x 1 1	X De gion, a country a cou	X unty, a st puntry. BASIC X tType  BASIC X of deliver, but mu	EN 16931 (C  Try and perform st in any case is made.  EN 16931 (C	ce, etc.  COMFORT)  Composition of the composition	EXTENDED X Detailed  EXTENDED X mandatory infed here.	Actual delivery date, Conte
CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ActualDeliveryS Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: OccurrenceDate Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	isionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-79 The subdivis MINIMUM SupplyChair ram:Supply(0 1 BT-72-000  MINIMUM eTime udt:DateTim In Germany, indicated at 1 1 BT-72-00 The date on MINIMUM settension (x 1 1 BT-72	X De gion, a country of a count	X unty, a st puntry. BASIC X tType  BASIC X of deliver, but mu delivery BASIC X	EN 16931 (C  Try and perform the in any case of its made.  EN 16931 (C  Try and perform the interpretation of the image)  EN 16931 (C  Try and perform the interpretation of the image)	ce, etc.  COMFORT)  Composition  Composition	EXTENDED X Detailed  EXTENDED X mandatory infed here.	Actual delivery date, Conte
CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ActualDeliveryS Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: OccurrenceDate Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	isionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-79 The subdivis MINIMUM  SupplyChair ram:Supply(0 1 BT-72-000  MINIMUM  eTime udt:DateTin In Germany, indicated at 1 1 BT-72-00 The date on MINIMUM  sextension (x 1 1 BT-72 The date on BR-IC-11	X De gion, a country of a count	x unty, a st buntry. BASIC X tType  BASIC X of deliver, but mu delivery. X supply	EN 16931 (C  EN 16931 (C  Try and perform st in any case (is made.  EN 16931 (C  Try and perform st in any case (is made.)	ce, etc.  COMFORT)  Composition  Composition	EXTENDED X Detailed  EXTENDED X  mandatory infed here.  EXTENDED X	Actual delivery da
CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ActualDeliveryS Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: OccurrenceDate Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	isionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-79 The subdivis MINIMUM  SupplyChair ram:Supply(0 1 BT-72-000  MINIMUM  eTime udt:DateTin In Germany, indicated at 1 1 BT-72-00 The date on MINIMUM  sextension (x 1 1 BT-72 The date on BR-IC-11	X De gion, a country of a count	x unty, a st buntry. BASIC X tType  BASIC X of deliver, but mu delivery. X supply	EN 16931 (C  EN 16931 (C  Try and perform the interpretation of goods or see	ce, etc.  COMFORT)  Composition  Composition	EXTENDED X Detailed  EXTENDED X  mandatory infed here.  EXTENDED X	Actual delivery date, Conte

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 40 18.09.2024

Data type:	xs:string						
Usage note:	Only value "	102"					
Occurrence:	required						
EN16931-ID:	BT-72-0						
Used in:		BASIC WL X	~				
DespatchAdvice	Reference	dDocume			[	Detailed inforn	nation on the corresponding despato advio
Data type:	ram:Refere	ncedDocur	nentType	9			
Occurrence:	0 1						
EN16931-ID:	BT-16-00						
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931	(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:		Χ	Х		X	X	
IssuerAssignedI	D						Despatch advice referen
• •							
Use:	An identifie	r of a refer	enced de	espatch adv	vice.		
						EXTENDED	
		Χ			,		
ReceivingAdvice							on about the associated goods recei
_					Deta	nea miorinati	on about the associated goods recei
, · ·		iceabocai	пенстур	-			
		DACIC M/I	DACIC	EN 16021	(COMEORI)	EVTENDED	
							Receiving advice referen
•							g uurise reiseren
		r of a refer	enced re	ceiving adv	vice.		
						FXTFNDFD	
							DIRECT DEP
• •			omontT.	···			DIRECT DEB
				-	:	: + +	turill be used thus selection
_		-	_	-			=
		milialed b	y the sei	ier, in acco	irdance with	the rules of the s	sepa of other direct debit scheme.
		usinass ta	rms to s	andifu a dir	oot dobit		
use:	A group of t	ousiness te	rms to s	becity a dire	ect debit.		
				EN 16931			
							Bank assigned creditor identifi
							pank assigned creditor identin
		or to 222 -	atify. +h -	Dintor of -	CEDA 4:	dohi+	
•		er to pre-n	otiry the	buyer от а	SEPA direct (	uepit.	
		lina v-f- ·-	- داد: موم	tifion -f +l-	. Davis C-	llor occieratella	the Dayes or Caller hand
	MINIMUM				e Payee or Se		ine Payee or Seller Dank.
	Used in: DespatchAdvice  Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ApplicableHead Data type: Used in: ApplicableHead Data type: Used in: CreditorReferer Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: CreditorReferer Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	Used in:  DespatchAdviceReference  Data type: ram:Referer Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-16-00  MINIMUM Used in:  IssuerAssignedID Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 1 EN16931-ID: BT-16 Use: An identifier MINIMUM Used in:  ReceivingAdviceReference Data type: ram:Referer Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-15-00  MINIMUM Used in:  IssuerAssignedID Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 1 EN16931-ID: BT-15 Use: An identifier MINIMUM Used in:  ApplicableHeaderTradeSet Data type: ram:Header Usage note: This group radirect debit Occurrence: 1 1 EN16931-ID: BG-19 Use: A group of the MINIMUM Used in: X  CreditorReferenceID Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: Used in order Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BG-19 Used in: X  CreditorReferenceID Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: Used in order Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-90	EN16931-ID: BT-72-0  Code 102  MINIMUM BASIC WL Used in: X  DespatchAdviceReferencedDocume  Data type: ram:ReferencedDocume  Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-16-00  MINIMUM BASIC WL Used in: X  ISSUERASSIGNED  Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 1 EN16931-ID: BT-16 Use: An identifier of a refer  MINIMUM BASIC WL Used in: X  ReceivingAdviceReferencedDocume Data type: ram:ReferencedDocume Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-15-00  MINIMUM BASIC WL Used in: ISSUERASSIGNED  Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 1 EN16931-ID: BT-15 Use: An identifier of a refer  MINIMUM BASIC WL Used in: ApplicableHeaderTradeSettlement Data type: ram:HeaderTradeSettl Usage note: This group may be use direct debit initiated be Occurrence: 1 1 EN16931-ID: BG-19 Use: A group of business te  MINIMUM BASIC WL Used in: X X  CreditorReferenceID Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: Used in order to pre-noccurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BG-19 Usage note: Used in order to pre-noccurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-90	Code Code not 102 CCYYMM  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  Used in: X X  DespatchAdviceReferencedDocument  Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-16-00  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC Used in: X X  IssuerAssignedID  Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 1 EN16931-ID: BT-16  Used in: X X X  ReceivingAdviceReferencedDocument  Data type: ram:ReferencedDocument  Data type: ram:ReferencedDocument  Data type: MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC Used in: X X X  ReceivingAdviceReferencedDocument  Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-15-00  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC Used in:  IssuerAssignedID  Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 1 EN16931-ID: BT-15  Use An identifier of a referenced re MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC Used in:  ApplicableHeaderTradeSettlement  Data type: ram:HeaderTradeSettlementTy Usage note: This group may be used to give direct debit initiated by the Sel Occurrence: 1 1 EN16931-ID: BG-19  Use: A group of business terms to sp  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC Used in: X X X  CreditorReferenceID  Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: Used in order to pre-notify the Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-90	EN16931-ID: BT-72-0  Code Code name 102 CCYYMMDD  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931  Used in: X X  DespatchAdviceReferencedDocument  Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-16-00  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931  Used in: X X  IssuerAssignedID  Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 1 EN16931-ID: BT-16  Use: An identifier of a referenced despatch ad MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931  Used in: X X  ReceivingAdviceReferencedDocument  Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-15-00  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931  Used in: IssuerAssignedID  Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 1 EN16931-ID: BT-15  Use: An identifier of a referenced receiving ad MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931  Used in: ApplicableHeaderTradeSettlement  Data type: ram:HeaderTradeSettlementType Usage note: This group may be used to give prior noting direct debit initiated by the Seller, in according to the seller of the seller of the seller, in according to the seller of the	EN16931-ID: BT-72-0    Code   Code name   102   CCYYMMDD	Code Code name  102 CCYYMMDD  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED  Used in: X X X X X X X  DespatchAdviceReferencedDocument  Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-16-00  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X X X X X X X  ISSUER AssignedID  Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 1 EN16931-ID: BT-16  Used in: X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X

 ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07
 41
 18.09.2024

### **PaymentReference Remittance information** Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Used for creditor's critical reconciliation information. This information element helps the Seller to assign an incoming payment to the relevant payment process. When specifying the textual value, which is commonly the invoice number of the invoice being paid, but may be another seller reference, the buyer should indicate this reference in his payment order when executing the payment. In a payment transaction this reference is transferred back to the Seller as Remittance Information. In order to allow for automatic processing of cross-border SEPA payments, only Latin characters should be used in this field, with a maximum of 140 characters. Referencesection 1.4 of the SEPA credit transfer and SEPA direct debit scheme implementation guides [13] and [14] for details of the allowed characters. Other rules may apply for SEPA payments within national borders. If remittance information is structured according to the ISO 11649:2009 standard [16] for Structured RF Creditor Reference, it shall be mapped to the Structured Remittance Information Creditor Reference field in SEPA payments messages. If remittance information is structured according to the EACT standard for automated reconciliation [17], it shall be mapped to the Unstructured Remittance Information field in SEPA payments messages." If remittance information is to be mapped to the End To End Identification field or to the Structured Remittance Information Creditor Reference field in SEPA payments messages, then in addition to the Latin character set restriction, the content shall not start or end with a '/' and the content shall not contain '//'s. See reference [15]. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-83 Use: A textual value used to establish a link between the payment and the Invoice, issued by the Seller. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: Х **TaxCurrencyCode** VAT accounting currency code Data type: qdt:CurrencyCodeType Usage note: Shall be used in combination with the Total VAT amount in accounting currency (BT-111) when the VAT accounting currency code differs from the Invoice currency code. The lists of valid currencies are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds". Please refer to Article 230 of the Council Directive 2006/112/EC [2] for more information. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-6 Use: The currency used for VAT accounting and reporting purposes as accepted or required in the country of the Seller. Business rule: BR-53 Document totals MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: InvoiceCurrencyCode Invoice currency code Data type: qdt:CurrencyCodeType Usage note: Only one currency shall be used in the Invoice, except for the Total VAT amount in accounting currency (BT-111) in accordance with article 230 of Directive 2006/112/EC on VAT. The lists of valid currencies are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-5 Use: The currency in which all Invoice amounts are given, except for the Total VAT amount in accounting currency. Invoice MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: Χ Х **PayeeTradeParty PAYEE** Data type: ram:TradePartyType Usage note: The role of Payee may be fulfilled by another party then the Seller, e.g. a factoring service. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-10 Use: A group of business terms providing information about the Payee, i.e. the role that receives the payment. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: Χ

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 42 18.09.2024

ID						Payee identifi
Data type:	udt:IDType					
Usage note:	If no scheme is spec	cified, it sho	ould be know	n by Buyer a	and Seller, e.g.	a previously exchanged Buyer or Seller
	assigned identifier.					
Occurrence:	0 1					
EN16931-ID:	BT-60					
Use:						
	MINIMUM BASIC V	VL BASIC	EN 16931 (		EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	X		X	X	
GlobalID						Payee global identifi
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •					
		ETTE,				
EN16931-ID:						
	X	Х		Х	X	
						Scheme identifi
• • •						
Usage note:			me shall be c	nosen from	the entries of t	he list published by the ISO/IEC 6523
0	•	.у.				
	•					
		ahama idar	+ifiar of tha I	Davaa idaati	fior	
USE.						
Head in:				•		
	X					Payoo par
	udt:ToytTypo					Payee nan
• • •	• • •	the Davee	is diffarant fr	om the Selle	er (hut may also	he the Seller name)
_		the rayee	is different if	om the sent	er (but may also	be the Jener Hame).
		vee.				
240			EN 16931 (	COMFORT)		
Used in:						
SpecifiedLegalC						Details about the organizati
-	_	ionType				•
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		,,				
EN16931-ID:	BT-61-00					
	MINIMUM BASIC V	VL BASIC	EN 16931 (	COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
ID						Payee legal registration identifi
Data type:	udt:IDType					, ,
Usage note:	If no scheme is spec	cified, it sho	ould be know	n by Buyer a	and Seller, e.g.	the identifier that is exclusively used in th
	applicable legal env	ironment.				
Occurrence:	0 1					
EN16931-ID:	BT-61					
Use:	An identifier issued	by an offici	ial registrar t	hat identifie	s the Payee as	a legal entity or person.
	MINIMUM BASIC V	VL BASIC	EN 16931 (	COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	Х		Χ	X	
schemeID						Scheme identifi
• • •						
Usage note:			me shall be c	hosen from	the entries of t	he list published by the ISO/IEC 6523
		y.				
				_		
Use:					<del></del>	ntifier.
	MINIMUM BASIC V		,	,		
	X	Х		Χ	X	
Used in:						
SpecifiedTrade!	SettlementPayme					PAYMENT INSTRUCTION
SpecifiedTrades  Data type:	SettlementPayme ram:TradeSettleme		MeansType			PAYMENT INSTRUCTION
SpecifiedTrades  Data type: Occurrence:	SettlementPaymer ram:TradeSettleme 0 unbounded		MeansType			PAYMENT INSTRUCTION
SpecifiedTrades  Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	SettlementPaymer ram:TradeSettleme 0 unbounded BG-16	ntPayment				PAYMENT INSTRUCTION
SpecifiedTrades  Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	SettlementPaymer ram:TradeSettleme 0 unbounded	ntPayment	viding inform			PAYMENT INSTRUCTION
	Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in:  GlobalID  Data type: Synonyme: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:  SchemeID  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:  Name  Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in:  SpecifiedLegalO Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:  SpecifiedLegalO Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:  Used in:  Used in:  SpecifiedLegalO Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:	assigned identifier.  Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-60 Use: An identifier for the MINIMUM BASIC V Used in: X  GlobalID  Data type: udt:IDType Synonyme: GLN, DUNS, BIC,OD Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-60-0  MINIMUM BASIC V Used in: X  SchemeID  Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identific maintenance agence Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-60-1 Use: The identification so MINIMUM BASIC V Used in: X  Name  Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Shall be used when Occurrence: 1 1 EN16931-ID: BT-59 Use: The name of the Pa Business rule: BR-17 Payee MINIMUM BASIC V Used in: X  SpecifiedLegalOrganization Data type: ram:LegalOrganization Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-61-00 MINIMUM BASIC V Used in: X  ID  Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: If no scheme is spec applicable legal env Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-61-00 MINIMUM BASIC V Used in: X  ID  Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: If no scheme is spec applicable legal env Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-61 Use: An identifier issued MINIMUM BASIC V Used in: X  SchemeID  Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identifice maintenance agence EN16931-ID: BT-61-1	Usage note: If no scheme is specified, it sho assigned identifier.  Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-60  Use: An identifier for the Payee.  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  Used in: X X X  GlobalID  Data type: udt:IDType Synonyme: GLN, DUNS, BIC,ODETTE, Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-60-0  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  Used in: X X  SchemeID  Data type: xs:token  Usage note: If used, the identification schemaintenance agency. Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-60-1  Use: The identification scheme iden  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  Used in: X X  Name  Data type: udt:TextType  Usage note: Shall be used when the Payee Occurrence: 1 1 EN16931-ID: BT-59  Use: The name of the Payee.  Business rule: BR-17 Payee  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  Used in: X X  SpecifiedLegalOrganization  Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-61-00  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  Used in: X X  ID  Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: If no scheme is specified, it sho applicable legal environment. Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-61  Use: An identifier issued by an offic  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC  Used in: X X  SchemeID  Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification schemaintenance agency. EN16931-ID: BT-61-1	Usage note: If no scheme is specified, it should be known assigned identifier.  Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-60  Use: An identifier for the Payee.  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 ( Used in: X X X  GlobalID  Data type: udt:IDType Synonyme: GLN, DUNS, BIC, ODETTE, Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-60-0  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 ( Used in: X X X  schemeID  Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be of maintenance agency.  Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-60-1  Use: The identification scheme identifier of the language mote: Shall be used when the Payee is different from the language of the language	Usage note: If no scheme is specified, it should be known by Buyer: assigned identifier.  Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-60 Use: An identifier for the Payee.  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) Used in: X X X  GlobalID  Data type: udt:IDType Synonyme: GLN, DUNS, BIC,ODETTE, Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-60-0  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) Used in: X X X X  SchemeID  Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from maintenance agency. Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-60-1 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Payee identification: X X X X  Name  Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Shall be used when the Payee is different from the Selle Occurrence: 1 1 EN16931-ID: BT-59 Use: The name of the Payee.  Business rule: BR-17 Payee  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) Used in: X X X X  SpecifiedLegalOrganization  Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-61-00  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) Used in: X X X X  SpecifiedLegalOrganization  Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-61-00  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) Used in: X X X X  SpecifiedLegalOrganization  Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: If no scheme is specified, it should be known by Buyer: applicable legal environment. Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-61-00  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) Used in: X X X X  SchemeID  Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from maintenance agency. EN16931-ID: BT-61-01	Usage note: If no scheme is specified, it should be known by Buyer and Seller, e.g. assigned identifier.  Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-60 Use: An identifier for the Payee.  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 43 18.09.2024

TypeCode					Payment means type cod
	qdt:PaymentMe		code list [6] shall be use	nd Distinction sh	ould be made
Osage note.	between SEPA a		code list [6] shall be use payments, and between		direct debits, card payments and other
Occurrence:	instruments.				
EN16931-ID:					
		ressed as code	, for how a payment is e	xpected to be or	has been settled.
Business rule:		yment instruct			
Business rule:		yment instruct			
	MINIMUM BAS	SIC WL BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:		X X	X	X	
Information					Payment means te
Data type:	udt:TextType				
=		edit transfer, d	lirect debit, credit card, e	etc.	
Occurrence:					
EN16931-ID:		roccod as toyt	for how a navment is ex	rocted to be or b	ans been settled
USE.			for how a payment is ex EN 16931 (COMFORT)		ids been settled.
Used in:		SIC WL BASIC	X	X	
		nancialCard		X	DAVMENT CARD INCORMATIO
ApplicableTrad	ram:TradeSettle		CardTyne		PAYMENT CARD INFORMATIO
			ed to pay by using a pay	ment card such a	s a credit or debit card
Occurrence:		. Dayer has opt	ca to pay by asing a pay	incin cara sacir a	s a create of debit card.
EN16931-ID:					
Use:	A group of busin	ness terms pro	viding information about	t card used for pa	ayment contemporaneous with invoice
	issuance.	•	ū	•	
	MINIMUM BAS	SIC WL BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:			X	Χ	
ID				Pa	syment card primary account numb
Data type:	udtilDTimo				
Usage note:	In accordance w number. At the are the maximu	moment PCI S	•		never include a full card primary accoun lowing: The first 6 digits and last 4 digits
• •	In accordance we number. At the are the maximum 1 1	moment PCI S	ecurity Standards Counc		never include a full card primary accoun lowing: The first 6 digits and last 4 digits
Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	In accordance we number. At the are the maximum 1 1 BT-87	moment PCI Soum number of c	ecurity Standards Counc	il has defined foll	
Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	In accordance w number. At the are the maximu 1 1 BT-87 The Primary Acc BR-51 Ca	moment PCI Soum number of count Number or information	ecurity Standards Counc ligits to be shown. (PAN) of the card used fo	il has defined foll or payment.	
Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	In accordance we number. At the are the maximum 1 1 BT-87 The Primary Acc BR-51 Ca MINIMUM BAS	moment PCI Soum number of count Number or information	ecurity Standards Counciligits to be shown.  (PAN) of the card used for the card use	il has defined foll or payment.	
Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in:	In accordance we number. At the are the maximum 1 1 BT-87 The Primary Acc BR-51 Caminimum BAS	moment PCI Soum number of count Number or information	ecurity Standards Counc ligits to be shown. (PAN) of the card used fo	il has defined foll or payment.	owing: The first 6 digits and last 4 digits
Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	In accordance we number. At the are the maximum 1 1 BT-87 The Primary Acc BR-51 Caminimum BAS	moment PCI So um number of co count Number and information	ecurity Standards Counciligits to be shown.  (PAN) of the card used for the card use	il has defined foll or payment.  EXTENDED	owing: The first 6 digits and last 4 digits
Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in: CardholderNam Data type:	In accordance we number. At the are the maximum 1 1 BT-87 The Primary Acc BR-51 Caminimum BAS MINIMUM BAS 1e udt:TextType	moment PCI So um number of co count Number and information	ecurity Standards Counciligits to be shown.  (PAN) of the card used for the card use	il has defined foll or payment.  EXTENDED	owing: The first 6 digits and last 4 digits
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CardholderNam Data type: Occurrence:	In accordance we number. At the are the maximum of the maximum of the primary Accordance of the	moment PCI So um number of co count Number and information	ecurity Standards Counciligits to be shown.  (PAN) of the card used for the card use	il has defined foll or payment.  EXTENDED	owing: The first 6 digits and last 4 digits
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CardholderNam Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	In accordance we number. At the are the maximus 1 1 BT-87 The Primary Acc BR-51 Ca MINIMUM BASS 10 1 Ca udt:TextType 0 1 BT-88	moment PCI Sim number of count Number ordinformation SIC WL BASIC	ecurity Standards Counciligits to be shown.  (PAN) of the card used for EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X	il has defined foll or payment.  EXTENDED	owing: The first 6 digits and last 4 digits
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CardholderNam Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	In accordance we number. At the are the maximus 1 1 BT-87 The Primary Acc BR-51 Ca MINIMUM BASS 10 1 BT-88 The name of the	moment PCI Sim number of count Number ord information SIC WL BASIC	ecurity Standards Counciligits to be shown.  (PAN) of the card used for EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X	il has defined foll or payment. EXTENDED X	Payment card holder nan
Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in: CardholderNam Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	In accordance we number. At the are the maximum of the maximum of the are	moment PCI Simmoment PCI Simmo	ecurity Standards Counciligits to be shown.  (PAN) of the card used for the card use	il has defined foll or payment.  EXTENDED X  EXTENDED	Payment card holder nan
Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in: CardholderNan Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	In accordance we number. At the are the maximum of the maximum of the are	moment PCI Simmoment PCI Simmo	ecurity Standards Counciligits to be shown.  (PAN) of the card used for EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X	il has defined foll or payment. EXTENDED X	Payment card holder nan
Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in: CardholderNam Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PayerPartyDeb	In accordance we number. At the are the maximus 1 1 BT-87 The Primary Acc BR-51 Ca MINIMUM BASSILLA TEXTUPE 0 1 BT-88 The name of the MINIMUM BASSILLA TEXTUPE ACCORDANCE OF THE NUMBER STORY AND THE NUMBER STORY	moment PCI Simmumber of count Number of count Number or dinformation SIC WL BASIC	ecurity Standards Counciligits to be shown.  (PAN) of the card used for EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  I holder.  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X	il has defined foll or payment.  EXTENDED X  EXTENDED	Payment card holder nan
Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in: CardholderNam Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: PayerPartyDeb Data type:	In accordance we number. At the are the maximus 1 1 BT-87 The Primary Acc BR-51 Ca MINIMUM BASS 1 BT-88 The name of the MINIMUM BASS 1 BT-88 THE NAME TO THE NAME	moment PCI Simmumber of count Number of count Number or dinformation SIC WL BASIC	ecurity Standards Counciligits to be shown.  (PAN) of the card used for EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  I holder.  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X	il has defined foll or payment.  EXTENDED X  EXTENDED	Payment card holder nan
Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in: CardholderNam Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: PayerPartyDeb Data type: Occurrence:	In accordance we number. At the are the maximus 1 1 BT-87 The Primary Acc BR-51 Ca MINIMUM BASS 1 BT-88 The name of the MINIMUM BASS 1 BT-88 THE NAME TO THE NAME	moment PCI Simmumber of count Number of count Number or dinformation SIC WL BASIC	ecurity Standards Counciligits to be shown.  (PAN) of the card used for EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  I holder.  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X	or payment.  EXTENDED  X  EXTENDED  X	Payment card holder nan  Buyer bank information
Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in: CardholderNam Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: PayerPartyDeb Data type:	In accordance we number. At the are the maximus 1 1 BT-87 The Primary Acc BR-51 Ca MINIMUM BASS The name of the MINIMUM BASS The name of the MINIMUM BASS TOFINANCIAL CONTRACT CONTRACT CAMED CONTRACT CONTRAC	moment PCI Simmoment PCI Simmo	ecurity Standards Counciligits to be shown.  (PAN) of the card used for the card use	il has defined foll or payment.  EXTENDED X  EXTENDED X	Payment card holder nam  Buyer bank information
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in: CardholderNam Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: PayerPartyDeb Data type: Occurrence:	In accordance we number. At the are the maximus 1 1 BT-87 The Primary Acc BR-51 Ca MINIMUM BASS The name of the MINIMUM BASS The name of the MINIMUM BASS TO Financial Acc ram:DebtorFinancial Acc	moment PCI Simmoment PCI Simmo	ecurity Standards Counciligits to be shown.  (PAN) of the card used for EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  I holder.  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X	or payment.  EXTENDED X  EXTENDED X	Payment card holder nan  Buyer bank information
Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in: CardholderNam Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: PayerPartyDeb Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	In accordance we number. At the are the maximus 1 1 BT-87 The Primary Acc BR-51 Ca MINIMUM BASS The name of the MINIMUM BASS The name of the MINIMUM BASS TO Financial Acc ram:DebtorFinancial Acc	moment PCI Simmoment PCI Simmo	ecurity Standards Counciligits to be shown.  (PAN) of the card used for EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  I holder.  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X	or payment.  EXTENDED X  EXTENDED X	Payment card holder nan  Buyer bank information
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in: CardholderNam Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: PayerPartyDeb Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Used in: Used in:	In accordance we number. At the are the maximus 1 1 BT-87 The Primary Acc BR-51 Ca MINIMUM BASS The name of the MINIMUM BASS The name of the MINIMUM BASS TO Financial Acc ram:DebtorFinancial Acc	moment PCI Simmoment PCI Simmo	ecurity Standards Counciligits to be shown.  (PAN) of the card used for EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  I holder.  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X	or payment.  EXTENDED X  EXTENDED X	Payment card holder nan  Buyer bank information
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in: CardholderNam Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: PayerPartyDeb Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Used in: Used in:	In accordance we number. At the are the maximus 1 1 BT-87 The Primary Acc BR-51 Ca MINIMUM BASS The name of the MINIMUM BASS The name of the MINIMUM BASS TOFINANCIAL TO 1 BT-91-00 MINIMUM BASS Udt:IDType	moment PCI Simmoment PCI Simmo	ecurity Standards Counciligits to be shown.  (PAN) of the card used for EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  I holder.  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X	or payment.  EXTENDED X  EXTENDED X	Payment card holder nan  Buyer bank information
Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in: CardholderNam Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: PayerPartyDeb Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Used in: Used in: Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Data type: Oscurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:	In accordance we number. At the are the maximus 1 1 BT-87 The Primary Acc BR-51 Ca MINIMUM BASS The name of the MINIMUM BASS The name of the MINIMUM BASS TOFINANCIAL TO 1 BT-91-00 MINIMUM BASS Udt:IDType 1 1	moment PCI Simmoment PCI Simmo	ecurity Standards Counciligits to be shown.  (PAN) of the card used for EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  I holder.  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X	or payment.  EXTENDED X  EXTENDED X	Payment card holder nan  Buyer bank information
Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in: CardholderNam Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: PayerPartyDeb Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: IBANID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:	In accordance we number. At the are the maximus 1 1 BT-87 The Primary Acc BR-51 Ca MINIMUM BASS The name of the MINIMUM BASS The name of the MINIMUM BASS TOFINANCIAL TO 1 BT-91-00 MINIMUM BASS Udt:IDType 1 1	moment PCI Simmoment PCI Simmo	ecurity Standards Counciligits to be shown.  (PAN) of the card used for EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  I holder.  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  ype  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X	or payment.  EXTENDED X  EXTENDED X	Payment card holder nan  Buyer bank information
Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in: CardholderNam Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: PayerPartyDeb Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in:	In accordance we number. At the are the maximus 1 1 BT-87 The Primary Acc BR-51 Ca MINIMUM BASS The name of the MINIMUM BASS The name of the MINIMUM BASS TOFINANCIAL TO 1 BT-91-00 MINIMUM BASS Udt:IDType 1 1 BT-91 The account to	moment PCI Simmoment PCI Simmo	ecurity Standards Counciligits to be shown.  (PAN) of the card used for EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  I holder.  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  ype  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X	or payment.  EXTENDED X  EXTENDED X	Payment card holder nan  Buyer bank information
Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in: CardholderNam Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: PayerPartyDeb Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: IBANID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	In accordance we number. At the are the maximus 1 1 BT-87 The Primary Acc BR-51 Ca MINIMUM BASS  THE UNIT TO THE PRIMARY ACC BR-51 Ca MINIMUM BASS  THE CAST TO THE PRIMARY ACC TAMES TO THE PRI	moment PCI Simmoment PCI Simmo	ecurity Standards Counciligits to be shown.  (PAN) of the card used for EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  I holder.  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  ype  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X	or payment.  EXTENDED X  EXTENDED X	Payment card holder nam  Buyer bank information
Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in: CardholderNam Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: PayerPartyDeb Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: IBANID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in:	In accordance we number. At the are the maximus 1 1 BT-87 The Primary Acc BR-51 Ca MINIMUM BASS  THE UNIT THE PRIMARY ACC BR-51 Ca MINIMUM BASS  THE UNIT THE PRIMARY ACC TAMES THE NAME OF THE PRIMARY ACC TAMES THE NAME OF THE PRIMARY ACC TAMES THE PRIMARY ACC	moment PCI Simmoment PCI Simmoment PCI Simmoment PCI Simmoment PCI Simmoment Count Policy and Policy PCI Sic WL BASIC X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	ecurity Standards Counciligits to be shown.  (PAN) of the card used for EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  I holder.  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  ype  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X	il has defined follor payment.  EXTENDED X  EXTENDED X  EXTENDED X	Payment card holder nam  Buyer bank information  Debited account identifie
Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in: CardholderNam Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: PayerPartyDeb Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: IBANID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Used in: Used in: PayeePartyCree	In accordance we number. At the are the maximus 1 1 BT-87 The Primary Acc BR-51 Ca MINIMUM BASS  THE UNIT THE PRIMARY ACC BR-51 Ca MINIMUM BASS  THE UNIT THE PRIMARY ACC TAMES THE NAME OF THE PRIMARY ACC TAMES THE NAME OF THE PRIMARY ACC TAMES THE PRIMARY ACC	moment PCI Simmoment PCI Simmoment PCI Simmoment PCI Simmoment PCI Simmoment Count Position (Count Position Processor Count Position PCI Sic WL BASIC X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	ecurity Standards Counciligits to be shown.  (PAN) of the card used for EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  I holder.  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  ype  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  the direct debit.  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X	il has defined follor payment.  EXTENDED X  EXTENDED X  EXTENDED X	Payment card holder nan  Buyer bank information  Debited account identifi
Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in: CardholderNam Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: PayerPartyDeb Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: IBANID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in:	In accordance we number. At the are the maximus 1 1 BT-87 The Primary Acc BR-51 Ca MINIMUM BASS  The udt:TextType 0 1 BT-88 The name of the MINIMUM BASS  torFinancialAcc ram:DebtorFina 0 1 BT-91-00 MINIMUM BASS  udt:IDType 1 1 BT-91 The account to MINIMUM BASS  ditorFinancialAcc ram:CreditorFinancialAccount to MINIMUM BASS	moment PCI Simmoment PCI Simmoment PCI Simmoment PCI Simmoment PCI Simmoment Count Position (Count Position Processor Count Position PCI Sic WL BASIC X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	ecurity Standards Counciligits to be shown.  (PAN) of the card used for EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  I holder.  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  ype  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  the direct debit.  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X	il has defined follor payment.  EXTENDED X  EXTENDED X  EXTENDED X	Payment card holder nam  Buyer bank information  Debited account identifie
Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in: CardholderNam Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: PayerPartyDeb Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: IBANID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PayeePartyCree Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	In accordance we number. At the are the maximus 1 1 BT-87 The Primary Acc BR-51 Ca MINIMUM BASS  The udt:TextType 0 1 BT-88 The name of the MINIMUM BASS  torFinancialAcc ram:DebtorFina 0 1 BT-91-00 MINIMUM BASS  udt:IDType 1 1 BT-91 The account to MINIMUM BASS  ditorFinancialAcc ram:CreditorFinancialAcc	moment PCI Simmoment PCI Simmoment PCI Simmoment PCI Simmoment PCI Simmoment Count Position of the Position of	ecurity Standards Counciligits to be shown.  (PAN) of the card used for EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  I holder.  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  ype  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  the direct debit.  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X	il has defined follor payment.  EXTENDED X  EXTENDED X  EXTENDED X	Payment card holder nam  Buyer bank information

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 44 18.09.2024

	Used in:	MINIMUM	X	Х	LIV 10551	Χ	X	
l	IBANID							Payment account identifie
Ш	Data type:	udt:IDType						•
	Usage note:	Such as IBA	N (in case o	of SEPA p	ayment) o	r a national a	count numb	oer.
	Occurrence:		`		, ,			
	EN16931-ID:	BT-84						
	Use:	A unique ide	entifier of	the finan	cial payme	ent account, a	a payment	service provider, to which payment should be
	Business rule:		Account i	nformat	on			
	Business rule:		Payment					
			······································			(COMFORT)		
	Used in:		X		LIV 10551	X		
	AccountName							Dowmont account nam
								Payment account nam
		udt:TextTyp	e					
	Occurrence:							
	EN16931-ID:							
								o which payment should be made.
			BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931	(COMFORT)		
	Used in:					X	X	
-	ProprietaryID							National account number (not SEPA
	,,	udt:IDType						
	Usage note:	Use IBANID	when app	ropriate,	otherwise	use Proprieta	ryID	
	Occurrence:	0 1						
	EN16931-ID:	BT-84-0						
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931	(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:		Χ	Х		Χ	X	
	PayeeSpecified	CreditorFin	ancialIns					Seller bank information
		ram:Credito						
	Occurrence:				,			
	EN16931-ID:							
			BASIC WI	BASIC	FN 16931	(COMFORT)	FXTENDED	
	Used in:		27.070 112	27.070	277 20502	X	X	
	BICID							Payment service provider identifie
		udt:IDType						rayment service provider identific
	**		C or a natio	nnal claa	ring code v	where require	d No identif	ication scheme to be used.
	Occurrence:		C OI a Hath	orial cica	ring code i	where require	a. No lacitii	ication scheme to be used.
	EN16931-ID:							
			r for the no	nymont c	orvico pro	vidor whore a	navment acc	count is located.
	USE.						AA	Louit is located.
	Head in		BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931	(COMFORT)		
	Used in:					X	X	
	AnnlicableTrade	еТах						VAT BREAKDOW
T	ApplicableTrade							
T		ram:TradeT	axType					
	Data type: Occurrence:	1 unbo						
	Data type:	1 unbo						
T	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	1 unbo BG-23	unded	rms prov	riding infor	mation about	VAT breakd	own by different categories, rates and
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	1 unbo BG-23	unded ousiness te	rms prov	riding infor	mation about	VAT breakd	own by different categories, rates and
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	1 unbo BG-23 A group of be exemption r	unded ousiness te		riding infor	mation about	VAT breakd	own by different categories, rates and
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	1 unbo BG-23 A group of b exemption r	unded ousiness te reasons VAT brea	kdown	riding infor		VAT breakd	own by different categories, rates and
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	1 unbo BG-23 A group of b exemption r BR-CO-18 BR-O-11	unded ousiness te reasons VAT brea Sale is no	kdown t subject	to VAT/IG	IC/IPSI		own by different categories, rates and
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule:	1 unbo BG-23 A group of b exemption r BR-CO-18 BR-O-11	unded business tereasons  VAT brea Sale is no	kdown t subject	to VAT/IG	IIC/IPSI I (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	own by different categories, rates and
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in:	1 unbo BG-23 A group of b exemption of BR-CO-18 BR-O-11 MINIMUM	unded ousiness te reasons VAT brea Sale is no	kdown t subject	to VAT/IG	IC/IPSI		
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: CalculatedAmo	1 unbo BG-23 A group of be exemption of BR-CO-18 BR-O-11 MINIMUM	unded pusiness te reasons  VAT brea Sale is no BASIC WL X	kdown t subject	to VAT/IG	IIC/IPSI I (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: CalculatedAmo	1 unbo BG-23 A group of the exemption in the exemption	unded pusiness tereasons  VAT brea Sale is no BASIC WL X	kdown t subject <i>BASIC</i> X	to VAT/IG	IC/IPSI L (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X	VAT category tax amour
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: CalculatedAmo	1 unbo BG-23 A group of b exemption of b exemption of b BR-CO-18 BR-O-11 MINIMUM  unt udt:Amount Calculated b	unded pusiness tereasons  VAT brea Sale is no BASIC WL X	kdown t subject <i>BASIC</i> X	to VAT/IG	IC/IPSI L (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X	
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: CalculatedAmo Data type: Usage note:	1 unbo BG-23 A group of beexemption in BR-CO-18 BR-O-11 MINIMUM unt udt:Amount Calculated becategory.	unded pusiness tereasons  VAT brea Sale is no BASIC WL X	kdown t subject <i>BASIC</i> X	to VAT/IG	IC/IPSI L (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X	VAT category tax amour
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: CalculatedAmo Data type: Usage note: Occurrence:	1 unbo BG-23 A group of beexemption of the exemption o	unded pusiness tereasons  VAT brea Sale is no BASIC WL X	kdown t subject <i>BASIC</i> X	to VAT/IG	IC/IPSI L (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X	VAT category tax amou
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: CalculatedAmo Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	1 unbo BG-23 A group of beexemption of the exemption o	unded pusiness tereasons  VAT brea Sale is no  BASIC WL X  tType by multiply	kdown t subject BASIC X ing the V	to VAT/IG EN 16932	IC/IPSI I (COMFORT) X ry taxable am	EXTENDED X	VAT category tax amou

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 45 18.09.2024

·	Business rule:	BR-46	VAT breakdown
	Business rule:	BR-CO-14	Document totals
	Business rule:	BR-CO-17	VAT breakdown
	Business rule:	BR-AE-9	Reverse charge VAT
	Business rule:	BR-E-9	Exempt from VAT
	Business rule:	BR-G-9	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
	Business rule:	BR-IC-9	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
	Business rule:	BR-IG-9	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
	Business rule:	BR-IP-9	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
	Business rule:	BR-O-9	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
	Business rule:	BR-S-9	Standard rated VAT
	Business rule:	BR-Z-9	Zero rated VAT
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:		X X X
	TypeCode		Type of tax (co
	•••	qdt:TaxType	
			regory code and the VAT category rate shall be consistent. For more information on the
			led codes, please refer to subclause 6.3.3.2 - Specification of VAT category codes.
	Occurrence:		sea could) picase relative sausauluse ciolote operation of this category coulds.
	EN16931-ID:		
	Use:	Coded iden	tification of a VAT category.
			BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:		X X X X
	ExemptionReas		VAT exemption reason t
	•	udt:TextTyp	·
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		items 11 to 15 Directive 2006/112/EC [2].
	Occurrence:		Trems 11 to 13 Directive 2000/112/10 [2].
	EN16931-ID:		
			atement of the reason why the amount is exempted from VAT or why no VAT is being charged
	Business rule:		Reverse charge VAT
	Business rule:		Exempt from VAT
	Business rule:		VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
	Business rule:		VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the Eo  VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
	Business rule:		Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
	Business rule:		Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
	Business rule:		Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
	Business rule:		Standard rated VAT
	Business rule:		Zero rated VAT
	Dusiness rule.		BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:		X X X X X X
Г	BasisAmount		VAT category taxable amo
		udt:Amoun	
	Usage note:		Invoice line net amount minus allowances plus charges on document level which are subject to a
	0	-	category code and VAT category rate (if the VAT category rate is applicable).
	Occurrence:		
	EN16931-ID:		avable amounts subject to a specific VAT estagon, and VAT estagon, rate (if the VAT estagon)
	use:		exable amounts subject to a specific VAT category code and VAT category rate (if the VAT category
	D	rate is appli	
	Business rule:		VAT breakdown
	Business rule:		VAT breakdown
П	Business rule:		Reverse charge VAT
	Business rule:		Exempt from VAT
	Business rule:		VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
	Business rule:		VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
	Business rule:		Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
	Business rule:		Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
	Business rule:		Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
П	Business rule:		Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
	Business rule:		Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
	Business rule:	BR-S-8	Standard rated VAT
	Business rule: Business rule:		Standard rated VAT Zero rated VAT

 ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07
 46
 18.09.2024

```
CategoryCode
                                                                                                            VAT category code
      Data type: qdt:TaxCategoryCodeType
     Usage note: The following entries of UNTDID 5305 [6] are used (further clarification between brackets):
                 - Standard rate (Liable for VAT in a standard way)
                 - Zero rated goods (Liable for VAT with a percentage rate of zero)

    Exempt from tax (VAT/IGIC/IPSI)

                 - VAT Reverse Charge (Reverse charge VAT/IGIC/IPSI rules apply)
                 - VAT exempt for intra community supply of goods (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to Intra-community supply
                 rules)
                 - Free export item, tax not charged (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU)
                 - Services outside scope of tax (Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI)
                 - Canary Islands General Indirect Tax (Liable for IGIC tax)
                 - Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla tax)
    Occurrence: 1 .. 1
    EN16931-ID: BT-118
            Use: Coded identification of a VAT category.
   Business rule: BR-47
                              VAT breakdown
                              Reverse charge VAT
   Business rule: BR-AE-1
                              Reverse charge VAT
   Business rule: BR-AE-8
                              Reverse charge VAT
   Business rule: BR-AE-9
                              Reverse charge VAT
   Business rule: BR-AE-10
   Business rule: BR-E-1
                              Exempt from VAT
                              Exempt from VAT
   Business rule: BR-E-8
   Business rule: BR-E-9
                              Exempt from VAT
                              Exempt from VAT
   Business rule: BR-E-10
   Business rule: BR-G-1
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
   Business rule: BR-G-8
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
   Business rule: BR-G-9
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
   Business rule: BR-G-10
   Business rule: BR-IC-1
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
   Business rule: BR-IC-8
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
   Business rule: BR-IC-9
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
   Business rule: BR-IC-10
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
   Business rule: BR-IC-11
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
   Business rule: BR-IC-12
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
   Business rule: BR-IG-1
                              Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
   Business rule: BR-IG-8
                              Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
   Business rule: BR-IG-9
                              Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
   Business rule: BR-IG-10
                              Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
   Business rule: BR-IP-1
                              Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
   Business rule: BR-IP-8
                              Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
   Business rule: BR-IP-9
                              Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
   Business rule: BR-IP-10
                              Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
   Business rule: BR-O-1
                              Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
   Business rule: BR-O-8
                              Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
                              Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
   Business rule: BR-O-9
   Business rule: BR-O-10
                              Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
                              Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
   Business rule: BR-O-11
   Business rule: BR-O-12
                              Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
                              Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
   Business rule: BR-O-13
   Business rule: BR-O-14
                              Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
   Business rule: BR-S-1
                              Standard rated VAT
   Business rule: BR-S-8
                              Standard rated VAT
                              Standard rated VAT
   Business rule: BR-S-10
   Business rule: BR-Z-1
                              Zero rated VAT
   Business rule: BR-Z-8
                              Zero rated VAT
   Business rule: BR-Z-9
                              Zero rated VAT
                              Zero rated VAT
   Business rule: BR-Z-10
                 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
         Used in:
ExemptionReasonCode
                                                                                                 VAT exemption reason code
      Data type: udt:CodeType
     Usage note: Code list issued and maintained by the Connecting Europe Facility.
    Occurrence: 0 ... 1
    EN16931-ID: BT-121
            Use: A coded statement of the reason for why the amount is exempted from VAT.
```

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 47 18.09.2024

	Business rule:	RR-ΔF-1∩	Reverse c	harge V	ΔΤ			
1	Business rule:		Exempt fr	_				
	Business rule:		•			to export out	side of the EU	
	Business rule:					-	munity supply r	ules
	Business rule:	BR-IG-10	Liable for				,,	
	Business rule:	BR-IP-10	Liable for	IPSI (Ce	uta/Melilla)	tax		
	Business rule:	BR-O-10	Sale is no	t subject	t to VAT/IGI	C/IPSI		
	Business rule:		Standard		ΑT			
	Business rule:		Zero rate					
		MINIMUM			EN 16931	(COMFORT)		
	Used in:		X	X		X	X	
П	TaxPointDate							Tax due da
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	udt:DateTy	-	Cormon	v Hsa data	of dolivory in	ctood	
	Occurrence:		ot apply in	German	y. Ose date	of delivery in	steau.	
	EN16931-ID:							
			BASIC WI	BASIC	FN 16931	(COMFORT)	FXTENDED	
	Used in:	IVIII VIII VIIO IVI	DASIC WE	DASIC	LN 10551	X	X	
<u> </u>	DateString		***************************************					Value added tax point da
	•	extension (x	xs:string)					value added tax point de
	• • •		0,	the dat	e goods we	re supplied o	r services comp	eleted (the 'basic tax point'). There are
	_	-	-		-			2006/112/EC [2] for more information.
								from the Invoice issue date.
		Both Buyer	and Seller	should u	ise the Tax F	oint Date wh	nen provided by	the Seller. The use of BT-7 and BT-8 is
		mutually ex	clusive.					
	Occurrence:	1 1						
	EN16931-ID:							
	Use:							e Buyer in so far as that date can be
			and differs	s from th	ne date of is	sue of the in	voice, according	g to the VAT directive.
	Business rule:		Invoice					
			BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931	(COMFORT)		
	Used in:					X	X	Data fami
_	format							Date, forn
	Data type: Usage note:	_	"102"					
	Occurrence:	-	102					
	EN16931-ID:	•						
	ENTOSSI ID.	D1 7 0	Code	Code na	me			
				CCYYMN				
			102					
		MINIMUM			EN 16931	(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:		BASIC WL	BASIC		· v	EXTENDED X	
	Used in:		BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931	· v		Value added tax point date co
	Used in: DueDateTypeCo		BASIC WL	BASIC		· v		Value added tax point date co
	Used in: DueDateTypeCo Data type:	ode qdt:TimeRe	BASIC WL	<i>BASIC</i> deType		X		
	Used in: DueDateTypeCo Data type:	ode qdt:TimeRe	BASIC WL	BASIC deType uish bety		X	X	
	Used in: DueDateTypeCo Data type:	ode qdt:TimeRe The code sh	eferenceCoonall distinguithment issue	BASIC deType uish bety		X	X	
	Used in: DueDateTypeCo Data type:	ode qdt:TimeRe The code sh - Invoice do - Delivery d	eferenceCoonall distinguitement issue	BASIC deType uish betv e date	veen the fol	X lowing entrie	x s of UNTDID 20	005 [6]:
	Used in:  DueDateTypeCo  Data type:  Usage note:	ode qdt:TimeRe The code sh - Invoice do - Delivery d - Payment of the invoice	eferenceCoo nall distingu ocment issu- ate, actual date. The Vi	BASIC  deType uish betv e date alue add	veen the fol	X lowing entrie	X s of UNTDID 20 s used if the Val	005 [6]:
	Used in: DueDateTypeCo Data type: Usage note: Occurrence:	ode qdt:TimeRe The code sh - Invoice do - Delivery d - Payment of the invoice 0 1	eferenceCoo nall distingu ocment issu- ate, actual date. The Vi	BASIC  deType uish betv e date alue add	veen the fol	X  lowing entrie t date code is	X s of UNTDID 20 s used if the Val	005 [6]:
	Used in:  DueDateTypeCo  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	ode qdt:TimeRe The code sh - Invoice do - Delivery d - Payment of the invoice 0 1 BT-8	eferenceCoc nall distingu coment issu- late, actual date. The Va is issued. T	deType uish betv e date alue add he use o	veen the fol led tax poin If BT-8 and I	X lowing entrie	X s of UNTDID 20 s used if the Val	005 [6]: ue added tax point date is not known wh
	Used in:  DueDateTypeCo  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	ode qdt:TimeRe The code sh - Invoice do - Delivery d - Payment of the invoice 0 1 BT-8	eferenceCoc nall distingu- coment issu- ate, actual date. The Va- is issued. T	deType vish betwee date alue add he use o	veen the fol led tax poin of BT-8 and I	X lowing entrie	X s of UNTDID 20 s used if the Val	005 [6]:
	Used in:  DueDateTypeCo  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	ode qdt:TimeRe The code sh - Invoice do - Delivery d - Payment of the invoice 0 1 BT-8	eferenceCoc nall distingu coment issu- late, actual date. The Va is issued. T	deType uish betv e date alue add he use o	veen the fol led tax poin of BT-8 and I e VAT becom me	X lowing entrie	X s of UNTDID 20 s used if the Val	005 [6]: ue added tax point date is not known wh
	Used in:  DueDateTypeCo  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	ode qdt:TimeRe The code sh - Invoice do - Delivery d - Payment of the invoice 0 1 BT-8	eferenceCoc nall distingu coment issu- ate, actual date. The Vi is issued. T	deType uish betw e date alue add he use o when the Code na Date of	veen the fol led tax poin of BT-8 and I e VAT becom ome invoice	X  lowing entrie t date code is BT-7 is mutua	x of UNTDID 20 s used if the Val illy exclusive. ble for the Selle	005 [6]: ue added tax point date is not known wh er and for the Buyer.
_	Used in:  DueDateTypeCo  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	ode qdt:TimeRe The code sh - Invoice do - Delivery d - Payment of the invoice 0 1 BT-8	eferenceCoc nall distingu coment issu- ate, actual date. The Vi is issued. T	deType uish betw e date alue add he use o when the Code na Date of i Date of i	veen the fol led tax poin of BT-8 and I e VAT becom me invoice delivery of g	X  lowing entrie t date code is BT-7 is mutua	X s of UNTDID 20 s used if the Val	005 [6]: ue added tax point date is not known wh er and for the Buyer.
	Used in:  DueDateTypeCo  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	ode qdt:TimeRe The code sh - Invoice do - Delivery d - Payment c the invoice 0 1 BT-8 The code of	eferenceCochall distinguisment issuitate, actual date. The Visis issued. T	deType uish betw e date alue add he use o when the Code na Date of	veen the fol led tax poin of BT-8 and I e VAT becom me invoice delivery of g	X  lowing entrie t date code is BT-7 is mutua	x of UNTDID 20 s used if the Val illy exclusive. ble for the Selle	005 [6]: ue added tax point date is not known wh er and for the Buyer.
	Used in:  DueDateTypeCo  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	ode qdt:TimeRe The code sh - Invoice do - Delivery d - Payment c the invoice 0 1 BT-8 The code of	eferenceCochall distinguisment issuitate, actual date. The Vais issued. T	deType uish betw e date alue add he use o when the Code na Date of i Date of i Paymen	veen the fol led tax poin of BT-8 and I e VAT becom me invoice delivery of g t date	Iowing entries t date code is BT-7 is mutua	x of UNTDID 20 s used if the Val ally exclusive. ble for the Selle	005 [6]: ue added tax point date is not known where and for the Buyer.
	Used in:  DueDateTypeCo  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Business rule:	ode qdt:TimeRe The code sh - Invoice do - Delivery d - Payment c the invoice 0 1 BT-8 The code of	eferenceCochall distinguisment issurate, actual date. The Visis issued. T	deType uish betw e date alue add he use o when the Code na Date of Date of Paymen	veen the fol led tax poin of BT-8 and I e VAT becom me invoice delivery of g t date	t date code is BT-7 is mutual nes accounta	x s of UNTDID 20 s used if the Valually exclusive.  ble for the Selle	005 [6]: ue added tax point date is not known wh er and for the Buyer.
	Used in:  DueDateTypeCo Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Business rule:  Used in:	ode qdt:TimeRe The code sh - Invoice do - Delivery d - Payment c the invoice 0 1 BT-8 The code of	eferenceCochall distinguisment issuitate, actual date. The Vais issued. T	deType uish betw e date alue add he use o when the Code na Date of i Date of i Paymen	veen the fol led tax poin of BT-8 and I e VAT becom me invoice delivery of g t date	Iowing entries t date code is BT-7 is mutua	x of UNTDID 20 s used if the Val ally exclusive. ble for the Selle	ue added tax point date is not known wher and for the Buyer.
	Used in:  DueDateTypeCo Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Business rule:  Used in: RateApplicable	ode qdt:TimeRe The code sh - Invoice do - Delivery d - Payment of the invoice 0 1 BT-8 The code of	eferenceCochall distinguisment issuitate, actual date. The Vais is issued. T	deType uish betw e date alue add he use o when the Code na Date of Date of Paymen	veen the fol led tax poin of BT-8 and I e VAT becom me invoice delivery of g t date	t date code is BT-7 is mutual nes accounta	x s of UNTDID 20 s used if the Valually exclusive.  ble for the Selle	ue added tax point date is not known where
	Used in:  DueDateTypeCo Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Business rule:  Used in: RateApplicable! Data type:	ode qdt:TimeRe The code sh - Invoice do - Delivery d - Payment c the invoice 0 1 BT-8 The code of	eferenceCochall distinguizement issuitate, actual date. The Vais is issued. T	deType uish betw e date alue add he use o when the Code na Date of i Date of i Paymen  BASIC X	veen the folled tax point of BT-8 and I see VAT become invoice delivery of get date	t date code is BT-7 is mutuanes accounta	x s of UNTDID 20 s used if the Valually exclusive.  ble for the Selle blishments/dor  EXTENDED  X	ue added tax point date is not known wher and for the Buyer.
	Used in:  DueDateTypeCo Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Business rule:  Used in: RateApplicable! Data type:	ode qdt:TimeRe The code sh - Invoice do - Delivery d - Payment c the invoice 0 1 BT-8 The code of  BR-CO-3 MINIMUM  Percent udt:Percent The VAT cat	eferenceCochall distinguizement issuitate, actual date. The Vais is issued. T	deType uish betw e date alue add he use o when the Code na Date of i Date of i Paymen  BASIC X	veen the folled tax point of BT-8 and I see VAT become invoice delivery of get date	t date code is BT-7 is mutuanes accounta	x s of UNTDID 20 s used if the Valually exclusive.  ble for the Selle	ue added tax point date is not known wher and for the Buyer.

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 48 18.09.2024

Business rule:	BR-48	VAT break	lown				
Business rule:		VAT break					
Business rule:	BR-IG-8	Liable for I	GIC (Car	nary) tax			
Business rule:	BR-IG-9	Liable for I	GIC (Car	nary) tax			
Business rule:		Liable for I	•				
Business rule:		Liable for II	•		tax		
Business rule:		Standard ra					
Business rule:					(COMFORT)	EYTENDED	
Used in:	IVIIIVIIVIOIVI	X		LN 10931	X		
BillingSpecifiedF	Period						INVOICING PERIOD
	ram:Specifie	dPeriodTyp	e				
_		cate when t	he perio	od covered	by the invoice	ce starts and whe	n it ends. Also called delivery period.
Occurrence:							
EN16931-ID:		ucinoss torr	nc prov	ding infor	nation on the	a invoice period	
use:	A group of t	iusiriess terr	ns prov	aing inion	nation on the	e invoice period.	
Business rule:				. <del> </del>			
	MINIMUM				(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:		X	X		X	X	
T StartDateTime							Invoicing period start date
	udt:DateTim	еТуре					
Occurrence:							
EN16931-ID:		DACIC MI		EN 10021	/COM/FORTI	EVTENDED	
Used in:	MINIMUM	X X	BASIC X	EN 16931	(COMFORT)	X	
T DateTimeString							Invoicing period start date
	extension (x	s·string)					involcing period start date
Usage note:	•	٠,	rv of go	ods or serv	ices.		
Occurrence:			.,				
EN16931-ID:	BT-73						
Use:	The date wh	en the Invo	ice peri	od starts.			
Business rule:	BR-29	Invoicing p	eriod				
Business rule:		Invoice line	•				
Business rule:		Delivery or		•			
Business rule:						munity supply ru	les
Used in:	IVIINIIVIUIVI	X X	BASIC X	EN 16931	(COMFORT)	X	
format							Date, format
Data type:	vs·string						Date, format
Usage note:		102"					
Occurrence:	·						
EN16931-ID:							
			ode nar				
	0.410.110.41.10.4	102 C			(COMEORI)	EVTENDED	
Used in:	IVIIIVIIVIUIVI	X X	X	EN 10931	(COMFORT) X	X	
⊤ EndDateTime		^	^			<u>^</u>	Invoicing period end date
	udt:DateTim	oTypo					involcing period end date
Occurrence:		іе і уре					
EN16931-ID:							
		BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931	(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:		Χ	Χ		Χ	X	
<b>→</b> DateTimeString							Invoicing period end date
Data type:	extension (x	s:string)					
Usage note:		which the c	lelivery	of goods o	r services wa	s completed.	
Occurrence:							
EN16931-ID:							
	The date wh			od ends.			
Business rule:		Invoicing p					
Business rule:		Invoice line	•				
Rucinoce rule	RR-C∩-10						
Business rule:		Delivery or		•	to intra-com	munity sunnly ru	les
Business rule:	BR-IC-11	VAT/IGIC/I	PSI not	evied due	to intra-com	munity supply ru	les

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 49 18.09.2024

	format	voichala -						Date, form
	Data type:	_	1102"					
	Usage note: Occurrence:	•	102					
	EN16931-ID:							
	2,110331 13.	51710		Code na				
		0.410110.4110.4		CCYYMN	ИDD <i>EN 16931 (CON</i>	MEORTI	EVTENDED	
	Used in:		X		Z X	,		
T	SpecifiedTrade/	AllowanceC	Charge < [					DOCUMENT LEVEL ALLOWANCE
	Allowances>							
		ram:TradeA						
	_			ithheid t	ax may also be s	specified i	n this group.	
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID:		unueu					
			business te	erms prov	viding informatio	on about	allowances a	pplicable to the Invoice as a whole.
	000.				EN 16931 (CON			PP
	Used in:		Х	Х	X	• ,	Χ	
	ChargeIndicato	r		••••				Indicator for allowan
	_	udt:Indicato	orType					
Ш	Occurrence:	1 1	• • •					
	EN16931-ID:	BG-20-0						
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL		EN 16931 (CON			
	Used in:		X	X	X		X	
-	Indicator							Indicator for allowance, valu
	• •	xs:boolean						
	_	Allowance =	=> false					
	Occurrence:							
	EN16931-ID:		DACIC MI	DACIC	EN 16021 (CON	MEORE	EVTENDED	
	Used in:		X X		EN 16931 (CON X		X	
				^	^			
	CalculationDarc	ont						Document level allowance percentage
	CalculationPero		Tyne					Document level allowance percentage
		udt:Percent	Туре					Document level allowance percentage
	Data type:	udt:Percent 0 1	Туре					Document level allowance percentag
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	udt:Percent 0 1 BT-94		may be us	sed, in conjunctio	on with tl	he document	Document level allowance percentage to the state of the s
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	udt:Percent 0 1 BT-94 The percent the docume	tage that r	lowance	amount.			
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	udt:Percent 0 1 BT-94 The percent the docume	tage that r ent level al BASIC WL	lowance BASIC	amount. EN 16931 (CON		EXTENDED	
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	udt:Percent 0 1 BT-94 The percent the docume	tage that r	lowance	amount.		EXTENDED X	t level allowance base amount, to calculate
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: BasisAmount	udt:Percent 0 1 BT-94 The percent the docume	tage that rent level al BASIC WL X	lowance BASIC	amount. EN 16931 (CON		EXTENDED X	t level allowance base amount, to calculate
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: BasisAmount Data type:	udt:Percent 0 1 BT-94 The percent the docume MINIMUM  udt:Amount	tage that rent level al BASIC WL X	lowance BASIC	amount. EN 16931 (CON		EXTENDED X	t level allowance base amount, to calculate
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: BasisAmount	udt:Percent 0 1 BT-94 The percent the docume MINIMUM  udt:Amount 0 1	tage that rent level al BASIC WL X	lowance BASIC	amount. EN 16931 (CON		EXTENDED X	t level allowance base amount, to calculate
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: BasisAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	udt:Percent 0 1 BT-94 The percent the docume MINIMUM  udt:Amount 0 1 BT-93	tage that rent level al BASIC WL X tType	BASIC X	amount. EN 16931 (CON X	MFORT)	EXTENDED X	t level allowance base amount, to calculate
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: BasisAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	udt:Percent 0 1 BT-94 The percent the docume MINIMUM  udt:Amount 0 1 BT-93	tage that rent level al  BASIC WL  X  tType  mount that	BASIC X	amount.  EN 16931 (CON X  used, in conjunc	MFORT)	EXTENDED X	t level allowance base amount, to calculate  Document level allowance base amou
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: BasisAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	udt:Percent 0 1 BT-94 The percent the docume MINIMUM  udt:Amoun 0 1 BT-93 The base an the docume	tage that rent level all BASIC WL X tType mount that	BASIC X t may be	amount.  EN 16931 (CON X  used, in conjunc	MFORT)	EXTENDED X	t level allowance base amount, to calculate  Document level allowance base amou
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: BasisAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	udt:Percent 0 1 BT-94 The percent the docume MINIMUM  udt:Amoun 0 1 BT-93 The base an the docume	tage that rent level all BASIC WL X tType mount that	BASIC X t may be	amount.  EN 16931 (CON  X  used, in conjunc	MFORT)	EXTENDED X	t level allowance base amount, to calculate  Document level allowance base amou
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in:  BasisAmount  Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	udt:Percent 0 1 BT-94 The percent the docume MINIMUM  udt:Amoun 0 1 BT-93 The base an the docume	tage that rent level al  BASIC WL  X  tType  mount that ent level al  BASIC WL	BASIC X t may be lowance BASIC	amount.  EN 16931 (CON  X  used, in conjunc amount.  EN 16931 (CON	MFORT)	EXTENDED X the docume	t level allowance base amount, to calculate  Document level allowance base amount level allowance base amount level allowance percentage, to calculate
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: BasisAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: ActualAmount Data type:	udt:Percent 0 1 BT-94 The percent the docume MINIMUM  udt:Amount 0 1 BT-93 The base an the docume MINIMUM  udt:Amount udt:Amount udt:Amount	tage that rent level al BASIC WL X tType mount that ent level al BASIC WL X	BASIC X t may be lowance BASIC	amount.  EN 16931 (CON  X  used, in conjunc amount.  EN 16931 (CON	MFORT)	EXTENDED X the docume	t level allowance base amount, to calculate  Document level allowance base amount level allowance base amount level allowance percentage, to calculate
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: BasisAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: ActualAmount Data type: Occurrence:	udt:Percent 0 1 BT-94 The percent the docume MINIMUM  udt:Amoun 0 1 BT-93 The base an the docume MINIMUM  udt:Amoun 1 1	tage that rent level al BASIC WL X tType mount that ent level al BASIC WL X	BASIC X t may be lowance BASIC	amount.  EN 16931 (CON  X  used, in conjunc amount.  EN 16931 (CON	MFORT)	EXTENDED X the docume	t level allowance base amount, to calculate  Document level allowance base amount level allowance base amount level allowance percentage, to calculate
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: BasisAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ActualAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	udt:Percent 0 1 BT-94 The percent the docume MINIMUM  udt:Amoun 0 1 BT-93 The base an the docume MINIMUM  udt:Amoun 1 1 BT-92	tage that rent level al  BASIC WL  X  tType  mount that ent level al  BASIC WL  X	bwance BASIC X t may be lowance BASIC X	amount.  EN 16931 (CON  X  used, in conjunc amount.  EN 16931 (CON  X	MFORT)	EXTENDED X the docume	t level allowance base amount, to calculate  Document level allowance base amount level allowance base amount level allowance percentage, to calculate
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: BasisAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ActualAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	udt:Percent 0 1 BT-94 The percent the docume MINIMUM  udt:Amoun 0 1 BT-93 The base an the docume MINIMUM  udt:Amoun 1 1 BT-92 The amoun	tage that rent level al  BASIC WL  X  tType  mount that ent level al  BASIC WL  X  tType	BASIC X t may be lowance BASIC X	amount.  EN 16931 (CON  X  used, in conjunct amount.  EN 16931 (CON  X	MFORT)	EXTENDED X the docume	t level allowance base amount, to calculate  Document level allowance base amount level allowance base amount level allowance percentage, to calculate
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: BasisAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ActualAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	udt:Percent 0 1 BT-94 The percent the docume MINIMUM  udt:Amoun 0 1 BT-93 The base an the docume MINIMUM  udt:Amoun 1 1 BT-92 The amoun BR-31	tage that rent level al  BASIC WL  X  tType  mount that ent level al  BASIC WL  X  tType  t of an allo  Documei	t may be lowance  BASIC  X  t may be lowance  BASIC  X	amount.  EN 16931 (CON  X  used, in conjunc amount.  EN 16931 (CON  X	MFORT)	EXTENDED X the docume	t level allowance base amount, to calculate  Document level allowance base amount level allowance base amount level allowance percentage, to calculate
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: BasisAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ActualAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule:	udt:Percent 0 1 BT-94 The percent the docume MINIMUM  udt:Amoun 0 1 BT-93 The base an the docume MINIMUM  udt:Amoun 1 1 BT-92 The amoun BR-31 BR-CO-11	tage that rent level al  BASIC WL  X  tType  mount that ent level al  BASIC WL  X  tType  t of an allo  Documer	t may be lowance  BASIC  X  t may be lowance  BASIC  X	amount.  EN 16931 (CON  X  used, in conjunct amount.  EN 16931 (CON  X  without VAT.	MFORT)	EXTENDED X the docume	t level allowance base amount, to calculate  Document level allowance base amount level allowance base amount level allowance percentage, to calculate
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in:  BasisAmount  Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: ActualAmount  Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule:	udt:Percent 0 1 BT-94 The percent the docume MINIMUM  udt:Amoun 0 1 BT-93 The base an the docume MINIMUM  udt:Amoun 1 1 BT-92 The amoun BR-31 BR-CO-11 BR-AE-8	tage that rent level al BASIC WL X tType mount that ent level al BASIC WL X tType t of an allo Documer Reverse Reverse	t may be lowance  BASIC  X  t may be lowance  BASIC  X	amount.  EN 16931 (CON  X  used, in conjunct amount.  EN 16931 (CON  X  without VAT. Illowances	MFORT)	EXTENDED X the docume	Document level allowance base amount, to calculate base amount level allowance base amount level allowance base amount level allowance percentage, to calculate
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: BasisAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ActualAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule:	udt:Percent 0 1 BT-94 The percent the docume MINIMUM  udt:Amoun 0 1 BT-93 The base an the docume MINIMUM  udt:Amoun 1 1 BT-92 The amoun BR-31 BR-CO-11 BR-AE-8 BR-E-8	tage that rent level al BASIC WL X tType mount that ent level al BASIC WL X tType t of an allo Documer Reverse Exempt f	t may be lowance BASIC X  t may be lowance BASIC X  want level al nt totals charge V/rrom VAT	amount.  EN 16931 (CON  X  used, in conjunct amount.  EN 16931 (CON  X  without VAT. Illowances	with with	the docume	Document level allowance base amount nt level allowance percentage, to calculate
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in:  BasisAmount  Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: ActualAmount  Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule:	udt:Percent 0 1 BT-94 The percent the docume MINIMUM  udt:Amoun 0 1 BT-93 The base an the docume MINIMUM  udt:Amoun 1 1 BT-92 The amoun BR-31 BR-CO-11 BR-AE-8 BR-E-8 BR-G-8	tage that rent level al  BASIC WL  X  tType  mount that ent level al  BASIC WL  X  tType  t of an allo  Documer  Documer  Reverse Exempt f  VAT/IGIO	t may be lowance BASIC X  t may be lowance BASIC X  want level al nt totals charge V/from VAT C/IPSI not	amount.  EN 16931 (CON  X  used, in conjunc amount.  EN 16931 (CON  X  without VAT.	with with with with with with with with	the docume  EXTENDED  X  the docume  X  Side of the EL	Document level allowance base amount, to calculate allowance base amount level allowance base amount level allowance percentage, to calculate allowance amount level allowance amount l
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in:  BasisAmount  Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: ActualAmount  Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	udt:Percent 0 1 BT-94 The percent the docume MINIMUM  udt:Amoun 0 1 BT-93 The base an the docume MINIMUM  udt:Amoun 1 1 BT-92 The amoun BR-31 BR-CO-11 BR-AE-8 BR-E-8 BR-G-8 BR-IC-8	tage that rent level al  BASIC WL  X  tType  mount that ent level al  BASIC WL  X  tType  t of an allo  Documer  Documer  Reverse Exempt f  VAT/IGIO  VAT/IGIO	t may be lowance. X  t may be lowance. When the lowance is the lowance is the lowance is the lowance is the lowance. Yet lowance is the lowan	amount.  EN 16931 (CON  X  used, in conjunc amount.  EN 16931 (CON  X  vithout VAT.  Illowances  AT	with with with with with with with with	the docume  EXTENDED  X  the docume  X  Side of the EL	Document level allowance base amount, to calculate allowance base amount level allowance base amount level allowance percentage, to calculate allowance amount level allowance amount l
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in:  BasisAmount  Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: ActualAmount  Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	udt:Percent 0 1 BT-94 The percent the docume MINIMUM  udt:Amoun 0 1 BT-93 The base an the docume MINIMUM  udt:Amoun 1 1 BT-92 The amoun BR-31 BR-CO-11 BR-AE-8 BR-E-8 BR-G-8 BR-IC-8 BR-IG-8	tage that rent level al  BASIC WL  X  tType  mount that ent level al  BASIC WL  X  tType  t of an allo  Documer  Documer  Reverse Exempt f  VAT/IGIC  Liable for	t may be lowance, want level al nt totals charge V/from VAT C/IPSI not C/IPSI not r IGIC (Ca	amount.  EN 16931 (CON X  used, in conjunc amount.  EN 16931 (CON X  vithout VAT.  Illowances  AT Elevied due to existe eviced due to in	with with with with with with with with	the docume  EXTENDED  X  the docume  X  Side of the EL	Document level allowance base amount, to calculate allowance base amount level allowance base amount level allowance percentage, to calculate allowance amount level allowance amount l
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in:  BasisAmount  Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in:  ActualAmount  Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	udt:Percent 0 1 BT-94 The percent the docume MINIMUM  udt:Amoun 0 1 BT-93 The base an the docume MINIMUM  udt:Amoun 1 1 BT-92 The amoun BR-31 BR-CO-11 BR-AE-8 BR-E-8 BR-G-8 BR-IC-8 BR-IC-8 BR-IC-8 BR-IC-8 BR-IC-8 BR-IC-8	tage that rent level al  BASIC WL  X  tType  mount that ent level al  BASIC WL  X  tType  t of an allo  Documer  Reverse of Exempt for VAT/IGIC  Liable for Sale is no	t may be lowance, vont level al nt totals charge V/from VAT C/IPSI not c/IPSI not cr IGIC (Car IPSI (Ceut subject)	amount.  EN 16931 (COM  X  used, in conjunct amount.  EN 16931 (COM  X  without VAT.  Illowances  AT  Elevied due to existe the conjunct anary) tax uta/Melilla) tax t to VAT/IGIC/IPS	wfort outs	the docume  EXTENDED  X  the docume  X  Side of the EL	Document level allowance base amount, to calculate allowance base amount level allowance base amount level allowance percentage, to calculate allowance amount level allowance amount l
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in:  BasisAmount  Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in:  ActualAmount  Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	udt:Percent 0 1 BT-94 The percent the docume MINIMUM  udt:Amoun 0 1 BT-93 The base an the docume MINIMUM  udt:Amoun 1 1 BT-92 The amoun BR-31 BR-CO-11 BR-AE-8 BR-E-8 BR-G-8 BR-IC-8	tage that rent level al  BASIC WL  X  tType  mount that ent level al  BASIC WL  X  tType  t of an allo  Documer  Reverse Exempt f  VAT/IGIO  Liable for  Sale is no	t may be lowance, wance, wance, wance, wance, want level aint totals charge V/From VAT C/IPSI not C/IPSI not cr IGIC (Car IPSI (Cerot subject I rated V/From VAT I ra	amount.  EN 16931 (COM  X  used, in conjunct amount.  EN 16931 (COM  X  without VAT.  Illowances  AT  Elevied due to existe the conjunct anary) tax uta/Melilla) tax t to VAT/IGIC/IPS	wfort outs	the docume  EXTENDED  X  the docume  X  Side of the EL	Document level allowance base amount nt level allowance percentage, to calculate  Document level allowance amount
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in:  BasisAmount  Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in:  ActualAmount  Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	udt:Percent 0 1 BT-94 The percent the docume MINIMUM  udt:Amount 0 1 BT-93 The base an the docume MINIMUM  udt:Amount 1 1 BT-92 The amount BR-31 BR-C0-11 BR-AE-8 BR-E-8 BR-IC-8 BR-IC-8 BR-IG-8 BR-I	tage that rent level all BASIC WL X tType mount that ent level all BASIC WL X tType  t of an allo Documen Reverse exempt f VAT/IGIC Liable for Sale is no Standard Zero rate	t may be lowance, was to the lowance, was to the lowance of the lo	amount.  EN 16931 (COM  X  used, in conjunct amount.  EN 16931 (COM  X  without VAT.  Illowances  AT  Elevied due to existe the conjunct anary) tax uta/Melilla) tax t to VAT/IGIC/IPS	wfort outs	the docume  EXTENDED  X  the docume  X  Side of the EL	Document level allowance base amount nt level allowance percentage, to calculate  Document level allowance amount
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in:  BasisAmount  Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in:  ActualAmount  Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	udt:Percent 0 1 BT-94 The percent the docume MINIMUM  udt:Amoun 0 1 BT-93 The base an the docume MINIMUM  udt:Amoun 1 1 BT-92 The amoun BR-31 BR-CO-11 BR-AE-8 BR-E-8 BR-G-8 BR-IC-8	tage that rent level al BASIC WL X tType mount that ent level al BASIC WL X tType  t of an allo Documer Reverse Exempt for VAT/IGIC Liable for Sale is no Standard Zero rate Documer	t may be lowance, v nt level al nt totals charge V/from VAT C/IPSI not c/IPSI not cr IGIC (Car IPSI (Cer tot subject I rated V/AT nt totals	amount.  EN 16931 (COM  X  used, in conjunct amount.  EN 16931 (COM  X  without VAT.  Illowances  AT  I levied due to existe the company of t	wfort outstra-comn	the docume  EXTENDED  X  the docume  EXTENDED  X	nt level allowance base amount level allowance percentage, to calculate  Document level allowance amount

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 50 18.09.2024

_	ReasonCode							Document level allowance reason co
	Data type:	qdt:Allowa	nceCharge	ReasonC	odeType			
	Usage note:	Use entries	of the UN	TDID 518	39 code list	[6]. The Docu	ment level all	owance reason code and the Document lev
		allowance r	reason shal	l indicat	e the same	allowance re	ason.	
	Occurrence:	0 1						
	EN16931-ID:	BT-98						
	Use:	The reason	for the do	cument l	evel allowa	nce, expresse	ed as a code.	
			Code	Code no	me			
			41	Bonus fo	or works ah	ead of sched	ule	
			42	Other b	onus			
			60	Manufa	cturer's con	sumer discou	unt	
			62	Due to r	nilitary stat	us		
					vork accide			
					agreement			
				•	ion error di	scount		
					tlet discoun			
					discount			
				•	ange disco	ınt		
					n discount			
						hold allowan	re	
					l surcharge,		CC	
				Discoun	_	acaaction		
				Special				
				Fixed lo				
					_			
				Tempor Standar	-			
	D	DD 22			urnover			
	Business rule:				llowances			
	Business rule:				llowances			
	Business rule:							
					EN 16931	(COMFORT)		
	Used in:		X	X		X	X	
_	Reason							Document level allowance reas
	Data type:	udt:TextTyp	pe					
	Occurrence:	0 1						
	EN16931-ID:	BT-97						
	Use:	The reason	for the do	cument l	evel allowa	nce, expresse	ed as text.	
	Business rule:	BR-33	Documer	it level a	llowances			
	Business rule:	BR-CO-5	Documer	it level a	llowances			
	Business rule:	BR-CO-21	Documer	it level a	llowances			
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931	(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:		Х	Х		X	Х	
	CategoryTrade <sup>1</sup>							ype code for document level allowan
	•		TayTypo				VALU	ype code for document lever anowan
		ram:TradeT						
	•	Value = VA	ı					
	Occurrence:							
	EN16931-ID:		D 4 C / C / 4 · ·	DACC	EN COOK	/CON450551	EVERTORE	
					EN 16931	(COMFORT)		
	Used in:		X	X		X	Χ	
	TypeCode							Type of tax (co
	Data type:	qdt:TaxTyp	eCodeType	!				
1	Usage note:	Fixed value	= "VAT"					
	Occurrence:	1 1						
	EN16931-ID:	BT-95-0						
			BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931	(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 51 18.09.2024

#### CategoryCode Document level allowance VAT category code Data type: qdt:TaxCategoryCodeType Usage note: The following entries of UNTDID 5305 [6] are used (further clarification between brackets): - Standard rate (Liable for VAT in a standard way) - Zero rated goods (Liable for VAT with a percentage rate of zero) Exempt from tax (VAT/IGIC/IPSI) - VAT Reverse Charge (Reverse charge VAT/IGIC/IPSI rules apply) - VAT exempt for intra community supply of goods (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to Intra-community supply rules) - Free export item, tax not charged (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU) - Services outside scope of tax (Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI) - Canary Islands General Indirect Tax (Liable for IGIC tax) - Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla tax) Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-95 Use: A coded identification of what VAT category applies to the document level allowance. Business rule: BR-32 Document level allowances Reverse charge VAT Business rule: BR-AE-1 Reverse charge VAT Business rule: BR-AE-3 Reverse charge VAT Business rule: BR-AE-6 Reverse charge VAT Business rule: BR-AE-8 Business rule: BR-E-1 Exempt from VAT Exempt from VAT Business rule: BR-E-3 Business rule: BR-E-6 Exempt from VAT Exempt from VAT Business rule: BR-E-8 Business rule: BR-G-1 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU Business rule: BR-G-3 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU Business rule: BR-G-6 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU Business rule: BR-G-8 Business rule: BR-IC-1 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules Business rule: BR-IC-3 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules Business rule: BR-IC-6 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules Business rule: BR-IC-8 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules Business rule: BR-IG-1 Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Business rule: BR-IG-3 Business rule: BR-IG-6 Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Business rule: BR-IG-8 Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Business rule: BR-IP-1 Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Business rule: BR-IP-3 Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Business rule: BR-IP-6 Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Business rule: BR-IP-8 Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Business rule: BR-O-1 Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Business rule: BR-O-3 Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Business rule: BR-O-6 Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Business rule: BR-O-8 Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Business rule: BR-O-13 Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Business rule: BR-S-1 Standard rated VAT Standard rated VAT Business rule: BR-S-3 Business rule: BR-S-6 Standard rated VAT Business rule: BR-S-8 Standard rated VAT Business rule: BR-Z-1 Zero rated VAT Business rule: BR-Z-3 Zero rated VAT Business rule: BR-Z-6 Zero rated VAT MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: RateApplicablePercent **Document level allowance VAT rate** Data type: udt:PercentType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-96

Use: The VAT rate, represented as percentage that applies to the document level allowance.

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 52 18.09.2024

Business rule:	BR-AF-6	Reverse c	harge V	 ΔΤ			
Business rule:		Exempt fr	•				
Business rule:		•			to export ou	tside of the EU	
Business rule:						munity supply	
Business rule:		Liable for			to intra-com	mumity supply	Tules
Business rule:		Liable for	•	• • •			
Business rule:			•	uta/Melilla)	l tav		
Business rule:				uta/Melilla)			
Business rule:			,	t to VAT/IG	•		
		Standard	•	· ·	IC/IF3I		
Business rule:							
Business rule:		Standard		41			
Business rule:		Zero rate			(CO. 450.0T)		
	MINIMUM				(COMFORT)		
Used in:		X	X		X	X	
SpecifiedTradeA	AllowanceC	:harge <d< td=""><td>ocume</td><td>nt Level</td><td></td><td></td><td>DOCUMENT LEVEL CHARGES</td></d<>	ocume	nt Level			DOCUMENT LEVEL CHARGES
Charges>							
Data type:	ram:TradeA	.llowanceC	hargeTy	pe			
Occurrence:							
EN16931-ID:	BG-21						
Use:	A group of b	ousiness te	rms pro	viding infor	mation about	t charges and t	axes other than VAT, applicable to the
	Invoice as a		•	Ū		J	
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931	(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:					X		
ChargeIndicator							Indicator for charge
_		v-Tuno					indicator for charge
	udt:Indicato	лтуре					
Occurrence:							
EN16931-ID:							
					(COMFORT)		
Used in:		X	Х		X	X	
- Indicator							Indicator for charge, value
Data type:	xs:boolean						
Usage note:	Charge => tr	rue					
Occurrence:	1 1						
EN16931-ID:	BG-21-1						
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	<b>BASIC</b>	EN 16931	(COMFORT)	<b>EXTENDED</b>	
Used in:		Χ	Χ		X	X	
CalculationPerce							Document level charge percentage
Data type:	udt:Percent	Type					0 p
Occurrence:		. , , -					
EN16931-ID:							
		age that m	av he u	sed in coni	unction with	the document	level charge base amount, to calculate the
	document le	_	-	_	anction with	the document	lever charge base amount, to calculate the
					(COMEORI)	EVTENDED	
				EN 10931	(COMFORT)		
Used in:		X	X		X	X	
BasisAmount							Document level charge base amount
Data type:	udt:Amount	τγре					
Occurrence:	0 1						
EN16931-ID:	BT-100						
	The base an	nount that	may be	used, in cor	njunction wit	h the documer	nt level charge percentage, to calculate the
Use:		evel charge	amoun	t.			
	document le	cver charge			(00115055)	EVTENDED	
			BASIC	EN 16931	(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	document le		<i>BASIC</i> X	EN 16931	(COMFORT) X	X	
Used in:		BASIC WL		EN 16931			Document level charge amount
Used in: ActualAmount	MINIMUM	BASIC WL X		EN 16931			Document level charge amount
Used in: ActualAmount Data type:	MINIMUM udt:Amount	BASIC WL X		EN 16931			Document level charge amount
Used in: ActualAmount	udt:Amount	BASIC WL X		EN 16931			Document level charge amount

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 53 18.09.2024

	Business rule:					e to intra-com	munity su	ipply rules
Ш	Business rule:	BR-IG-8	Liable for	IGIC (C	Canary) tax			
Ш	Business rule:				euta/Melilla	•		
Ш	Business rule:				ct to VAT/IC	SIC/IPSI		
Ш	Business rule:		Standard		/AT			
Ш	Business rule:		Zero rate					
	Business rule:		Documer			1 (COMEORI)	EVTENDI	
Ш	Used in:		X X			1 (COMFORT) X	X	
	ReasonCode		^	^		^		Document level charge reason co
IΓ		adt. Allawa	acaCharga[	000000	CadaTuna			Document level charge reason co
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	qdt:Allowar	_			· [6] The Docu	mont love	el charge reason code and the Document level
Ш	Osage Hote.					arge reason.	ment leve	er charge reason code and the Document level
Ш	Occurrence:	-	oon snan ni	ilcate t	ne same cn	arge reason.		
Ш	EN16931-ID:							
11			for the doo	ument	level charg	e, expressed a	s a code	
1-1	Business rule:		Documer			_, _, _, _, _,		
Ш	Business rule:				allowances			
	Business rule:		Documer					
					·····	1 (COMFORT)	FXTFNDI	FD
	Used in:		Х	Х		X	Х	
	Reason							Document level charge reason
		udt:TextTyp	oe .					Document level charge reason
Ш	Occurrence:		-					
	EN16931-ID:							
	Use:	The reason	for the doo	ument	level charg	e, expressed a	s text.	
	Business rule:		Documer					
	Business rule:	BR-CO-6			allowances			
Ш	Business rule:	BR-CO-22	Documer	t level	charge			
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 1693	1 (COMFORT)	EXTENDE	ED
	Used in:		Х	Χ		Χ	Χ	
ᅡ누	CategoryTrade1	Гах						Detailed information on tax information
		romiTradaT	TaxTvne					
11	Data type:	ram. rraue i	u, p c					
	Data type: Occurrence:		и <b>, р</b> с					
		1 1	an ype					
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	1 1		naracte	rs.			
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	1 1 BT-102-00 A finite seq	uence of ch			1 (COMFORT)	EXTENDE	
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	1 1 BT-102-00 A finite seq <i>MINIMUM</i>	uence of ch		EN 1693	1 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDI X	ED
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	1 1 BT-102-00 A finite seq <i>MINIMUM</i>	uence of ch	BASIC	EN 1693			
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: TypeCode	1 1 BT-102-00 A finite seq <i>MINIMUM</i>	uence of ch BASIC WL X	<i>BASIC</i> X	EN 1693			
_	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: TypeCode	1 1 BT-102-00 A finite seq MINIMUM qdt:TaxTyp	uence of ch  BASIC WL  X  eCodeType	<i>BASIC</i> X	EN 1693			
<u> </u>	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: TypeCode Data type:	1 1 BT-102-00 A finite seq MINIMUM qdt:TaxTyp Fixed value	uence of ch  BASIC WL  X  eCodeType	<i>BASIC</i> X	EN 1693			
_	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: TypeCode Data type: Usage note:	1 1 BT-102-00 A finite seq MINIMUM qdt:TaxTyp Fixed value 1 1	uence of ch  BASIC WL  X  eCodeType	<i>BASIC</i> X	EN 1693			
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: TypeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence:	1 1 BT-102-00 A finite seq MINIMUM  qdt:TaxTyp Fixed value 1 1 BT-102-0	uence of ch BASIC WL X eCodeType = "VAT"	BASIC X	EN 1693		X	Type of tax (cod
_	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: TypeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence:	1 1 BT-102-00 A finite seq MINIMUM  qdt:TaxTyp Fixed value 1 1 BT-102-0 MINIMUM	uence of ch BASIC WL X eCodeType = "VAT"	BASIC X	EN 1693	X	X	Type of tax (cod
-	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: TypeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:	1 1 BT-102-00 A finite seq MINIMUM  qdt:TaxTyp Fixed value 1 1 BT-102-0 MINIMUM	uence of ch BASIC WL X eCodeType = "VAT"	BASIC X	EN 1693	X  1 (COMFORT)	X EXTENDE	Type of tax (cod
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: TypeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: CategoryCode	1 1 BT-102-00 A finite seq MINIMUM  qdt:TaxTyp Fixed value 1 1 BT-102-0 MINIMUM	uence of ch BASIC WL X eCodeType = "VAT" BASIC WL X	BASIC X BASIC X	EN 1693	X  1 (COMFORT)	X EXTENDE	Type of tax (cod
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: TypeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: CategoryCode Data type:	1 1 BT-102-00 A finite seq MINIMUM  qdt:TaxTyp Fixed value 1 1 BT-102-0 MINIMUM  qdt:TaxCate	uence of ch  BASIC WL  X  eCodeType = "VAT"  BASIC WL  X  egoryCode	BASIC X BASIC X	EN 1693.	X 1 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDE X	Type of tax (cod
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: TypeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: CategoryCode Data type:	1 1 BT-102-00 A finite seq MINIMUM  qdt:TaxTyp Fixed value 1 1 BT-102-0 MINIMUM  qdt:TaxCate	uence of ch  BASIC WL  X  eCodeType = "VAT"  BASIC WL  X  egoryCode ng entries o	BASIC X  BASIC X  Type of UNTI	EN 1693.  EN 1693.	X  1 (COMFORT)  X  ] are used (fur	EXTENDE X	Type of tax (cod
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: TypeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: CategoryCode Data type:	1 1 BT-102-00 A finite seq MINIMUM  qdt:TaxTyp Fixed value 1 1 BT-102-0 MINIMUM  qdt:TaxCate The followi - Standard	uence of ch  BASIC WL  X  eCodeType = "VAT"  BASIC WL  X  egoryCode ng entries of rate (Liable	BASIC X BASIC X Type of UNTI	EN 1693  EN 1693  DID 5305 [6] T in a stand	X  1 (COMFORT)  X  ] are used (fur	EXTENDI X ther clarif	Type of tax (cod  ED  Document level charge VAT category cod ication between brackets):
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: TypeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: CategoryCode Data type:	1 1 BT-102-00 A finite seq MINIMUM  qdt:TaxTyp Fixed value 1 1 BT-102-0 MINIMUM  qdt:TaxCate The followi - Standard	uence of ch  BASIC WL  X  eCodeType = "VAT"  BASIC WL  X  egoryCode ng entries of rate (Liable d goods (Liable	BASIC X BASIC X Type of UNTI for VA ble for	EN 1693  EN 1693  DID 5305 [6] T in a stand VAT with a	1 (COMFORT) X  ] are used (fur ard way)	EXTENDI X ther clarif	Type of tax (cod  ED  Document level charge VAT category cod ication between brackets):
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: TypeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: CategoryCode Data type:	1 1 BT-102-00 A finite seq MINIMUM  qdt:TaxTyp Fixed value 1 1 BT-102-0 MINIMUM  qdt:TaxCate The followi - Standard - Zero ratec - Exempt fr - VAT Rever	uence of check and the second	BASIC X  BASIC X  Type ff UNTI for VA ble for T/IGIC/ (Revers	EN 1693  DID 5305 [6] T in a stand VAT with a PIPSI) e charge VA	X  1 (COMFORT)  X  ] are used (fur ard way) percentage ra	EXTENDIX ther clarifite of zero	Type of tax (cod  ED  Document level charge VAT category cod  ication between brackets):
<del>-</del>	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: TypeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: CategoryCode Data type:	1 1 BT-102-00 A finite seq MINIMUM  qdt:TaxTyp Fixed value 1 1 BT-102-0 MINIMUM  qdt:TaxCate The followi - Standard - Zero ratec - Exempt fr - VAT Rever	uence of check and the second	BASIC X  BASIC X  Type ff UNTI for VA ble for T/IGIC/ (Revers	EN 1693  DID 5305 [6] T in a stand VAT with a PIPSI) e charge VA	X  1 (COMFORT)  X  ] are used (fur ard way) percentage ra	EXTENDIX ther clarifite of zero	Type of tax (cod  ED  Document level charge VAT category codication between brackets):
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: TypeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: CategoryCode Data type:	1 1 BT-102-00 A finite seq MINIMUM  qdt:TaxTyp Fixed value 1 1 BT-102-0 MINIMUM  qdt:TaxCate The followi - Standard of the company of t	uence of check and the second	BASIC X  Sype of UNTI for VA ble for T/IGIC/ (Revers	EN 1693  DID 5305 [6] T in a stand VAT with a PIPSI) The charge VA	X  1 (COMFORT)  X  ] are used (fur ard way) percentage ra  AT/IGIC/IPSI ru y of goods (VA	EXTENDIX ther clarif te of zero	Type of tax (cod  Document level charge VAT category cod  ication between brackets):  )  Solution in the state of the stat
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: TypeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: CategoryCode Data type:	1 1 BT-102-00 A finite seq MINIMUM  qdt:TaxTyp Fixed value 1 1 BT-102-0 MINIMUM  qdt:TaxCate The followi - Standard of the company of t	uence of check and the second state of the sec	BASIC X  BASIC X  Type of UNTI for VA ble for T/IGIC/ (Revers comm	EN 1693  DID 5305 [6] T in a stand VAT with a PSI) the charge VA unity supply	1 (COMFORT) X  ] are used (fur ard way) percentage ra AT/IGIC/IPSI ru y of goods (VA	EXTENDIX ther clarif te of zero	Type of tax (code)  Document level charge VAT category code ication between brackets):  Solution of the EU)
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: TypeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: CategoryCode Data type:	1 1 BT-102-00 A finite seq MINIMUM  qdt:TaxTyp Fixed value 1 1 BT-102-0 MINIMUM  qdt:TaxCate The followi - Standard of the sequence of t	uence of che BASIC WL X  eCodeType = "VAT"  BASIC WL X  egoryCode ng entries of the charge of the ch	BASIC X  Fype of UNTI for VA ble for T/IGIC/ (Revers comm not ch	EN 1693  DID 5305 [6] T in a stand VAT with a PIPSI) The charge VA unity supply arged (VAT,	1 (COMFORT) X  ] are used (fur ard way) percentage ra AT/IGIC/IPSI ru y of goods (VA	EXTENDIX ther clarif te of zero sles apply) T/IGIC/IPS evied due	Type of tax (code)  Document level charge VAT category code (cation between brackets):  Solution of the supply are to export outside of the EU)
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: TypeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: CategoryCode Data type:	1 1 BT-102-00 A finite seq MINIMUM  qdt:TaxTyp Fixed value 1 1 BT-102-0 MINIMUM  qdt:TaxCate The followi - Standard of the company of t	uence of che BASIC WL X  eCodeType = "VAT"  BASIC WL X  egoryCode ng entries of the charge of the ch	BASIC X  Fype of UNTI for VA ble for T/IGIC/ (Revers comm not ch	EN 1693  DID 5305 [6] T in a stand VAT with a PIPSI) The charge VA unity supply arged (VAT,	1 (COMFORT) X  ] are used (fur ard way) percentage ra AT/IGIC/IPSI ru y of goods (VA	EXTENDIX ther clarif te of zero sles apply) T/IGIC/IPS evied due	Type of tax (code)  Document level charge VAT category code (cation between brackets):  Solution of the supply are to export outside of the EU)
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:  TypeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:  CategoryCode Data type: Usage note:	1 1 BT-102-00 A finite seq MINIMUM  qdt:TaxTyp Fixed value 1 1 BT-102-0 MINIMUM  qdt:TaxCate The followi - Standard of the sequence of t	uence of check and the second of the second	BASIC X  Sype of UNTI for VA ble for T/IGIC/ (Revers comm not ch se of ta: al Indir	EN 1693  DID 5305 [6] T in a stand VAT with a PIPSI) The charge VA unity supply arged (VAT, x (Sale is no	1 (COMFORT) X  ] are used (fur ard way) percentage ra AT/IGIC/IPSI ru y of goods (VA	EXTENDIX ther clarif te of zero sles apply) T/IGIC/IPS evied due	Type of tax (code)  Document level charge VAT category code ication between brackets):  Solution of the EU)
-	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: TypeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: CategoryCode Data type: Usage note: Ocsage note: Occurrence:	1 1 BT-102-00 A finite seq MINIMUM  qdt:TaxTyp Fixed value 1 1 BT-102-0 MINIMUM  qdt:TaxCate The followi - Standard e - Zero ratec - Exempt fre - VAT Rever - VAT exem rules) - Free expo - Services o - Canary Isle - Liable for 1 1	uence of check and the second of the second	BASIC X  Sype of UNTI for VA ble for T/IGIC/ (Revers comm not ch se of ta: al Indir	EN 1693  DID 5305 [6] T in a stand VAT with a PIPSI) The charge VA unity supply arged (VAT, x (Sale is no	1 (COMFORT) X  ] are used (fur ard way) percentage ra AT/IGIC/IPSI ru y of goods (VA	EXTENDIX ther clarif te of zero sles apply) T/IGIC/IPS evied due	Type of tax (code)  Document level charge VAT category code (cation between brackets):  Solution of the supply are to export outside of the EU)
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:  TypeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:  CategoryCode Data type: Usage note:	1 1 BT-102-00 A finite seq MINIMUM  qdt:TaxTyp Fixed value 1 1 BT-102-0 MINIMUM  qdt:TaxCate The followi - Standard e - Zero ratec - Exempt fre - VAT Rever - VAT exem rules) - Free expo - Services o - Canary Isle - Liable for 1 1	uence of check and the second of the second	BASIC X  Sype of UNTI for VA ble for T/IGIC/ (Revers comm not ch se of ta: al Indir	EN 1693  DID 5305 [6] T in a stand VAT with a PIPSI) The charge VA unity supply arged (VAT, x (Sale is no	1 (COMFORT) X  ] are used (fur ard way) percentage ra AT/IGIC/IPSI ru y of goods (VA	EXTENDIX ther clarif te of zero sles apply) T/IGIC/IPS evied due	Type of tax (continued to be a supply as to export outside of the EU)

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 54 18.09.2024

#### Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EN16931/COMFORT profile) Business rule: BR-37 Document level charges Business rule: BR-AE-1 Reverse charge VAT Business rule: BR-AE-4 Reverse charge VAT Business rule: BR-AE-7 Reverse charge VAT

Business rule: BR-AE-8 Reverse charge VAT Business rule: BR-E-1 Exempt from VAT Business rule: BR-E-4 Exempt from VAT Business rule: BR-E-7 Exempt from VAT Business rule: BR-E-8 Exempt from VAT Business rule: BR-G-1 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU Business rule: BR-G-4 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU Business rule: BR-G-7 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU Business rule: BR-G-8 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU Business rule: BR-IC-1 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules Business rule: BR-IC-4 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules Business rule: BR-IC-7 Business rule: BR-IC-8 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules Business rule: BR-IG-1 Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Business rule: BR-IG-4 Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Business rule: BR-IG-7 Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Business rule: BR-IG-8 Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Business rule: BR-IP-1 Business rule: BR-IP-4 Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Business rule: BR-IP-7 Business rule: BR-IP-8 Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Business rule: BR-O-1 Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Business rule: BR-O-4 Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Business rule: BR-O-7 Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Business rule: BR-O-8 Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Business rule: BR-O-14 Business rule: BR-S-1 Standard rated VAT Standard rated VAT Business rule: BR-S-4 Standard rated VAT Business rule: BR-S-7 Business rule: BR-S-8 Standard rated VAT Business rule: BR-Z-1 Zero rated VAT Business rule: BR-Z-4 Zero rated VAT Business rule: BR-Z-7 Zero rated VAT MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: Х Х Х RateApplicablePercent **Document level charge VAT rate** 

Data type: udt:PercentType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-103

Use: The VAT rate, represented as percentage that applies to the document level charge.

Business rule: BR-AE-7 Reverse charge VAT Business rule: BR-E-7 Exempt from VAT Business rule: BR-G-7 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU

Business rule: BR-IC-7 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules

Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Business rule: BR-IG-7 Business rule: BR-IG-8 Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Business rule: BR-IP-7 Business rule: BR-IP-8 Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Business rule: BR-O-7

Business rule: BR-S-7 Standard rated VAT Business rule: BR-S-8 Standard rated VAT Zero rated VAT Business rule: BR-Z-7

MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED

Used in: Х Χ Х

# **SpecifiedTradePaymentTerms**

Data type: ram:TradePaymentTermsType

Occurrence: 0 .. 1

EN16931-ID: BT-20-00

MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED

Used in: Χ Х Х

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 18.09.2024

Detailed information about payment terms

Data ti	· udtravtava						Payment ter
	: udt:TextType : This element n	nav cont	ain mult	tiple lines and mul	tinle terms		
Occurrence:		iay cont	am mun	ipie iines and mui	lipie terriis.		
EN16931-ID:							
Use	: A textual descr	iption of	f the pay	ment terms that	apply to the	amount due	e for payment (Including description of
	possible penalt	ties).					
Business rule:	: BR-CO-25 In	ivoice					
				EN 16931 (COMF			
Used in:	:	X	X	X		Χ	
→ DueDateDateT	ime						Due d
1	: udt:DateTimeT	ype					
Occurrence:							
EN16931-ID:		SIC M/I	DACIC	EN 16031 (COM)	ORT) EVT		
Used in:				EN 16931 (COMF X			
→ DateTimeString							Payment due d
	<b>5</b> : extension (xs:s	tring)					rayment due de
	-		reflects	the due date of th	e net paym	ent. For par	tial payments it states the first net due
						•	n be stated in BT-20 Payment terms.
Occurrence:							,
EN16931-ID:							
	: The date when		ment is	due.			
Business rule:	: BR-CO-25 In						
11				EN 16931 (COMF			
Used in:	:	Х	Х	X		Х	D-t- f-
└ format							Date, forn
Data type:	: xs:string : Only value "10	יט"					
Occurrence:	-	2					
EN16931-ID:	•						
		Code (	Code na	me			
		102 (	CCYYMN	1DD			
				EN 16931 (COMF			
Used in:		X	X	X		X	
<ul> <li>DirectDebitMa</li> </ul>							Mandate reference identif
**	: udt:IDType	to pro pr	atifu tha	Buyer of a SEPA d	iract dahit		
		.o pre-nc	July the	buyer of a SEPA u	nect debit.		
•							
Occurrence:	: B1-89						
Occurrence: EN16931-ID:		er assigr	าed by tl	he Payee for refer	encing the	direct debit r	nandate.
Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	: Unique identifi			he Payee for refer			mandate.
Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	: Unique identifi MINIMUM BA	SIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMF			nandate.
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	: Unique identifi MINIMUM BA :	ASIC WL X	<i>BASIC</i> X	EN 16931 (COMF X		ENDED	
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: SpecifiedTrade	: Unique identifi MINIMUM BA : : SettlementHe	ISIC WL X aderMo	BASIC X onetary	EN 16931 (COMF X	ORT) EXT	ENDED	
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: SpecifiedTrade	: Unique identifi MINIMUM BA : : :SettlementHe : ram:TradeSett	ISIC WL X aderMo	BASIC X onetary	EN 16931 (COMF X Summation	ORT) EXT	ENDED	
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: SpecifiedTrade Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	: Unique identifi  MINIMUM BA : :SettlementHe : ram:TradeSett : 1 1 : BG-22	X AderMo aderMo lementH	BASIC X Dnetary leaderM	EN 16931 (COMF X /Summation IonetarySummatio	nType	ENDED X	
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: SpecifiedTrade Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	: Unique identifi  MINIMUM BA : :SettlementHe : ram:TradeSett : 1 1 : BG-22	X AderMo aderMo lementH	BASIC X Dnetary leaderM	EN 16931 (COMF X Summation	nType	ENDED X	
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: SpecifiedTrade Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	: Unique identifi  MINIMUM BA : : :SettlementHe : ram:TradeSett : 1 1 : BG-22 : A group of bus	X  AGE  AGE  AGE  AGE  AGE  AGE  AGE  AG	BASIC X Onetary leaderM rms prov	EN 16931 (COMF X /Summation IonetarySummation viding the monetar	nType y totals for	X X the Invoice.	
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: - SpecifiedTrade Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	: Unique identifi  MINIMUM BA : :SettlementHe : ram:TradeSett : 1 1 : BG-22 : A group of bus	X  ASIC WL  X  aderMo lementH  iness ter	BASIC X Dnetary leaderM ms prov	EN 16931 (COMF X /Summation IonetarySummation viding the monetal	nType y totals for	the Invoice.	
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: - SpecifiedTrade Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:	: Unique identifi  MINIMUM BA :  SettlementHe : ram:TradeSett : 1 1 : BG-22 : A group of bus  MINIMUM BA : X	X  AGE  AGE  AGE  AGE  AGE  AGE  AGE  AG	BASIC X Onetary leaderM rms prov	EN 16931 (COMF X /Summation IonetarySummation viding the monetar	nType y totals for	X X the Invoice.	DOCUMENT TOTA
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: - SpecifiedTrade Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: - Used in:	: Unique identifi  MINIMUM BA : :SettlementHe : ram:TradeSett : 1 1 : BG-22 : A group of bus  MINIMUM BA : X unt	X aderMo lementH iness ter XSIC WL X	BASIC X Dnetary leaderM ms prov	EN 16931 (COMF X /Summation IonetarySummation viding the monetal	nType y totals for	the Invoice.	DOCUMENT TOTA
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: - SpecifiedTrade Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: - Used in: - LineTotalAmou	Unique identifi  MINIMUM BA  ESettlementHe  ram:TradeSett  1 . 1  BG-22  A group of bus  MINIMUM BA  X  Int  udt:AmountTy	X aderMo lementH iness ter XSIC WL X	BASIC X Dnetary leaderM ms prov	EN 16931 (COMF X /Summation IonetarySummation viding the monetal	nType y totals for	the Invoice.	DOCUMENT TOTA
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: - SpecifiedTrade Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: - Used in: - LineTotalAmou Data type: Occurrence:	Unique identifi  MINIMUM BA  ESettlementHe  ram:TradeSett  1 . 1  BG-22  A group of bus  MINIMUM BA  X  unt  udt:AmountTy  1 . 1	X aderMo lementH iness ter XSIC WL X	BASIC X Dnetary leaderM ms prov	EN 16931 (COMF X /Summation IonetarySummation viding the monetal	nType y totals for	the Invoice.	DOCUMENT TOTA
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: SpecifiedTrade Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Used in: LineTotalAmou Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	Unique identifi  MINIMUM BA  ESETTIEMENTHE  ram:TradeSett  1 1  BG-22  A group of bus  MINIMUM BA  X  Int  udt:AmountTy  1 1  BT-106	ASIC WL X aderMo lementH iness ter ASIC WL X	BASIC X Dnetary leaderM rms prov BASIC X	EN 16931 (COMF X /Summation IonetarySummation riding the monetar EN 16931 (COMF X	nType  y totals for	the Invoice.	DOCUMENT TOTA
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: SpecifiedTrade Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Used in: LineTotalAmou Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in:	: Unique identifi  MINIMUM BA : :SettlementHe : ram:TradeSett : 1 1 : BG-22 : A group of bus  MINIMUM BA : X unt : udt:AmountTy : 1 1 : BT-106 : Sum of all Invo	X aderMo lementH iness ter XSIC WL X pe	BASIC X conetary leaderM rms prov BASIC X	EN 16931 (COMF X /Summation IonetarySummation viding the monetal	nType  y totals for	the Invoice.	DOCUMENT TOTA
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: SpecifiedTrade Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Used in: LineTotalAmou Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	Unique identifi  MINIMUM BA  ESettlementHe  ram:TradeSett  1 1  BG-22  A group of bus  MINIMUM BA  X  Unt  udt:AmountTy  1 1  BT-106  Sum of all Invo  BR-12  D	ASIC WL X aderMo lementH iness ter ASIC WL X	BASIC X conetary leaderM rms prov BASIC X  net amo t totals	EN 16931 (COMF X /Summation IonetarySummation riding the monetar EN 16931 (COMF X	nType  y totals for	the Invoice.	DOCUMENT TOTA
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: SpecifiedTrade Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Used in: LineTotalAmou Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	Unique identifi  MINIMUM BA  ESettlementHe  ram:TradeSett  1 1  BG-22  A group of bus  MINIMUM BA  X  Int  udt:AmountTy  1 1  BT-106  Sum of all Invo  BR-12 D  BR-CO-10 D	ASIC WL X aderMolementH iness ter ASIC WL X pe	BASIC X conetary leaderM rms prov BASIC X net amo t totals t totals	EN 16931 (COMF X /Summation IonetarySummation riding the monetar EN 16931 (COMF X	nType  y totals for  ORT) EXT	the Invoice.	DOCUMENT TOTA  Sum of Invoice line net amou
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: SpecifiedTrade Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Used in: LineTotalAmou Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	: Unique identifi  MINIMUM BA : :SettlementHe : ram:TradeSett : 1 1 : BG-22 : A group of bus  MINIMUM BA : X unt : udt:AmountTy : 1 1 : BT-106 : Sum of all Invo : BR-12 D  MINIMUM BA	ASIC WL X aderMolementH iness ter ASIC WL X pe	BASIC X conetary leaderM rms prov BASIC X net amo t totals t totals	EN 16931 (COMF X /Summation IonetarySummation Viding the monetar EN 16931 (COMF X	nType  y totals for  ORT) EXT	the Invoice.	DOCUMENT TOTA
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: SpecifiedTrade Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:  Used in: LineTotalAmou Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule:	: Unique identifi  MINIMUM BA : :SettlementHe : ram:TradeSett : 1 1 : BG-22 : A group of bus  MINIMUM BA : X  Int : udt:AmountTy : 1 1 : BT-106 : Sum of all Invo : BR-12 D : BR-CO-10 D  MINIMUM BA :	ASIC WL X aderMo lementH iness ter ASIC WL X pe	BASIC X conetary leaderM ms prov BASIC X net amo t totals t totals BASIC	EN 16931 (COMF X  /Summation IonetarySummation  //iding the monetar  EN 16931 (COMF  X  unts in the Invoice	nType  y totals for  ORT) EXT	the Invoice.	DOCUMENT TOTA

 ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07
 56
 18.09.2024

<ul><li>ChargeTotalAm</li></ul>		_					Sum of charges on document lev
	udt:Amoun		برام داری	lad in tha In	vaisa lina na	t am aunt unhi	ch is summed up into the Sum of Invoice lin
Occurrence:	net amoun		e mciu	ied in the in	voice iine ne	t amount will	ch is summed up into the Sum of invoice im
EN16931-ID:							
	Sum of all o	charges on d	locume	nt level in th	e Invoice.		
Business rule:							
Business rule:	BR-CO-13	Documen	t totals				
				EN 16931	(COMFORT)		
Used in:		X	X		X	X	
<ul> <li>AllowanceTotal</li> </ul>							Sum of allowances on document lev
* *	udt:Amoun		al ara in	cluded in th	a Invoica lina	net amount v	which is summed up into the Sum of Invoice
osage note.	line net am		i are iii	cidaed iii tii	e invoice inte	net amount v	which is summed up into the sum of invoice
Occurrence:							
EN16931-ID:	BT-107						
Use:	Sum of all a	allowances o	n docu	ment level i	n the Invoice.		
Business rule:							
Business rule:		Documen					
				EN 16931	(COMFORT)		
Used in:		X	X		X	X	landing total and the state of
TaxBasisTotalAr      Data turnor		+T					Invoice total amount without V
	udt:Amoun		nt with	ουτ VΔT is th	ne Sum of Inv	nice line net :	amount minus Sum of allowances on
osage note.					cument level		amount minus sum of unowances on
Occurrence:							
EN16931-ID:	BT-109						
Use:	The total ar	mount of th	e Invoid	e without V	AT.		
Business rule:		Documen					
Business rule:		Documen					
Business rule:		Documen		EN 10021	(COMEONE)	EVTENDED	
Used in:		X X	BASIC	EN 16931	(COMFORT) X	X	
Diverging					11	^	
cardinality:							
⊤ TaxTotalAmoun	ıt <invoice< td=""><td>total amo</td><td>unt&gt;</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Invoice total VAT amou</td></invoice<>	total amo	unt>				Invoice total VAT amou
Data type:	udt:Amoun	ntType					
_		total VAT a	mount	is the sum c	f all VAT cate	gory tax amo	unts.
Occurrence:							
EN16931-ID:		AT am aunt :	for tha	nuaina			
Business rule:	The total V			nvoice.			
Business rule:		Document					
				EN 16931	(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
		X	Х		X	Χ	
Used in:	Χ						
Used in:	Х						Invoice currency co
							Invoice currency co
Used in:	xs:token						Invoice currency co
Used in: currencyID Data type:	xs:token required BT-110-0						Invoice currency co
Used in:  currencyID  Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	xs:token required BT-110-0 MINIMUM	BASIC WL		EN 16931	(COMFORT)		Invoice currency co
Used in:  currencyID  Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:  Used in:	xs:token required BT-110-0 MINIMUM X	BASIC WL X	X		(COMFORT) X	X	,
Used in:  currencyID  Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:  Used in:  TaxTotalAmoun	xs:token required BT-110-0 MINIMUM X nt <invoice< td=""><td>BASIC WL X</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td><td>,</td></invoice<>	BASIC WL X	X			X	,
Used in:  currencyID  Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:  Used in:  TaxTotalAmoun accounting curr	xs:token required BT-110-0 MINIMUM X nt <invoice rency&gt;</invoice 	BASIC WL X total amo	X			X	,
Used in:  currencyID  Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:  Used in:  TaxTotalAmoun accounting curr Data type:	xs:token required BT-110-0 MINIMUM X nt <invoice ency=""> udt:Amoun</invoice>	BASIC WL X total amo	X unt in	VAT	X	X Invoice to	otal VAT amount in accounting curren
Used in:  currencyID  Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:  Used in:  TaxTotalAmoun accounting curr Data type:	xs:token required BT-110-0 MINIMUM X nt <invoice ency=""> udt:Amoun To be used with article</invoice>	BASIC WL X total amo atType when the V	X unt in  AT acco	VAT ounting curro 006/112 / EC	X ency (BT-6) d	X Invoice to	otal VAT amount in accounting curren
Used in:  CurrencyID  Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:  Used in: TaxTotalAmoun accounting curr Data type: Usage note:	xs:token required BT-110-0 MINIMUM X nt <invoice ency=""> udt:Amoun To be used with article calculation</invoice>	BASIC WL X total amo	X unt in  AT acco	VAT ounting curro 006/112 / EC	X ency (BT-6) d	X Invoice to	otal VAT amount in accounting currence invoice currency code (BT-5) in accordance
Used in:  CurrencyID  Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:  Used in: TaxTotalAmoun accounting curr Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence:	xs:token required BT-110-0 MINIMUM X nt <invoice ency=""> udt:Amoun To be used with article calculation 0 1</invoice>	BASIC WL X total amo atType when the V	X unt in  AT acco	VAT ounting curro 006/112 / EC	X ency (BT-6) d	X Invoice to	Invoice currency cooperate of the cooperation of th
Used in:  CurrencyID  Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:  Used in:  TaxTotalAmoun accounting curr  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	xs:token required BT-110-0 MINIMUM X nt <invoice ency=""> udt:Amoun To be used with article calculation 0 1 BT-111</invoice>	BASIC WL X total amo atType when the V 230 of Dire of the Invoi	X unt in AT acco ctive 20 ce total	vat ounting curre 106/112 / EC s.	ency (BT-6) d	X Invoice to iffers from the VAT amount	otal VAT amount in accounting curren
Used in:  CurrencyID  Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:  Used in:  TaxTotalAmoun accounting curr  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	xs:token required BT-110-0 MINIMUM X nt <invoice ency=""> udt:Amoun To be used with article calculation 0 1 BT-111 The VAT to BR-53</invoice>	BASIC WL X total amo atType when the V 230 of Dire of the Invoi	X unt in  AT accc ctive 20 ce total express t totals	VAT  Sounting curre  106/112 / EC  s.  ed in the acc	ency (BT-6) d	X Invoice to iffers from the VAT amount ency accepted	e Invoice currency code (BT-5) in accordance in accounting currency is not used in the

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 57 18.09.2024

currencyID	VAT accounting currency cod
Data type:	•
Occurrence:	
EN16931-ID:	BT-111-0
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:	X X X X
RoundingAmou	nt Rounding amour
	udt:AmountType
Occurrence:	0 1
EN16931-ID:	BT-114
Use:	The amount to be added to the invoice total to round the amount to be paid.
Business rule:	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:	
GrandTotalAmo	ount Invoice total amount with VA
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	udt:AmountType
_	The Invoice total amount with VAT is the Invoice total amount without VAT plus the Invoice total VAT amount.
Occurrence:	
EN16931-ID:	
	The total amount of the Invoice with VAT.
Business rule:	
Business rule: Business rule:	
Dusilless rule.	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:	,
TotalPrepaidAn	
•	
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	udt:AmountType This amount is subtracted from the invoice total amount with VAT to calculate the amount due for payment.
Occurrence:	
EN16931-ID:	
	The sum of amounts which have been paid in advance.
Business rule:	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:	
DuePayableAm	
	udt:AmountType
Data type:	udt:AmountType This amount is the Invoice total amount with VAT minus the paid amount that has been paid in advance. The
Data type:	This amount is the Invoice total amount with VAT minus the paid amount that has been paid in advance. The amount is zero in case of a fully paid Invoice. The amount may be negative; in that case the Seller owes the
Data type: Usage note:	This amount is the Invoice total amount with VAT minus the paid amount that has been paid in advance. The amount is zero in case of a fully paid Invoice. The amount may be negative; in that case the Seller owes the amount to the Buyer.
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence:	This amount is the Invoice total amount with VAT minus the paid amount that has been paid in advance. The amount is zero in case of a fully paid Invoice. The amount may be negative; in that case the Seller owes the amount to the Buyer.  1 1
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	This amount is the Invoice total amount with VAT minus the paid amount that has been paid in advance. The amount is zero in case of a fully paid Invoice. The amount may be negative; in that case the Seller owes the amount to the Buyer.  1 1 BT-115
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	This amount is the Invoice total amount with VAT minus the paid amount that has been paid in advance. The amount is zero in case of a fully paid Invoice. The amount may be negative; in that case the Seller owes the amount to the Buyer.  1 1 BT-115 The outstanding amount that is requested to be paid.
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	This amount is the Invoice total amount with VAT minus the paid amount that has been paid in advance. The amount is zero in case of a fully paid Invoice. The amount may be negative; in that case the Seller owes the amount to the Buyer.  1 1 BT-115 The outstanding amount that is requested to be paid.  BR-15 Document totals
Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule:	This amount is the Invoice total amount with VAT minus the paid amount that has been paid in advance. The amount is zero in case of a fully paid Invoice. The amount may be negative; in that case the Seller owes the amount to the Buyer.  1 1 BT-115 The outstanding amount that is requested to be paid.  BR-15 Document totals BR-CO-16 Document totals
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	This amount is the Invoice total amount with VAT minus the paid amount that has been paid in advance. The amount is zero in case of a fully paid Invoice. The amount may be negative; in that case the Seller owes the amount to the Buyer.  1 1 BT-115 The outstanding amount that is requested to be paid.  BR-15 Document totals BR-CO-16 Document totals BR-CO-25 Invoice
Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule:	This amount is the Invoice total amount with VAT minus the paid amount that has been paid in advance. The amount is zero in case of a fully paid Invoice. The amount may be negative; in that case the Seller owes the amount to the Buyer.  1 1 BT-115 The outstanding amount that is requested to be paid.  BR-15 Document totals BR-CO-16 Document totals BR-CO-25 Invoice  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in:	This amount is the Invoice total amount with VAT minus the paid amount that has been paid in advance. The amount is zero in case of a fully paid Invoice. The amount may be negative; in that case the Seller owes the amount to the Buyer.  1 1 BT-115 The outstanding amount that is requested to be paid.  BR-15 Document totals BR-CO-16 Document totals BR-CO-25 Invoice  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED  X X X X X X X
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in:	This amount is the Invoice total amount with VAT minus the paid amount that has been paid in advance. The amount is zero in case of a fully paid Invoice. The amount may be negative; in that case the Seller owes the amount to the Buyer.  1 1 BT-115 The outstanding amount that is requested to be paid.  BR-15 Document totals BR-CO-16 Document totals BR-CO-25 Invoice  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED  X X X X X X PRECEDING INVOICE REFERENCE
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReferent	This amount is the Invoice total amount with VAT minus the paid amount that has been paid in advance. The amount is zero in case of a fully paid Invoice. The amount may be negative; in that case the Seller owes the amount to the Buyer.  1 1 BT-115 The outstanding amount that is requested to be paid.  BR-15 Document totals BR-CO-16 Document totals BR-CO-25 Invoice  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED  X X X X X X  CECCUMENT  PRECEDING INVOICE REFERENCE  Tam:ReferencedDocumentType
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReferent	This amount is the Invoice total amount with VAT minus the paid amount that has been paid in advance. The amount is zero in case of a fully paid Invoice. The amount may be negative; in that case the Seller owes the amount to the Buyer.  1 1 BT-115 The outstanding amount that is requested to be paid.  BR-15 Document totals BR-CO-16 Document totals BR-CO-25 Invoice  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED  X X X X X X  CECCUMENT  Tam:ReferencedDocumentType To be used in case:
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReferent	This amount is the Invoice total amount with VAT minus the paid amount that has been paid in advance. The amount is zero in case of a fully paid Invoice. The amount may be negative; in that case the Seller owes the amount to the Buyer.  1 1 BT-115 The outstanding amount that is requested to be paid.  BR-15 Document totals BR-CO-16 Document totals BR-CO-25 Invoice  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED  X X X X X X  CECCUMENT  Tam:ReferencedDocumentType To be used in case: - a preceding invoice is corrected
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReferent	This amount is the Invoice total amount with VAT minus the paid amount that has been paid in advance. The amount is zero in case of a fully paid Invoice. The amount may be negative; in that case the Seller owes the amount to the Buyer.  1 1 BT-115 The outstanding amount that is requested to be paid.  BR-15 Document totals BR-CO-16 Document totals BR-CO-25 Invoice  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED  X X X X X X  CECCUMENT  Tam:ReferencedDocumentType To be used in case: - a preceding invoice is corrected - preceding partial invoices are refered to from a final invoice
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReferen Data type: Usage note:	This amount is the Invoice total amount with VAT minus the paid amount that has been paid in advance. The amount is zero in case of a fully paid Invoice. The amount may be negative; in that case the Seller owes the amount to the Buyer.  1 1 BT-115 The outstanding amount that is requested to be paid.  BR-15 Document totals BR-CO-16 Document totals BR-CO-25 Invoice  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED  X X X X X X  CECCUMENT  Tam:ReferencedDocumentType To be used in case: - a preceding invoice is corrected - preceding pre-payment invoices are refered to from a final invoice - preceding pre-payment invoices are refered to from a final invoice
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReferen Data type: Usage note:	This amount is the Invoice total amount with VAT minus the paid amount that has been paid in advance. The amount is zero in case of a fully paid Invoice. The amount may be negative; in that case the Seller owes the amount to the Buyer.  1 1 BT-115 The outstanding amount that is requested to be paid.  BR-15 Document totals BR-CO-16 Document totals BR-CO-25 Invoice  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED  X X X X X X  CECCUMENT  Tam:ReferencedDocumentType  To be used in case:  - a preceding invoice is corrected - preceding partial invoices are refered to from a final invoice - preceding pre-payment invoices are refered to from a final invoice  0 unbounded
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReferen Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	This amount is the Invoice total amount with VAT minus the paid amount that has been paid in advance. The amount is zero in case of a fully paid Invoice. The amount may be negative; in that case the Seller owes the amount to the Buyer.  1 1 BT-115 The outstanding amount that is requested to be paid.  BR-15 Document totals BR-CO-16 Document totals BR-CO-25 Invoice  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED  X X X X X X X X  CECCLOCUMENT  Tam:ReferencedDocumentType To be used in case: - a preceding invoice is corrected - preceding pre-payment invoices are refered to from a final invoice  0 unbounded BG-3
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReferen Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	This amount is the Invoice total amount with VAT minus the paid amount that has been paid in advance. The amount is zero in case of a fully paid Invoice. The amount may be negative; in that case the Seller owes the amount to the Buyer.  1 1 BT-115 The outstanding amount that is requested to be paid.  BR-15 Document totals BR-CO-16 Document totals BR-CO-25 Invoice  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED  X X X X X  CEEDING INVOICE REFERENCE  Tam:ReferencedDocumentType To be used in case: - a preceding invoice is corrected - preceding partial invoices are refered to from a final invoice - preceding pre-payment invoices are refered to from a final invoice  0 unbounded BG-3 A group of business terms providing information on one or more preceding Invoices.
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReferen Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	This amount is the Invoice total amount with VAT minus the paid amount that has been paid in advance. The amount is zero in case of a fully paid Invoice. The amount may be negative; in that case the Seller owes the amount to the Buyer.  1 1 BT-115 The outstanding amount that is requested to be paid.  BR-15 Document totals BR-CO-16 Document totals BR-CO-25 Invoice  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED  X X X X X X X X  CECCLOCUMENT  Tam:ReferencedDocumentType To be used in case: - a preceding invoice is corrected - preceding pre-payment invoices are refered to from a final invoice  0 unbounded BG-3
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReferen: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	This amount is the Invoice total amount with VAT minus the paid amount that has been paid in advance. The amount is zero in case of a fully paid Invoice. The amount may be negative; in that case the Seller owes the amount to the Buyer.  1 1 BT-115 The outstanding amount that is requested to be paid.  BR-15 Document totals BR-C0-16 Document totals BR-C0-25 Invoice  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED  X X X X X  CECCOLOMENT  Tam:ReferencedDocumentType To be used in case: - a preceding invoice is corrected - preceding partial invoices are refered to from a final invoice - preceding pre-payment invoices are refered to from a final invoice  0 unbounded BG-3 A group of business terms providing information on one or more preceding Invoices.  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED  X X X X X
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReferen: Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in:	This amount is the Invoice total amount with VAT minus the paid amount that has been paid in advance. The amount is zero in case of a fully paid Invoice. The amount may be negative; in that case the Seller owes the amount to the Buyer.  1 1 BT-115 The outstanding amount that is requested to be paid.  BR-15 Document totals BR-CO-16 Document totals BR-CO-25 Invoice  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED  X X X X X X X  CECCUMENT  Tam:ReferencedDocumentType To be used in case: - a preceding invoice is corrected - preceding partial invoices are refered to from a final invoice - preceding pre-payment invoices are refered to from a final invoice  BG-3 A group of business terms providing information on one or more preceding Invoices.  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED  X X X X X X  Preceding Invoices reference
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReferen: Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type:	This amount is the Invoice total amount with VAT minus the paid amount that has been paid in advance. The amount is zero in case of a fully paid Invoice. The amount may be negative; in that case the Seller owes the amount to the Buyer.  1 1 BT-115 The outstanding amount that is requested to be paid.  BR-15 Document totals BR-CO-16 Document totals BR-CO-25 Invoice  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED  X X X X X X X X  CECCUMENT  Tam:ReferencedDocumentType To be used in case: - a preceding invoice is corrected - preceding partial invoices are refered to from a final invoice - preceding pre-payment invoices are refered to from a final invoice 0 unbounded BG-3 A group of business terms providing information on one or more preceding Invoices.  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED  X X X X X X X  Preceding Invoice reference Udt:IDType
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReferen: Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence:	This amount is the Invoice total amount with VAT minus the paid amount that has been paid in advance. The amount is zero in case of a fully paid Invoice. The amount may be negative; in that case the Seller owes the amount to the Buyer.  1 1 BT-115 The outstanding amount that is requested to be paid.  BR-15 Document totals BR-C0-16 Document totals BR-C0-25 Invoice  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED  X X X X X X   CECEDING INVOICE REFERENCE  Tam:ReferencedDocumentType To be used in case: - a preceding invoice is corrected - preceding partial invoices are refered to from a final invoice - preceding pre-payment invoices are refered to from a final invoice  0 unbounded BG-3 A group of business terms providing information on one or more preceding Invoices.  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED  X X X X X X  Preceding Invoice reference udt:IDType  1 1
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReferen: Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	This amount is the Invoice total amount with VAT minus the paid amount that has been paid in advance. The amount is zero in case of a fully paid Invoice. The amount may be negative; in that case the Seller owes the amount to the Buyer.  1 1 BT-115 The outstanding amount that is requested to be paid.  BR-15 Document totals BR-CO-16 Document totals BR-CO-25 Invoice  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED  X X X X X X   CECCUMENT  To be used in case:  - a preceding invoice is corrected - preceding partial invoices are referred to from a final invoice - preceding pre-payment invoices are referred to from a final invoice  0 unbounded BG-3 A group of business terms providing information on one or more preceding Invoices.  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED  X X X X X X X  PRECEDING INVOICE REFERENCE  **PRECEDING INVOICE REFERENCE**  **PRECEDING INVOIC
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReferen: Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	This amount is the Invoice total amount with VAT minus the paid amount that has been paid in advance. The amount is zero in case of a fully paid Invoice. The amount may be negative; in that case the Seller owes the amount to the Buyer.  1 1 BT-115 The outstanding amount that is requested to be paid. BR-15 Document totals BR-C0-16 Document totals BR-C0-25 Invoice  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED  X X X X X X  CECCUMENT  Tam:ReferencedDocumentType To be used in case: - a preceding invoice is corrected - preceding partial invoices are refered to from a final invoice - preceding pre-payment invoices are refered to from a final invoice 0 unbounded BG-3 A group of business terms providing information on one or more preceding Invoices.  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED  X X X X X X  Preceding Invoice reference  D Preceding Invoice reference  Preceding Invoice reference  The identification of an Invoice that was previously sent by the Seller.

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 58 18.09.2024

	FormattedIssueDateTim	ne				Preceding Invoice Referenc
	Data type: qdt:Form	nattedDateTin	пеТуре			
	Occurrence: 0 1					
	EN16931-ID: BT-26-00	)				
	MINIMU			EN 16931 (COMFOR	RT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X	X	X	X	
-	DateTimeString					Preceding Invoice issue dat
	Data type: extension	n (xs:string)				
	Usage note: The Prec	eding Invoice	issue da	te shall be provided i	n case the Preceding	Invoice identifier is not unique.
	Occurrence: 1 1					
	EN16931-ID: BT-26					
	Use: The date	when the Pre	ceding I	nvoice was issued.		
	MINIMU			EN 16931 (COMFOR	RT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X	X	X	X	
_	format					Date, forma
	Data type: qdt:Form	nattedDateTin	neForma	tContentType		
	Usage note: Only valu	ie "102"				
	Occurrence: required					
	EN16931-ID: BT-26-0					
		Code	<b>Code na</b> CCYYMN			
	A 410.110.41.11			EN 16931 (COMFOR	OT) EVTENDED	
	Used in:	X				
				X		**
	ReceivableSpecifiedTrac		_		Detailed informa	tion about the accounting reference
	Data type: ram:Trad Occurrence: 0 1	ieAccounting/	Account	ype		
	EN16931-ID: BT-19-00					
			DACIC	EN 16931 (COMFOR	DT) EVTENDED	
	Used in:	X X	X	X	X	
	Diverging	^	01	01	^	
	cardinality:		01	01		
	caramanty.					Buyer accounting reference
	ID					
		pe				zayer accounting reference
	Data type: udt:IDTy	pe				24,6: 4:0004
	Data type: udt:IDTy Occurrence: 1 1	pe				20,0. 2000
	Data type: udt:IDTy Occurrence: 1 1 EN16931-ID: BT-19	•	ecifies w	there to book the rele	evant data into the B	, •
	Data type: udt:IDTyj Occurrence: 1 1 EN16931-ID: BT-19 Use: A textual	value that sp		where to book the rele		uyer's financial accounts.

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 59 18.09.2024

# **List of Business Rules**

No.	Context
BR-1	Process control
An Invoice shall have a Specification identifier (BT-24).	
BR-2	Invoice
An Invoice shall have an Invoice number (BT-1).	
BR-3	Invoice
An Invoice shall have an Invoice issue date (BT-2).	
BR-4	Invoice
An Invoice shall have an Invoice type code (BT-3).	
BR-5	Invoice
An Invoice shall have an Invoice currency code (BT-5).	
BR-6	Seller
An Invoice shall contain the Seller name (BT-27).	
BR-7	Buyer
An Invoice shall contain the Buyer name (BT-44).	
BR-8	Seller
An Invoice shall contain the Seller postal address (BG-5).	
BR-9	Seller
The Seller postal address (BG-5) shall contain a Seller country code (BT-40).	
BR-10	Buyer
An Invoice shall contain the Buyer postal address (BG-8).	
BR-11	Buyer
The Buyer postal address shall contain a Buyer country code (BT-55).	De sum out totale
BR-12 An Inveige shall have the Sum of Inveige line not amount (DT 106)	Document totals
An Invoice shall have the Sum of Invoice line net amount (BT-106).	Desiment totals
BR-13 An Invoice shall have the Invoice total amount without VAT (BT-109).	Document totals
BR-14	Document totals
An Invoice shall have the Invoice total amount with VAT (BT-112).	Document totals
BR-15	Document totals
An Invoice shall have the Amount due for payment (BT-115).	Document totals
BR-16	Invoice
An Invoice shall have at least one Invoice line (BG-25).	mvoice
BR-17	Payee
The Payee name (BT-59) shall be provided in the Invoice, if the Payee (BG-10) is different from the Seller (BG-4).	
BR-18	Seller tax representative
The Seller tax representative name (BT-62) shall be provided in the Invoice, if the Seller (BG-4) has a Seller tax rep	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
BR-19	Seller tax representative
The Seller tax representative postal address (BG-12) shall be provided in the Invoice, if the Seller (BG-4) has a Sell	ler tax representative party (BG-
11).	
BR-20	Seller tax representative
The Seller tax representative postal address (BG-12) shall contain a Tax representative country code (BT-69), if the	e Seller (BG-4) has a Seller tax
representative party (BG-11).	
BR-21	Invoice line
Each Invoice line (BG-25) shall have an Invoice line identifier (BT-126).	
BR-22	Invoice line
Each Invoice line (BG-25) shall have an Invoiced quantity (BT-129).	
BR-23	Invoice line
An Invoice line (BG-25) shall have an Invoiced quantity unit of measure code (BT-130).	
BR-24	Invoice line
Each Invoice line (BG-25) shall have an Invoice line net amount (BT-131).	
BR-25	Item information
Each Invoice line (BG-25) shall contain the Item name (BT-153).	Butter dec. 9
BR-26 Face Invaion line (DC 25) shall contain the Item not price (DT 146)	Price details
Each Invoice line (BG-25) shall contain the Item net price (BT-146).	
BR-27 The Item not price (DT 146) shall NOT be pageting	Item net price
The Item net price (BT-146) shall NOT be negative.	Dulas datati
BR-28 The Item gross price (RT 149) shall NOT be negative	Price details
The Item gross price (BT-148) shall NOT be negative.	Invalaina naviad
BR-29	Invoicing period

# **List of Business Rules**

	ntext
If both Invoicing period start date (BT-73) and Invoicing period end date (BT-74) are given then the Invoicing period end date (BT-74) shall be or equal to the Invoicing period start date (BT-73).	later
BR-30 Invoice line p	eriod
If both Invoice line period start date (BT-134) and Invoice line period end date (BT-135) are given then the Invoice line period end date (BT-13 shall be later or equal to the Invoice line period start date (BT-134).	35)
BR-31 Document level allow	ances
Each Document level allowance (BG-20) shall have a Document level allowance amount (BT-92).  BR-32  Document level allowance amount (BT-92).	ances
Each Document level allowance (BG-20) shall have a Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95).	
BR-33  Document level allowance (BG-20) shall have a Document level allowance reason (BT-97) or a Document level allowance reason code (B	
98). BR-36 Document level ch	narges
Each Document level charge (BG-21) shall have a Document level charge amount (BT-99).	
BR-37  Each Document level charge (BG-21) shall have a Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102).	arges
BR-38 Document level ch	arges
Each Document level charge (BG-21) shall have a Document level charge reason (BT-104) or a Document level charge reason code (BT-105).  BR-41  Invoice line allow:	2000
Each Invoice line allowance (BG-27) shall have an Invoice line allowance amount (BT-136).	ances
BR-42  Invoice line allow  Find longite line allowed (DC 37) shall be used to be a longite line allowed (DT 430).	ances
Each Invoice line allowance (BG-27) shall have an Invoice line allowance reason (BT-139) or an Invoice line allowance reason code (BT-140).  BR-43  Invoice line ch	narges
Each Invoice line charge (BG-28) shall have an Invoice line charge amount (BT-141).	
BR-44  Each Invoice line charge (BG-28) shall have an Invoice line charge reason (BT-144) or an Invoice line charge reason code (BT-145).	arges
BR-45  VAT break	down
Each VAT breakdown (BG-23) shall have a VAT category taxable amount (BT-116).	
BR-46 Each VAT breakdown (BG-23) shall have a VAT category tax amount (BT-117).	down
BR-47 VAT break	down
Each VAT breakdown (BG-23) shall be defined through a VAT category code (BT-118).	
BR-48 Each VAT breakdown (BG-23) shall have a VAT category rate (BT-119), except if the Invoice is not subject to VAT.	down
BR-49 Payment instruc	ctions
A Payment instruction (BG-16) shall specify the Payment means type code (BT-81).  BR-50  Account inform	nation
A Payment account identifier (BT-84) shall be present if Credit transfer (BG-16) information is provided in the Invoice.	
BR-51  The last 4 to 6 digits of the Payment card primary account number (BT-87) shall be present if Payment card information (BG-18) is provided in Invoice.	
BR-52 Additional supporting docur	ments
Each Additional supporting document (BG-24) shall contain a Supporting document reference (BT-122).  BR-53  Document	totale
BR-53  If the VAT accounting currency code (BT-6) is present, then the Invoice total VAT amount in accounting currency (BT-111) shall be provided.	totais
BR-54 Item attri	butes
Each Item attribute (BG-32) shall contain an Item attribute name (BT-160) and an Item attribute value (BT-161).  BR-55  Preceding invoice refe	rence
Each Preceding Invoice reference (BG-3) shall contain a Preceding Invoice reference (BT-25).	
BR-56 Each Seller tax representative party (BG-11) shall have a Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).	tative
BR-57  Deliver to ad	ldress
Each Deliver to address (BG-15) shall contain a Deliver to country code (BT-80).	-4.1
BR-61  If the Payment means type code (BT-81) means SEPA credit transfer, Local credit transfer or Non-SEPA international credit transfer, the Paymaccount identifier (BT-84) shall be present.	
BR-62 Seller electronic ad	ldress
The Seller electronic address (BT-34) shall have a Scheme identifier.  BR-63  Buyer electronic address (BT-34) shall have a Scheme identifier.	ldress
The Buyer electronic address (BT-49) shall have a Scheme identifier.	
BR-64 The Item standard identifier (BT-157) shall have a Scheme identifier	ntifier
The Rest Statistic Identifier (DT 137) Shall have a Soficine Identifier	

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 61 05.07.2024

# **List of Business Rules**

No. Context BR-65

The Item classification identifier (BT-158) shall have a Scheme identifier

Item classification identifier

62

## **List of Business Rules**

No. Context BR-CO-3 Invoice Value added tax point date (BT-7) and Value added tax point date code (BT-8) are mutually exclusive. Invoice line Each Invoice line (BG-25) shall be categorized with an Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151). **Document level allowances** Document level allowance reason code (BT-98) and Document level allowance reason (BT-97) shall indicate the same type of allowance. **Document level allowances** Document level charge reason code (BT-105) and Document level charge reason (BT-104) shall indicate the same type of charge. **Invoice line allowances** Invoice line allowance reason code (BT-140) and Invoice line allowance reason (BT-139) shall indicate the same type of allowance reason. Invoice line charges Invoice line charge reason code (BT-145) and Invoice line charge reason (BT144) shall indicate the same type of charge reason. **VAT identifiers** The Seller VAT identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) and the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48) shall have a prefix in accordance with ISO code ISO 3166-1 alpha-2 by which the country of issue may be identified. Nevertheless, Greece may use the prefix 'EL'. **Document totals** Sum of Invoice line net amount (BT-106) =  $\Sigma$  Invoice line net amount (BT-131). **Document totals** Sum of allowances on document level (BT-107) = Σ Document level allowance amount (BT-92). **Document totals** Sum of charges on document level (BT-108) =  $\Sigma$  Document level charge amount (BT-99). **Document totals BR-CO-13** Invoice total amount without VAT (BT-109) = Σ Invoice line net amount (BT-131) - Sum of allowances on document level (BT-107) + Sum of charges on document level (BT-108). **BR-CO-14 Document totals** Invoice total VAT amount (BT-110) =  $\Sigma$  VAT category tax amount (BT-117). **Document totals** Invoice total amount with VAT (BT-112) = Invoice total amount without VAT (BT-109) + Invoice total VAT amount (BT-110). **Document totals** Amount due for payment (BT-115) = Invoice total amount with VAT (BT-112) -Paid amount (BT-113) +Rounding amount (BT-114). VAT breakdown VAT category tax amount (BT-117) = VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) x (VAT category rate (BT-119) / 100), rounded to two decimals. VAT breakdown An Invoice shall at least have one VAT breakdown group (BG-23). Delivery or invoice period If Invoicing period (BG-14) is used, the Invoicing period start date (BT-73) or the Invoicing period end date (BT-74) shall be filled, or both. **BR-CO-20** Invoice line period If Invoice line period (BG-26) is used, the Invoice line period start date (BT-134) or the Invoice line period end date (BT-135) shall be filled, or both. BR-CO-21 **Document level allowances** Each Document level allowance (BG-20) shall contain a Document level allowance reason (BT-97) or a Document level allowance reason code (BT-98), or both. BR-CO-22 **Document level charge** Each Document level charge (BG-21) shall contain a Document level charge reason (BT-104) or a Document level charge reason code (BT-105), or both. **BR-CO-23 Invoice line allowances** Each Invoice line allowance (BG-27) shall contain an Invoice line allowance reason (BT-139) or an Invoice line allowance reason code (BT-140), or **Invoice line charges** Each Invoice line charge (BG-28) shall contain an Invoice line charge reason (BT-144) or an Invoice line charge reason code (BT-145), or both. Invoice In case the Amount due for payment (BT-115) is positive, either the Payment due date (BT-9) or the Payment terms (BT-20) shall be present. Seller In order for the buyer to automatically identify a supplier, the Seller identifier (BT-29), the Seller legal registration identifier (BT-30) and/or the Seller VAT identifier (BT-31) shall be present.

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 63 05.07.2024

# **List of Business Rules**

No. Context

BR-AE-1 Reverse charge VAT

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "Reverse charge" shall contain in the VAT breakdown (BG-23) exactly one VAT category code (BT-118) equal with "VAT reverse charge".

BR-AE-2 Reverse charge VAT

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Reverse charge" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller Tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) and the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48) and/or the Buyer legal registration identifier (BT-47).

BR-AE-3 Reverse charge VAT

An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Reverse charge" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) and the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48) and/or the Buyer legal registration identifier (BT-47).

BR-AE-4 Reverse charge VAT

An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Reverse charge" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) and the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48) and/or the Buyer legal registration identifier (BT-47).

BR-AE-5 Reverse charge VAT

In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Reverse charge" the Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-AE-6 Reverse charge VAT

In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Reverse charge" the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-AE-7 Reverse charge VAT

In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Reverse charge" the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-AE-8 Reverse charge VAT

In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Reverse charge" the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) minus the sum of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) plus the sum of Document level charge amounts (BT-99) where the VAT category codes (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102) are "Reverse charge".

BR-AE-9 Reverse charge VAT

The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Reverse charge" shall be 0 (zero).

BR-AE-10 Reverse charge VAT
A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with VAT Category code (BT-118) "Reverse charge" shall have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121), meaning

"Reverse charge" or the VAT exemption reason text (BT-120) "Reverse charge" (or the equivalent standard text in another language).

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 64 05.07.2024

# **List of Business Rules**

No. Context

BR-E-1 Exempt from VAT

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "Exempt from VAT" shall contain exactly one VAT breakdown (BG-23) with the VAT category code (BT-118) equal to "Exempt from VAT".

BR-E-2 Exempt from VAT

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Exempt from VAT" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-E-3 Exempt from VAT

An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Exempt from VAT" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-E-4 Exempt from VAT

An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Exempt from VAT" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-E-5 Exempt from VAT

In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Exempt from VAT", the Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-E-6 Exempt from VAT

In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Exempt from VAT", the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-E-7 Exempt from VAT

In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Exempt from VAT", the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-E-8 Exempt from VAT

In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Exempt from VAT" the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) minus the sum of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) plus the sum of Document level charge amounts (BT-99) where the VAT category codes (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102) are "Exempt from VAT".

BR-E-9 Exempt from VAT

The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) equals "Exempt from VAT" shall equal 0 (zero).

BR-E-10 Exempt from VAT

A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with VAT Category code (BT-118) "Exempt from VAT" shall have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121) or a VAT exemption reason text (BT-120).

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 65 05.07.2024

## **List of Business Rules**

No. Context

#### BR-G-1

### VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "Export outside the EU" shall contain in the VAT breakdown (BG-23) exactly one VAT category code (BT-118) equal with "Export outside the EU".

BR-G-2

### VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Export outside the EU" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31) or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-G-3

### VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU

An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Export outside the EU" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31) or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-G-4

# VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU

An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Export outside the EU" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31) or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-G-

## VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU

In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Export outside the EU" the Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-G-6

### VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU

In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Export outside the EU" the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-G-7

### VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU

In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Export outside the EU" the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-G-8

### VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU

In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Export outside the EU" the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) minus the sum of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) plus the sum of Document level charge amounts (BT-99) where the VAT category codes (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102) are "Export outside the EU".

BD C 0

# VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU

The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Export outside the EU" shall be 0 (zero).

BR-G-10

## VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU

A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with the VAT Category code (BT-118) "Export outside the EU" shall have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121), meaning "Export outside the EU" or the VAT exemption reason text (BT-120) "Export outside the EU" (or the equivalent standard text in another language).

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 66 05.07.2024

## **List of Business Rules**

No. Context

#### **BR-IC-1**

## VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "Intra-community supply" shall contain in the VAT breakdown (BG-23) exactly one VAT category code (BT-118) equal with "Intra-community supply".

#### BR-IC-2

### VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Intra-community supply" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31) or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) and the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48).

#### BB-IC-3

### VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules

An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Intra-community supply" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31) or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) and the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48).

#### BD IC A

# VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules

An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Intra-community supply" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31) or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) and the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48).

#### BR-IC-5

# VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules

In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Intracommunity supply" the Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be 0 (zero).

#### BR-IC-6

# VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules

In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Intra-community supply" the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be 0 (zero).

#### BR-IC-7

## VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules

In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Intra-community supply" the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be 0 (zero).

#### **BR-IC-8**

#### VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules

In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Intra-community supply" the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) minus the sum of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) plus the sum of Document level charge amounts (BT-99) where the VAT category codes (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102) are "Intra-community supply".

### BR-IC-9

# VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules

The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Intra-community supply" shall be 0 (zero).

## BR-IC-10

## VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules

A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with the VAT Category code (BT-118) "Intra-community supply" shall have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121), meaning "Intra-community supply" or the VAT exemption reason text (BT-120) "Intra-community supply" (or the equivalent standard text in another language).

### BR-IC-11

# VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules

In an Invoice with a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Intra-community supply" the Actual delivery date (BT-72) or the Invoicing period (BG-14) shall not be blank.

### BR-IC-12

# VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules

In an Invoice with a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Intra-community supply" the Deliver to country code (BT-80) shall not be blank.

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 67 05.07.2024

## **List of Business Rules**

No. Context

BR-IG-1

Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "IGIC" shall contain in the VAT breakdown (BG-23) at least one VAT category code (BT-118) equal with "IGIC".

BR-IG-2

Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "IGIC" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-IG-3

Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax

An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "IGIC" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-IG-4

Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax

An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "IGIC" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller Tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-IG-5

Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax

In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "IGIC" the invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be 0 (zero) or greater than zero.

**BR-IG-6** 

Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax

In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "IGIC" the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be 0 (zero) or greater than zero.

BR-IG-7

Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax

In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "IGIC" the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be 0 (zero) or greater than zero.

**BR-IG-8** 

Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax

For each different value of VAT category rate (BT-119) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "IGIC", the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) plus the sum of document level charge amounts (BT-99) minus the sum of document level allowance amounts (BT-92) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-102, BT-95) is "IGIC" and the VAT rate (BT-152, BT-103, BT-96) equals the VAT category rate (BT-119).

BR-IG-9

Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax

The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where VAT category code (BT-118) is "IGIC" shall equal the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) multiplied by the VAT category rate (BT-119).

BR-IG-10

Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax

A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with VAT Category code (BT-118) "IGIC" shall not have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121) or VAT exemption reason text (BT-120).

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 68 05.07.2024

## **List of Business Rules**

No. Context

#### **BR-IP-1**

Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "IPSI" shall contain in the VAT breakdown (BG-23) at least one VAT category code (BT-118) equal with "IPSI".

#### BR-IP-2

Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "IPSI" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

#### BR-IP-3

Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax

An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "IPSI" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller Tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

#### BR-IP-4

Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax

An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "IPSI" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller Tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

#### BR-IP-5

Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax

In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "IPSI" the Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be 0 (zero) or greater than zero.

### **BR-IP-6**

Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax

In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "IPSI" the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be 0 (zero) or greater than zero.

#### BR-IP-7

Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax

In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "IPSI" the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be 0 (zero) or greater than zero.

#### BR-IP-8

Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax

For each different value of VAT category rate (BT-119) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "IPSI", the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) plus the sum of document level charge amounts (BT-99) minus the sum of document level allowance amounts (BT-92) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-102, BT-95) is "IPSI" and the VAT rate (BT-152, BT-103, BT-96) equals the VAT category rate (BT-119).

#### BR-IP-9

Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax

The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where VAT category code (BT-118) is "IPSI" shall equal the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) multiplied by the VAT category rate (BT-119).

### BR-IP-10

Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax

A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with VAT Category code (BT-118) "IPSI" shall not have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121) or VAT exemption reason text (BT-120).

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 69 05.07.2024

## **List of Business Rules**

No. Context

#### **BR-O-1**

# Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "Not subject to VAT" shall contain exactly one VAT breakdown group (BG-23) with the VAT category code (BT-118) equal to "Not subject to VAT".

#### **BR-O-2**

# Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain the Seller VAT identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) or the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-46).

#### **BR-O-3**

#### Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain the Seller VAT identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) or the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48).

#### BR-O-4

## Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain the Seller VAT identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) or the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48).

#### BR-O-5

Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

An Invoice line (BG-25) where the VAT category code (BT-151) is "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain an Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152).

#### **BR-O-6**

## Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

A Document level allowance (BG-20) where VAT category code (BT-95) is "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain a Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96).

#### **BR-O-7**

### Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

A Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-102) is "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain a Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103).

## **BR-O-8**

#### Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is " Not subject to VAT" the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) minus the sum of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) plus the sum of Document level charge amounts (BT-99) where the VAT category codes (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102) are "Not subject to VAT".

#### BR-O-9

#### Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Not subject to VAT" shall be 0 (zero).

### **BR-O-10**

## Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with VAT Category code (BT-118) " Not subject to VAT" shall have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121), meaning " Not subject to VAT" or a VAT exemption reason text (BT-120) " Not subject to VAT" (or the equivalent standard text in another language).

### **BR-O-11**

# Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

An Invoice that contains a VAT breakdown group (BG-23) with a VAT category code (BT-118) "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain other VAT breakdown groups (BG-23).

### BR-O-12

# Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

An Invoice that contains a VAT breakdown group (BG-23) with a VAT category code (BT-118) "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is not "Not subject to VAT".

### **BR-O-13**

## Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

An Invoice that contains a VAT breakdown group (BG-23) with a VAT category code (BT-118) "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain Document level allowances (BG-20) where Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is not "Not subject to VAT".

## BR-O-14

### Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

An Invoice that contains a VAT breakdown group (BG-23) with a VAT category code (BT-118) "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain Document level charges (BG-21) where Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is not "Not subject to VAT".

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 70 05.07.2024

# **List of Business Rules**

No. Context

BR-S-1 Standard rated VAT

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "Standard rated" shall contain in the VAT breakdown (BG-23) at least one VAT category code (BT-118) equal with "Standard rated".

BR-S-2 Standard rated VAT

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Standard rated" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-S-3 Standard rated VAT

An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Standard rated" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-S-4 Standard rated VAT

An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Standard rated" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-S-5 Standard rated VAT

In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Standard rated" the Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be greater than zero.

BR-S-6 Standard rated VAT

In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Standard rated" the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be greater than zero.

BR-S-7 Standard rated VAT

In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Standard rated" the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be greater than zero.

BR-S-8 Standard rated VAT

For each different value of VAT category rate (BT-119) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Standard rated", the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) plus the sum of document level charge amounts (BT-99) minus the sum of document level allowance amounts (BT-92) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-102, BT-95) is "Standard rated" and the VAT rate (BT-152, BT-103, BT-96) equals the VAT category rate (BT-119).

BR-S-9 Standard rated VAT

The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where VAT category code (BT-118) is "Standard rated" shall equal the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) multiplied by the VAT category rate (BT-119).

BR-S-10 Standard rated VAT

A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with VAT Category code (BT-118) "Standard rate" shall not have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121) or VAT exemption reason text (BT-120).

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 71 05.07.2024

# **List of Business Rules**

No. Context

BR-Z-1 Zero rated VAT

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "Zero rated" shall contain in the VAT breakdown (BG-23) exactly one VAT category code (BT-118) equal with "Zero rated".

BR-Z-2 Zero rated VAT

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Zero rated" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-Z-3 Zero rated VAT

An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Zero rated" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-Z-4 Zero rated VAT

An Invoice that contains a Document level charge where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Zero rated" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-Z-5 Zero rated VAT

In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Zero rated" the Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-Z-6 Zero rated VAT

In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Zero rated" the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-Z-7 Zero rated VAT

In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Zero rated" the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-Z-8 Zero rated VAT

In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where VAT category code (BT-118) is "Zero rated" the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amount (BT-131) minus the sum of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) plus the sum of Document level charge amounts (BT-99) where the VAT category codes (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102) are "Zero rated".

BR-Z-9 Zero rated VAT

The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where VAT category code (BT-118) is "Zero rated" shall equal 0 (zero).

BR-Z-10 Zero rated VAT

A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with VAT Category code (BT-118) "Zero rated" shall not have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121) or VAT exemption reason text (BT-120).

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 72 05.07.2024